

**EVERYDAY**

SEPTEMBER 1989

# **ELECTRONICS**

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1.40

**THE MAGIC LAMP**

---

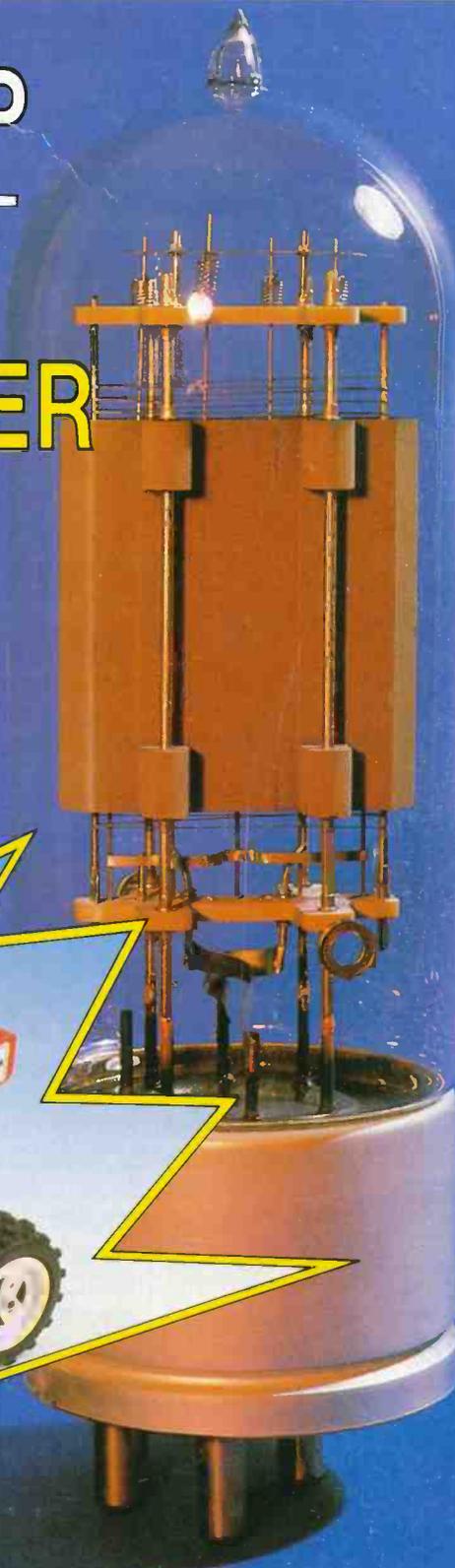
**PROBE POCKET  
TREASURE FINDER**

---

**XENON BEACON**

---

**FIVE MAPLIN ROAD  
WINNER RC CARS  
TO BE  
WON!**



**The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects**



### No. 1 LIST BAKERS DOZEN PACKS

All packs are £1 each, if you order 12 then you are entitled to another free. Please state which one you want. Note the figure on the extreme left of the pack ref number and the next figure is the quantity of items in the pack, finally a short description.

- BD2 5 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off.
- BD7 4 In flex switches with neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on.
- BD9 2 6V 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixing clamps.
- BD11 1 6 1/2in speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes our speaker. Ref BD137.
- BD13 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these—burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc., etc.
- BD22 2 25 watt loudspeaker two unit crossovers.
- BD29 1 B.O.A.C. stereo unit is wonderful breakdown value.
- BD30 2 Nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery.
- BD32 2 Humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch.
- BD42 5 13A rocker switch three tags so on/off, or change over with centre off.
- BD45 1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day. Original cost £40 each.
- BD49 10 Neon valves, with series resistor, these make good night lights.
- BD56 1 Mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor, moves switch through one pole.
- BD59 2 Flat solenoids—you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this.
- BD67 1 Suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks.
- BD91 1 Mains operated motors with gearbox. Final speed 16 rpm, 2 watt rated.
- BD103A 1 6V 750mA power supply, nicely cased with mains input and 6V output leads.
- BD120 2 Stripper boards, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc.
- BD122 10m Twin screened flex with white pvc cover.
- BD128 10 Very fine drills for pcb boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each.
- BD132 2 Plastic boxes approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch.
- BD134 10 Motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no switch.
- BD139 6 Microphone inserts—magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers.
- BD148 4 Reed relay kits, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets.
- BD149 6 Safety cover for 13A sockets—prevent those inquisitive little fingers getting nasty shocks.
- BD180 6 Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens.
- BD193 6 5 amp 3 pin flush mounting sockets make a low cost disco panel.
- BD196 1 in flex simmerstat—keeps your soldering iron etc. always at the ready.
- BD199 1 Mains solenoid, very powerful, has 1in pull or could push if modified.
- BD201 8 Keyboard switches—made for computers but have many other applications.
- BD210 4 Transistors type 2N3055, probably the most useful power transistor.
- BD211 1 Electric clock, mains operated, put this in a box and you need never be late.
- BD221 5 12V alarms, make a noise about as loud as a car horn. Slightly soiled but OK.
- BD242 2 6in x 4in speakers, 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality.
- BD252 1 Panostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up boil.
- BD259 50 Leads with push-on 1/4in tags—a must for hook-ups—mains connections etc.
- BD263 2 Oblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into patress.
- BD268 1 Mini 1 watt amp for record player. Will also change speed of record player motor.
- BD283 3 Mild steel boxes approx 3in x 3in x 1in deep—standard electrical.
- BD293 50 Mixed silicon diodes.
- BD305 1 Tubular dynamic mic with optional table rest.

### CAMERAS.

Three cameras, all by famous makers, Kodak etc. One disc, one 35mm and one instamatic. All in first class condition, believed to be in perfect working order, but sold as untested. You can have the three for £10 including VAT, which must be a bargain—if only for the lenses, flash gear, etc. Our ref 10P58.

**675 VOLT MAINS TRANSFORMER** PCB mounting, 20VA. A very well made (British) transformer. Ideal for laser power supply, etc. Price £4, our ref 4P38.

**EXTRA SPECIAL CROC CLIPS** Medium size, just right for most hook-ups. Normally sell for around 10p to 15p each. These are insulated and have a length of spring rod connected to them but this is very easy to snip off if you do not need it. 20 for £1. Our ref BD117A.

**COPPER CLAD PANEL** for making PCB. Size approx 12in long x 8 1/2in wide. Double-sided on fibreglass middle which is quite thick (about 1/16in) so this would support quite heavy components and could even form a chassis to hold a mains transformer, etc. Price £1 each. Our ref BD683.

### POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 times more IONS than the ETI and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, workroom etc. Makes you feel better and work harder—a complete mains operated kit, case included. £12.50+£2 P&P. Our ref 12P5.1.

**MODERN TELEPHONES.** Two-piece push-button desk or wall mounting telephone. Fitted with standard BT flat plug for immediate use. Standard model £8. Our ref 8P31. If not collecting add £2 for special packing.

**BUSH RADIO MIDI SPEAKERS** Stereo pair. BASS reflex system, using a full range 4in driver of 40hms impedance. Mounted in very nicely made black fronted walnut finish cabinets. Cabinet size approx 8 1/2in wide, 14in high and 3 1/2in deep. Fitted with a good length of speaker flex and terminating with a normal audio plug. Price £5 the pair plus £1 post. Our ref 5P141.



assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the pcb. Complete kit £8. Our ref 8P30.

### ELECTRONIC SPACESHIP.

Sound and impact controlled, responds to claps and shouts and reverses when it hits anything. Kit with really detailed instructions. Ideal present for budding young electrician. A youngster should be able to

**DATA RECORDER FOR COMPUTERS** For playing games or for listening to music cassettes. It has a built-in condenser microphone and loudspeaker (muted if you use the extension socket). Has the following controls: pause, stop/eject, fast forward, rewind, play and record. Also has built-in tape counter, extension headphone and microphone socket and volume control. Built-in power supply enables it to run from the mains but provision also for battery operation. In 'as new' condition, but customer returns so may have fault. Price only £10 and if you order 4 you get a fifth one free. Our ref 10P65.

**3 1/2in FLOPPY DISC DRIVE—DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY, 80 TRACK** Shugart compatible, has 34 way IDC connector and will interface with almost any computer. Made by the famous Japanese NEC Company. Price £59.50 plus £3 insured post.



**ATARI 65XE COMPUTER** AT 64K this is most powerful and suitable for home and business. Complete with PSU, TV lead, owner's manual and six games. Can be yours for only £45 plus £3 insured delivery.

**65XE COMPENDIUM** Contains: 65XE Computer, its data recorder XC12 and its joystick, with ten games for £62.50 plus £4 insured delivery.

**AGAIN AVAILABLE: ASTEC PSU.** Mains operated switch mode, so very compact. Outputs +12V 2.5A, +5V 6A, ±5V .5A, ±12V .5A. Size: 7 1/4in long x 4 3/8in wide x 2 3/4in high. Cased ready for use. Brand new. Normal price £30+, our price only £10. Our ref 10P34.

**VERY POWERFUL 12 VOLT MOTORS.** 1/2hp Horsepower. Made to drive the Sinclair C5 electric car but adaptable to power a go-kart, a mower, a rail car, model railway, etc. Brand new. Price £15 plus £2 postage. Our ref 15P8.

### PHILIPS LASER

This is helium-neon and has a power rating of 2mW. Completely safe as long as you do not look directly into the beam when eye damage could result. Brand new, full spec. £30 plus £3 insured delivery. Mains operated power supply for this tube gives 8kv striking and 1.25kv at 5mA running. Complete kit with case £15. As above for 12V battery. Also £15. Our ref 15P22.

**ORGAN MASTER** is a three octave musical keyboard. It is beautifully made, has full size (piano size) keys, has gold plated contacts and is complete with ribbon cable and edge connector. Can be used with many computers, request information sheet. Brand new, only £15 plus £3 postage. Our ref 15P15.

**FULL RANGE OF COMPONENTS** at very keen prices are available from our associate company SCS COMPONENTS. You may already have their catalogue, if not request one and we will send it FOC with your goods.

**MONO RADIO CASSETTE RECORDER** AM/FM with all the normal controls. In 'as new' condition but customer returns or shop rejects, so may need attention. Price £10. Order 5 of these and get a sixth one free. Our ref 10P66.

**PRETTY CASSETTE PLAYER** in handy carrying pouch with silk type shoulder cord. Ideal present for a young girl. New, tested and in perfect order. Just needs headphones and batteries. Price £4. Our ref 4P35.

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR.** 9in black and white, used Philips tube M24.306W. Made up in a lacquered frame and has open sides. Made for use with OPD computer but suitable for most others. Brand new. £16 plus £5 post. Our ref 16P1.

**12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN.** Japanese made. The popular square shape (4 1/2in x 4 1/2in x 1 3/4in). The electronically run fans not only consume very little current but also they do not cause interference as the brush type motors do. Ideal for cooling computers, etc., or for a caravan. £8 each. Our ref 8P26.

### FDD BARGAIN

3 1/2in made by Chiron of Japan. Single sided, 80 track, Shugart compatible interface, interchangeable with most other 3 1/2in and 5 1/4in drives. Completely cased with 4 pin power lead and 34 pin computer lead £40 plus £3 insured delivery. Our ref 40P1.

### MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b. size 4" x 2" (app.) Fitted Volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 13 for £12.00.



### J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. E.E., 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, PO or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1.50 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access and B/card orders accepted. —minimum £5. Phone (0273) 734648 or 203500.

### POPULAR ITEMS

Some of the many items described in our current list which you will receive if you request it

**MOSFETS FOR POWER AMPLIFIERS AND HIGH CURRENT DEVICES** 140v 100w pair made by the famous Hitachi Company. Reference 25K413 and its complement 25J118. Only £4 the pair. Our ref 4P42.

**HI-VOLT CAPS** Not ceramic but the much more reliable foil type. Good range from 1mf to 35µ, at voltages 1kv to 2.5kv. Keen prices, good quality discounts. Request list.

**AGAIN AVAILABLE—THE SOLID STATE RELAY** Will switch up to 10A AC load and can be triggered by very small current from photo cell, computer, etc. £2 each. Our ref 2P183.

**BATTERY OPERATED TRAVEL MECHANISM.** On a plastic panel measuring approx 9in x 3 1/2in. Is driven by a reversible 12V battery motor, fitted with pulley and belt which rotates a threaded rod and causes a platform to travel backwards and forwards through a distance of approx 5in. Price £5. Our ref 5P140.

**MAINS OPERATED WATER VALVE** with hose connection for inlet and outlet suitable for low pressure. Auto panel watering, etc. Only £1 each. Our ref BD370.

**20VOLT 4AMP MAINS TRANSFORMER.** Upright mounting with fixing feet. Price £3. Our ref 3P59.

**12VOLT SOLENOID.** Has good 1/2in pull or could be made to push if fitted with a rod. Approx. 1 1/2in long by 1in square. Price £1. Our ref BD232A.

**16OHM PM SPEAKERS.** Approx 7in x 4in. 5 watts. Offered at a very low price so you can use two in parallel to give you 10 watts at 8 ohms. £1 for the two. Our ref BD684.

**EHT TRANSFORMER** 4kv 2mA Ex-unused equipment. £5. Our ref 5P139.

**4 CORE TINSEL COPPER LEAD** As fitted to telephones, terminating with flat BT plug. 2 for £1. Our ref BD639.

**EHT TRANSFORMER** 8kv 3mA. £10. Our ref 10P56.

**DOUBLE MICRODRIVES.** We are pleased to advise you that the Double Microdrives which we were offering at about this time last year as being suitable for the 'QL', 'OPD' and several other computers are again available, same price as before namely £5. Our ref 5P113.

**VERY USEFUL MAGNETS.** Flat, about 1in long, 1/2in wide and 1/4in thick. Very powerful. 6 for £1. Our ref BD247(a).

**ACORN COMPUTER DATA RECORDER REF ALF03** Made for the Electron or BBC computers but suitable for most others. Complete with mains adaptor, leads and handbook £10. Our ref 10P44. Plus £2 special packing.

**SOLAR CELLS** Will give a good current (depending on size) from sunlight or bright daylight. Module A gives 100mA. Price £1. Our ref BD631. Model C gives 400mA. Price £2. Our ref 2P199. Module D gives 700mA. Price £3. Our ref 3P42.

**SOLAR POWERED NI-CAD CHARGER** 4 Ni-Cad batteries AA (HP7) charged in eight hours or two in only 4 hours. It is a complete, boxed ready to use unit. Price £6. Our ref 6P3.

**METAL PROJECT BOX** Ideal size for battery charger, power supply, etc. sprayed grey, size 8in x 4 1/4in x 4in high, ends are louvred for ventilation other sides are flat and undrilled. Price £2. Order ref. 2P191.

**4-CORE FLEX CABLE.** Cores separately insulated and grey PVC covered overall. Each copper core size 7/0.2mm. Ideal for long telephone runs or similar applications even at mains voltage. 20 metres £2. Our ref. 2P196 or 100 metres coil £8. Order ref. 8P19.

**6-CORE FLEX CABLE.** Description same as the 4-core above. Price 15 metres for £2. Our ref. 2P197 or 100 metres £9. Our ref. 9P1.

**13A PLUGS** Pins sleeved for extra safety, parcel of 5 for £2. Order ref. 2P186.

**13A ADAPTERS** Takes 2 13A plugs, packet of 3 for £2. Order ref. 2P187.

**20V-0-20V** Mains transformers 2 1/2 amp (100 watt) loading, tapped primary. 200-245 upright mountings £4. Order ref. 4P24.

**BURGLAR ALARM BELL**—6; gong OK for outside use if protected from rain. 12V battery operated. Price £8. Ref. 8P2.

**CAPACITOR BARGAIN**—axial ended, 4700µF at 25V. Jap made, normally 50p each, you get 4 for £1. Our ref. 6P1.

**SINGLE SCREENED FLEX** 7.02 copper conductors, pvc insulated then with copper screen, finally outer insulation. In fact quite normal screened flex. 10m for £1. Our ref BD688.

**M.E.S. BULB HOLDERS** Circular base batten type fitting. 4 for £1. Our ref BD127a.

**SPRING LOADED TEST PRODS**—Heavy duty, made by the famous Bulgin company. very good quality. Price 4 for £1. Ref. BD597.

**3-CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 1**—Core size 5mm so ideal for long extension leads carrying up to 5 amps or short leads up to 10 amps. 15m for £2. Ref. 2P189.

**3-CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 2**—Core size 1.25mm so suitable for long extension leads carrying up to 13 amps, or short leads up to 25A. 10m for £2. Ref. 2P190.

**ALPHA-NUMERIC KEYBOARD**—This keyboard has 73 keys giving trouble free life and no contact bounce. The keys are arranged in two groups, the main area is a QWERTY array and on the right is a 15 key number pad, board size is approx. 13" x 4" —brand new but offered at only a fraction of its cost, namely £3, plus £1 post. Ref. 3P27.

**1/8th HORSEPOWER 12 VOLT MOTOR** Made by Smiths, the body length of this is approximately 3in, the diameter 3in and the spindle 5/16th of an inch diameter. It has a centre flange for fixing or can be fixed from the end by means of 2 nuts. A very powerful little motor which revs at 3,000rpm. We have a large quantity of them so if you have any projects in mind then you could rely on supplies for at least two years. Price £6. Our ref 6P1, discount for quantities of 10 or more.

**3 VOLT MOTOR** Very low current so should be very suitable for working with solar cells. £1 each. Our ref BD681.

**MINI SPEAKERS** to use instead of headphones with your personal stereo—simply plug in to earphone socket. Excellent sound quality, only £4 per pair. Our ref 4P34.

**INNER EAR STEREO HEADPHONES** Ideal for lady listeners as they will not mess up your hair! Come complete in a neat carrying case. Price £3. Our ref 3P56.

**STEREO HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER** Very sensitive. A magnetic cartridge or tape head will drive it. Has volume control and socket for stereo headphones. 3V battery operated. £1 each. Our ref BD680.

**FET CAPACITOR MICROPHONE EAGLE CI 200** Output equivalent to a high class dynamic microphone while retaining the characteristics of a capacitor microphone. Price £1. Our ref BD646.

**SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCH** Body size 8mm x 4mm x 7mm SBOT with chrome dolly fixing nuts. 4 for £1. Our ref BD649.

**SUB-MIN PUSH SWITCH DPDT.** Single hole fixing by hexagonal nut. 3 for £1. Our ref BD650.

**DISPLAY 16 CHARACTER 2 LINE** As used in telephone answering and similar machines. Screen size 85mm x 36mm x 9.3mm. Alpha-numeric, dot matrix module with integral CMOS micro processor. LCD display. Made by the EPSON Company, reference 16027AR. Price £10. Our ref 10P50.



# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

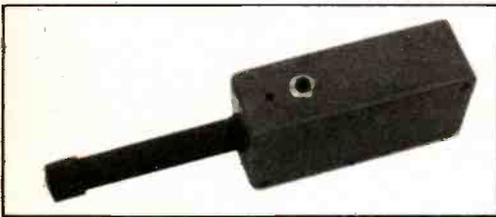
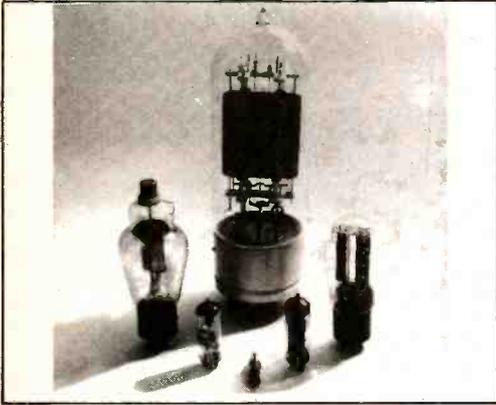
ABC

VOL 18 No 9 SEPTEMBER 1989

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISSN 0262-3617

PROJECTS... THEORY... NEWS...  
COMMENT... POPULAR FEATURES...



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1989. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our October '89 issue will be published on Friday, 1 September 1989. See page 547 for details.

Everyday Electronics, September 1989

## Projects

- XENON BEACON** by Chris Walker **554**  
Portable high powered emergency beacon for walkers, climbers, seafarers and the motorist.
- FOUR-WAY CHASER** by Chris Bowes **558**  
A novelty "pocket money" project.
- PROBE POCKET TREASURE FINDER** by Andy Flind **568**  
Invaluable aid for the searcher. Pinpoints the "find" in seconds.
- VARIABLE STABILIZED POWER SUPPLY** by Steve Knight **586**  
Fully controllable from 0V to 12V output at 1.5A.
- FUSE TESTER** by Chris Bowes **604**  
Don't blow your fuse! Build this simple checker.

## Series

- BBC MICRO** by R. A. Penfold and J. W. Penfold **566**  
Regular spot for BEEB fanatics.
- ACTUALLY DOING IT** by Robert Penfold **574**  
Understanding circuit diagrams.
- ON SPEC** By Mike Tooley **576**  
Readers' Sinclair Spectrum page.
- STABILIZED POWER SUPPLIES** by Steve Knight **583**  
Part Three: Fixed and variable supplies.
- INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS** by Mike Cockcroft **594**  
Part Twelve: Concluding article - Sequential Logic.
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FA1 **603**  
Prosecutions; Project Year; Government Enquiry.
- ROBOT ROUNDUP** by Nigel Clark **611**  
Investigating the world of robotics.

## Features

- EDITORIAL** **553**
- THE MAGIC LAMP** by Ian Graham **562**  
The development that was the guiding light of electronics.
- FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT** by Barry Fox **572**  
Carbon Copy; Tone Deaf; Wrong letter.
- MARKET PLACE** Free readers' buy and sell spot **577**
- SHOPTALK** by David Barrington **545**  
Product news and component buying
- SPECIAL OFFER** I-Tron Super Sound - FX Micro **591**
- DOWN TO EARTH** by George Hylton **592**  
Tuning Diodes; Signal Voltage; Remedies
- PLEASE TAKE NOTE** **607**  
Treasure Hunter; Light Sentinel
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** **608**  
Special service to EE readers
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** **612**
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** **616**
- COMPETITION** **573**  
Win a Maplin radio control model car

Readers' Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments

**553**

545

# MAGENTA ELECTRONICS Ltd.

## A SELECTION OF OUR BEST PROJECT KITS

As usual these kits come complete with printed circuit boards, cases, all components, nuts, screws, wire etc. All have been tested by our engineers (many of them are our own designs) to ensure that you get excellent results.

### INSULATION TESTER

An electronic High Voltage tester for mains appliances and wiring. An inverter circuit produces 500 volts from a PP3 battery and applies it to the circuit under test. Reads insulation up to 100 Megohms. Completely safe in use.

**OUR KIT REF 444 £19.58**



### EE TREASURE HUNTER



**£39.95  
OUR KIT  
REF 815  
Suitable  
head phones  
£1.99**

### 3 BAND SHORTWAVE RADIO



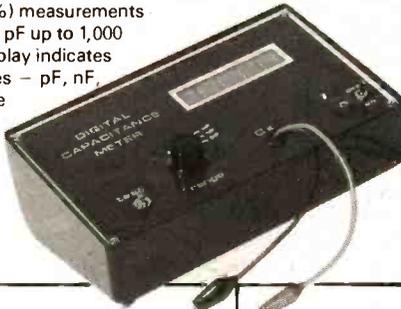
**OUR KIT  
REF 718 £26.53**

Covers 1.6-30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.

### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Simple and accurate (1%) measurements of capacitors from a few pF up to 1,000 uF. Clear 5 digit LED display indicates exact value. Three ranges - pF, nF, and uF. Just connect the capacitor, press the button and read the value.

**£41.55  
OUR KIT  
REF 493**



### P.I. METAL DETECTOR

A sensitive pulse induction Metal Detector. Picks up coins and rings etc. up to 20cms deep. Low "ground effect". Can be used with search-head underwater. Easy to use and build, kit includes search-head, handle, case, P.C.B. and all parts as shown.

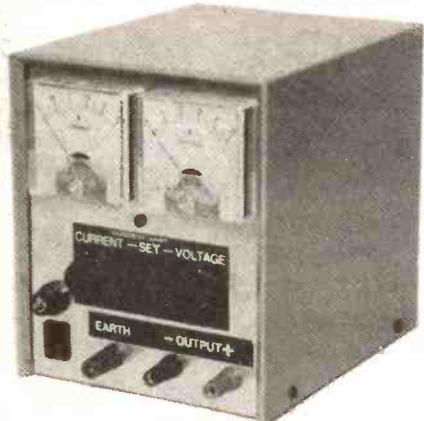
### ULTRASONIC PET SCARER



Produces high power ultrasound pulses. L.E.D. flashes to indicate power output and level. Battery powered (9V-12V or via \*Mains Adaptor).

**KIT REF 812 £13.80  
\*Mains Adaptor £1.98**

### MOSFET VARIABLE BENCH 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY



**OUR KIT REF. 769 £49.73**

A superb design giving 0-25V and 0-2.5A. Twin panel meters indicate Voltage and Current. Voltage is variable from zero to 25V. Current-Limit control allows Constant Current charging of NICAD batteries, and protects circuits from overload. A Toroidal transformer MOSFET power output device, and Quad op-amp IC design give excellent performance.

### DIGITAL FREQUENCY 200 MHz METER

**KIT REF 563 £62.98**

An 8 digit meter reading from A.F. up to 200 MHz in two ranges. Large 0.5" Red LED display. Ideal for AF and RF measurements. Amateur and C.B. frequencies.



## TOP KITS

**COMPONENTS, KITS, BOOKS, TOOLS, MOTORS, GEARS, PULLEYS, OPTICAL FIBRES, ROBOTICS, AND MUCH MUCH MORE - IN OUR CATALOGUE £1.00**

## PROJECT KITS FOR E.E.

(Just a selection more in our catalogue)

Magenta supply Full Kits: Including PCB's (or Stripboard), Hardware, Components, and Cases (unless stated). Please state Kit Reference Number, Kit Title, and Price, when ordering. REPRINTS: If you do not have the issue of E.E. which includes the project, you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra: 80p each. Reprints are also available separately - Send £1 in stamps.

REF NO.	KIT-TITLE	PRICE	REF NO.	KIT-TITLE	PRICE
B15	EE TREASURE HUNTER Aug 89	Full Kit £39.95	700	ACTIVE I/R BURGLAR ALARM Mar 87	£35.65
B14	BAT DETECTOR Jun 89	£19.98	581	VIDEO GUARD Feb 87	£8.39
B12	ULTRASONIC PET SCARER May 89	£13.80	584	SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH. [no case] Feb 87	£20.92
811	MIDI PEDAL Mar 89	£39.98	578	SPECTRUM I/O PORT less case Feb 87	£9.44
810	MIDI MERGE Mar 89	£11.59	569	CAR ALARM Dec 86	£12.47
809	CALL ALERT Mar 89	£13.51	563	200MHz DIG. FREQUENCY METER Nov 86	£62.98
807	MINI PSU Feb 89	£22.71	561	LIGHT RIDER LAPEL BADGE Oct 86	£10.20
806	CONTINUITY TESTER Feb 89	£10.28	560	LIGHT RIDER DISCO VERSION	£19.62
505	4 CHANNEL LIGHT DIMMER Feb 89	£37.99	559	LIGHT RIDER 16 LED VERSION	£13.64
803	REACTION TIMER Dec. 88	£29.98	556	INFRA-RED BEAM ALARM Sept 86	£28.35
802	PHASOR (Light Controller) Dec 88	£25.81	544	TILT ALARM July 86	£7.82
801	DOWNBEAT METHONOME Dec 88	£17.57	542	PERSONAL RADIO June 86	£11.53
800	SPECTRUM EPROM PROGRAMMER Dec 88	£26.97	528	PA AMPLIFIER May 86	£26.95
796	SEASHELL SYNTHESIZER Nov 88	£24.99	523	STEREO REVERB Apr 86	£26.44
795	I.R. OBJECT COUNTER Nov 88	£29.63	513	BBC MIDI INTERFACE Mar 86	£27.94
790	EPROM ERASER Oct 88	£24.95	512	MAINS TESTER & FUSE FINDER Mar 86	£8.82
786	UNIVERSAL NICAD CHARGER July 88	£6.99	497	MUSICAL DOOR BELL Jan 86	£18.72
780	CABLE & PIPE LOCATOR April 88	£15.35	493	DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER Dec 85	£41.55
775	ENVELOPE SHAPER Mar 88	£14.99	481	SOLDERING IRON CONTROLLER Oct 85	£5.47
769	VARIABLE 25V-2A BENCH POWER SUPPLY Feb 88	£49.73	464	STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE FOR THE BBC COMPUTER less case Aug 85	£11.68
739	CAR LAMP CHECKING SYST. Feb 88	£7.10	1D35	STEPPER MOTOR EXTRA OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS	£14.50
763	AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR Dec 87	£13.64	461	CONTINUITY TESTER July 85	£6.20
739	ACCENTED BEAT METRONOME Nov 87	£20.95	455	ELECTRONIC DOORBELL June 85	£7.56
740	ACOUSTIC PROBE Nov 87 (less bolt & probe)	£16.26	453	GRAPHIC EQUALISER June 85	£26.94
744	VIDEO CONTROL LER Oct 87	£29.14	444	INSULATION TESTER Apr 85	£19.58
745	TRANSTEST Oct 87	£9.70	430	SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER Jan 85	£6.91
734	AUTOMATIC PORCH LIGHT Oct 87	£17.17	392	BBC MICRO AUDIO STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE Nov 84	£36.25
736	STATIC MONITOR Oct 87	£8.66	387	MAINS CABLE DETECTOR Oct 84	£5.53
723	ELECTRONIC MULTIMETER Sept 87	£46.96	386	DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER Oct 84	£8.68
728	PERSONAL STEREO AMP Sept 87	£14.31	362	VARICAP AM RADIO May 84	£13.15
730	BURST-FIRE MAINS CONTROLLER Sept 87	£13.57	337	BIOLOGICAL AMPLIFIER Jan 84	£24.14
724	SUPER SOUND ADAPTOR Aug 87	£38.39	263	BUZZ OFF Mar 83	£5.68
718	3 BAND 1.6-300MHz RADIO Aug 87	£26.53	242	2-WAY INTERCOM no case July 82	£5.69
719	BUCCANEER I.B. METAL DETECTOR inc. coils and case, less handle and hardware July 87	£26.45	240	EGG TIMER June 82	£6.86
720	DIGITAL COUNTER/FREQ METER (10MHz) inc. case July 87	£67.07	205	SUSTAIN UNIT Oct 81	£17.63
722	FERROSTAT July 87	£12.14	108	IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER Jun 78	£9.42
711	VISUAL GUITAR TUNER Jun 87	£22.99	106	WEIRD SOUND EFFECTS GEN Mar 78	£7.82
715	MINI DISCO LIGHT Jun 87	£12.59	101	ELECTRONIC DICE Mar 77	£6.26
707	EQUALIZER (IONISER) May 87	£15.53			



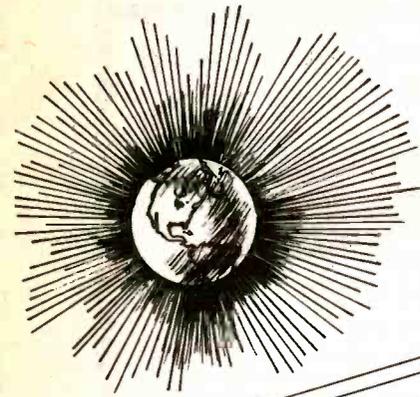
EE80 135 HUNTER STREET  
BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS DE14 2ST  
ADD £1.00 P&P TO ALL ORDERS

PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI, 9-2 SAT.  
OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME



Tel: 0283-65435  
Fax: 0283-46932

# SEISMOGRAPH



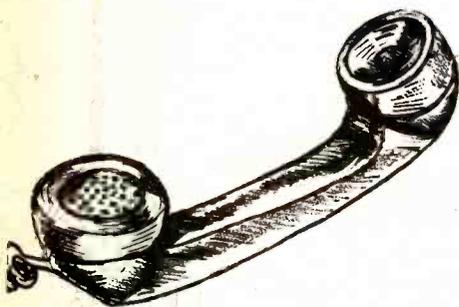
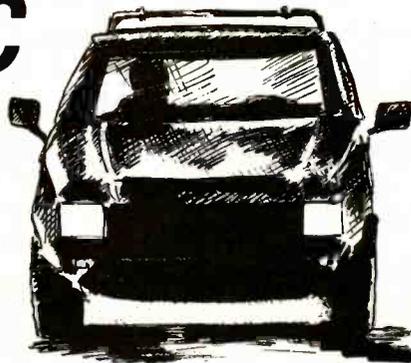
We believe this is the first ever magazine project for a seismograph. It is relatively easy to build but will give excellent results. Watch for earthquakes and nuclear tests around the world.

**FREE! MARCO 32 page Catalogue  
IN EVERY ISSUE**

Marco Trading October Catalogue supplement. 32 pages of special offers and selected lines from their latest catalogue, i.e. boxes, books, Vero, soldering, batteries, audio, speakers, tools, i.c.s., C.M.O.S., semiconductors, aerials, cable wire, BT equipment, test equipment, electrical connectors and many more.  
**DON'T MISS THIS!**

## CAR ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEMS

We investigate the various electronic ignition systems used in modern cars and explain how each one works and what all the technical terms mean.



## MUSIC ON HOLD

If you really would like to play your callers a little music while they hang on the phone line then this project is for you. If you are of the other school that detests the things then the design is interesting in its own right and could form the heart of other "musical output" projects.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

OCTOBER ISSUE ON SALE SEPTEMBER 1 1989

EVERYDAY  
ELECTRONICS

# HIGH GRADE COMPONENT PARCELS

**EVERYTHING  
MUST  
GO!**

## UNIVERSAL EVERYTHING PARCEL

This one contains some of just about any component you care to name! There are passives (resistors, capacitors, tants, presets), opto devices (couplers, LEDs of all shapes and sizes, infra-red components, 7-segment displays), semiconductors (transistors, diodes, ICs, rectifiers), and all kinds of other odds and ends (relays, VDRs, neons, battery connectors, mixed components packs). A stunning range of components – enough to get a workshop or lab. started – at a ridiculously low price.

The components are of excellent quality, in packs originally intended to sell at £1 each. To make sure you get a good variety, the 20-pack parcel will have no more than two of any one pack, the 100 pack parcel will have at most five of any one pack. Packs supplied as they come – our choice.

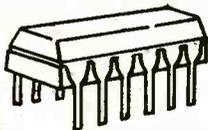
**PARCEL 1A: 20 PACKS for £10 + VAT**  
**PARCEL 1B: 100 PACKS for £39! + VAT**



## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

This parcel contains nothing but ICs. The mixture offers TTL and CMOS logic, interface ICs, linear, data converters, op-amps, special functions, and so on. Some of the ICs are pre-packed with data sheets, some (TTL, CMOS, op-amps) we expect you to identify for yourself, others will be covered by the free *data pack* provided, and the rest you'll have to identify under your own steam. If you know your ICs you'll be in for a few nice surprises.

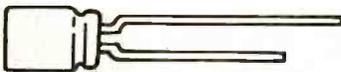
**PARCEL 3A: 100 ICs for £12! + VAT**  
**PARCEL 3B:  
500 ICs for £49!  
+ VAT**



## ELECTROLYTICS

A first class selection of good, modern electrolytics. The mixture ranges from small coupling caps up to huge power supply electrolytics – you'll be hard pressed to find any value between 1 $\mu$ F and 2200 $\mu$ F that isn't represented. A wide range of very useful components. Go for it!

**PARCEL 5A:  
1000 ELECTROLYTICS for £8 + VAT**  
**PARCEL 5B:  
2500 ELECTROLYTICS for £16 + VAT**



## TANTALUM CAPACITORS

A nice range of tants in values up to 47 $\mu$ F. Lots of useful caps, and we're not mean with the most expensive ones. A fine selection.

**PARCEL 4A: 100 TANTS for £6.80 + VAT**  
**PARCEL 4B: 500 TANTS for £29! + VAT**



## TRANSISTORS

A mix of general purpose silicon transistors, mostly bipolar NPN and PNP, with a few FETs and unijunctions thrown in (when available) to spice the mixture. The contents vary from month to month – at the moment there are BC212s, BC213s, BC548s, BC238Bs, MTJ210s, and so on. Next month – who knows? All top quality components.

**PARCEL 6A:  
200 TRANSISTORS for £7.80! + VAT**



Unless otherwise stated, all the clearance parcels we offer contain brand new, top grade components. If some of the offers look too good to be true, all I can say is that the optimists will get some stunning bargains, the cynics will never know what they've missed, so everybody will be happy! All offers apply only while current stocks last – watch out for next month's parcels or, better still, be the first to hear about any new offers by putting your name on our mailing list. (Please write in, or phone Pete Leah on 0272 522703 after 6.30 pm).

## MASSIVE CLEARANCE SALE

Once again, a general purpose parcel containing a huge variety of components: resistors, capacitors, ICs, transistors, electrolytics, tants, triacs, LEDs, diodes, thermistors, trimmers, VDRs, all sorts. All new, top quality components. This is mostly remainders from our own stock – stuff we forgot to advertise, or have in too small a quantity to sell individually. Guaranteed to be worth at least eight times the price if valued from any standard component catalogue! What more can I say?

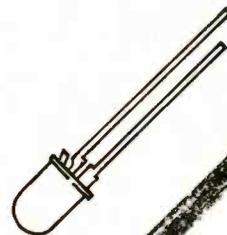
**PARCEL 2A: 1000+ top grade components for £12! + VAT  
(Value £100+)**  
**PARCEL 2B: 5000+ top grade components for £49! + VAT  
(Value £500+)**



## LEDs

All shapes, sizes and colours of LEDs. Round ones in various sizes, rectangular ones, red, green, amber and yellow ones, clear and tinted lenses, all sorts.

**PARCEL 7A: 100 LEDs for £5.90 + VAT**  
**PARCEL 7B: 500 LEDs for £24.90 + VAT**



## CAPACITORS

An exciting selection of capacitors. There are ceramics for decoupling and general use, Polystyrenes for high performance circuits, dipped and moulded polyesters in values from a few nF up to 2.2 $\mu$ F (very expensive!), tants and aluminium electrolytics – just about any capacitor you'll ever need. Don't miss this one!

**PARCEL 8A:  
1000 CAPACITORS for £6.50 + VAT**

**PARCEL 8B:  
2500 CAPACITORS  
for £14.90 + VAT**



# HIGHGRADE COMPONENTS LTD

Unit 111, 8 Woburn Road, Eastville, Bristol BS5 6TT

**UK Orders:**  
Please add £2.50  
towards postage and  
packing and 15% VAT  
to the total

**Europe and Eire:**  
Please add £6.00 carriage  
and insurance. No VAT

**Outside Europe:**  
Please add £12.00 carriage  
and insurance. No VAT



# AMPLIFIERS FROM



The UK Distributor for the complete ILP Audio Range



### BIPOLAR AND MOSFET MODULES

The unique range of encapsulated amplifier modules with integral heatsink.

HY30	15W Bipolar amp.	£11.30	HY248	120W Bipolar amp (8ohm)	£24.15
HY60	30W Bipolar amp	£11.30	HY364	180W Bipolar amp (4ohm)	£37.55
HY6060	30W Stereo Bipolar amp	£23.65	HY368	180W Bipolar amp (8ohm)	£37.55
HY124	60W Bipolar amp (4ohm)	£18.50	MOS128	60W Mosfet amp	£34.95
HY128	60W Bipolar amp (8ohm)	£18.50	MOS248	120W Mosfet amp	£42.40
HY244	120W Bipolar amp (4ohm)	£24.15	MOS364	180W Mosfet amp	£66.25

### PLATE AMPLIFIERS

Bipolar and Mosfet modules with the same electronics as above amplifiers housed in a different extrusion without heatsink.

HY6060P	30W Stereo Bipolar amp.	£19.15	HY364P	180W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£24.85
HY124P	60W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£14.20	HY368P	180W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£24.85
HY128P	60W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£14.20	MOS128P	60W Mosfet amp.	£29.95
HY244P	120W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£19.25	MOS248P	120W Mosfet amp.	£33.05
HY248P	120W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£19.25	MOS364P	180W Mosfet amp.	£55.20

Note: These modules require additional heatsinks

### POWER SUPPLIES

Comprising toroidal transformer and DC board to power the ILP amplifier modules.

PSU30	Pre-amplifier	£10.35	PSU542	HY248	£26.15
PSU212	1 or 2 HY30	£18.30	PSU552	MOS248	£28.20
PSU412	HY6060, HY124, 1or2 HY60	£20.45	PSU712	HY244 (2)	£30.25
PSU422	HY128	£22.60	PSU722	HY248 (2)	£31.25
PSU432	MOS128	£23.55	PSU732	HY364	£31.25
PSU512	HY244, HY128 (2)	£25.15	PSU742	HY368	£33.30
PSU522	HY124 (2)	£25.15	PSU752	MOS364, MOS248 (2)	£33.30
PSU532	MOS128 (2)	£26.15			

### PRE-AMP and MIXER MODULES

These encapsulated modules are supplied with in-line connectors but require potentiometers, switches etc.

HY6	Mono pre-amp with bass and treble	£ 9.25
HY66	Stereo pre-amp with bass and treble	£15.00
HY83	Guitar pre-amp with special effects	£18.95
B6	Mounting board for HY6	£ 1.15
B66	Mounting board for HY66 or HY83	£ 1.75

### POWER SLAVES

These cased amplifiers are supplied assembled and tested in 60 and 120 watt Bipolar or Mosfet versions.

US12	60 watt Bipolar (4ohm)	£75.00	US32	60 watt Mosfet	£99.95
US22	120 watt Bipolar (4ohm)	£83.75	US42	120 watt Mosfet	£108.35

Prices include VAT and carriage



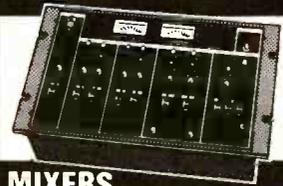
Quantity prices available on request  
Write or phone for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL  
Telephone: (0227) 375254 Fax: 0227 365104

PUBLIC ADDRESS AND DISCO EQUIPMENT

# YOU PAY TRADE PRICES!



### MIXERS

Choose from 25 models ■ Mixers for home use, disco's, public address and studio use ■ From 4 to 16 channels ■ Also 6 and 8 ch midi systems ■ Equalizer mixers MRT60 and many more.



### DECKS

3 models heavy duty top quality with plinth/cover.  
■ DLP1 belt drive quick start.  
■ DLP2 direct drive system.  
■ DLP3 quartz controlled quickstart direct drive.



### POWER AMPLIFIERS

Power boosters single channel: 100W, 175W and 2kW. 2-ch/stereo: 135 + 135W, 160 + 160 Watt and 1500 + 1500 Watt.

### ECHO'S

■ VC1 analogue ■ 6040 stereo amplifier ■ 8040 digital echo ■ Also mini echo's.

### DIGITAL DELAY/REVERB

■ 19" rack systems ■ Digital reverb with 63 user programs ■ Digital delay up to infinite repeat ■ Also multi-effects programmable unit.

### GRAPHICS

■ 19" rack systems ■ 31 band single channel ■ 2 x 15 band two channel, and 2 x 31 band two channel.

### CHASSIS SPEAKERS/ CABINETS

■ PA speakers 5 1/4" to 12" ■ Twin cone from 40 to 100 Watts ■ Various models disco/group speakers 10" to 18" various types ■ Bass speakers ■ Bass mids and mids ■ Also Rexine cabinets 10", 12" & 15" ■ Plus range of cabinet fittings and portable speaker stands and brackets.



### PIEZO TWEETERS

■ 10 models stocked from £2.95 to £7.95 ■ Square piezo £4.95.



### PUBLIC ADDRESS SPEAKERS

■ For PA and background music system with and without 100 volt line  
■ OUTDOOR. Range of weatherproof systems at various power ratings  
■ INDOOR. Columns for speech, columns for music ceiling speakers, suspension speakers, corridor speakers, wall speakers, music speakers - various sizes and types.



### AMPLIFIERS

■ With preamps ■ 240V AC models and 12V DC/240V AC or 24V DC/240V AC ■ From 15 Watts up to 175 Watts ■ Also background music tape amplifiers and paging amplifiers. ■ Plus range of mixer-amplifiers. ■ Choose from 25 models.

### MOBILE AMPLIFIERS

■ Range of 12 volt amplifiers up to 100 Watts ■ Also portable megaphones stocked and 12 volt power boosters.

### MICROPHONES/ STANDS

■ XLR/Jack etc ■ Mics for disco, public address and Hi-Fi ■ Good quality at low cost ■ Also stands, booms etc. and wireless microphone system

### OUTDOOR HORNS

■ Various models up to 12" with or without 100 volt line with drivers  
■ Also range of horns with choice of drive units.  
■ Accessories: Leads ■ Plugs ■ Adaptors ■ Transformers etc, for all PA requirements.



### HORN/ CROSSOVERS

■ 100 Watt midrange and tweeter horns ■ Also matching crossovers and filters up to 300 Watts.

CALL IN OR PHONE FOR BEST PRICES  
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK



## AUDIO ELECTRONICS

301 Edgware Road, London, W2 1BN  
Tel: 01-724 3564 Fax: 01-724 0322  
SALES OFFICE 01-258 1831  
Also at HENRY'S 404 Edgware Road, W2  
TRADE/EDUCATION ORDERS ACCEPTED

PA - DISCO CATALOGUE WITH DISCOUNT VOUCHERS Ref PAI  
Send A4 SAE (£1.00 UK) or £2 UK full products catalogue



THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM,  
SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN. DEPT EE9  
Tel: 0939 32763 Telex 35565 Fax 33800

Electronic Component Mail Order Company — Established 1972  
217 PAGE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE — SEND £1 FOR YOUR COPY  
Including Discount Tickets — 50p off £5+ order; £1 off £10+ order; £5 off £50+ order.

★ Please add £1.00 postage and packing to all orders unless stated. ★

ALL  
PRICES  
INCL.  
VAT

## SEPTEMBER SPECIAL OFFER

### SOLDER SPECIAL

- 1x ANTEX 25 WATT IRON
- 1x ANTEX SOLDERING STAND
- 1x DESOLDER PUMP
- 1x REEL SOLDER 18gms

★ ALL FOR £12.50 INC. VAT

12V Twin Fluorescent lamp 12" Double Tubes  
IDEAL FOR BOATS, CARAVANS, VANS, ETC



ATTRACTIVE WHITE FITTING, RIBBED PERSPEX DIFFUSER, ON/OFF SWITCH, 3ft CABLE, TRANSISTORISED CIRCUITRY, KEYHOLE FIXING.  
12V D.C. 8W TUBES 368x67x43mm  
**£5.99 EACH**

QUARTZ-HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT



**£5.99**

NEW FANE 400W LOUDSPEAKERS 18" ROUND

£115.00 EACH

£210.00 PAIR



FM TRANSMITTER

Very High Quality "MINI-BUG"

— Ideal for Baby Alarm, etc!

A very good range is obtainable — We have obtained over 1/2 mile, but it does depend on conditions. Simply remove cover — insert battery — and you're ready to go. Reception can be obtained on any FM radio

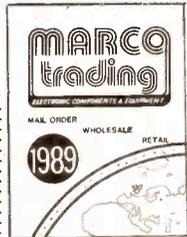
Frequency: 06-109 MHz-Fm **£9.78**  
Power: PP3 9V.

### MARCO TRADING'S LATEST 217 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW READY ONLY £1

FULL OF CMOS, TRANSISTORS, LS, ICs, DIODES, BRIDGES, VALVES, RESISTORS, BOXES, BOOKS, SOLDERING TOOLS, TEST GEAR, METERS, CABLE, KITS, SPEAKERS, AERIALS, AUDIO ETC. ETC. AND INCLUDING £6.50 OFF IN DISCOUNT TICKETS WITH SPECIAL OFFER LIST, PREPAID ENVELOPE AND ORDER FORM.

### VISIT OUR RETAIL SHOPS

WEM (MARCO), The Maltings, High St., (09391 32763)  
WOLVERHAMPTON (WALTONS), 55A Worcester St. (0902) 22039  
BIRMINGHAM (SUPERTRONICS), 65 Hurst Street (021) 666 6504



PORTABLE FLUORESCENT LAMP — 12V



ONLY £4.99

Free standing or hanging, 15ft of cable terminating in cigar lighter plug. Ideal for car, boat, caravan, van, etc.  
Power: 12v D.C. Dimensions: 430x30mm

★ JUST ARRIVED ★

FANE LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURE DESIGN CONSTRUCTION BOOK

ONLY £3.00

### 12 VOLT RECHARGEABLE UNIT

10x D size Ni-Cads (4Ah) encapsulated in a black plastic case, fused holder, gives 12V output when fully charged. Ex-equipment — fully tested and guaranteed. 245x75x75mm.

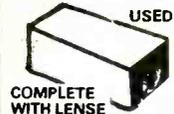
**£9.19 PLUS £2.12 CARRIAGE**

### "CLOSED-CIRCUIT" TELEVISION SYSTEM

COMPRISING:

- 1x CAMERA
- 1x MONITOR
- 1x CAMERA BRACKET

PRICES **£160**



(Plus £12.00 carriage)

● ALSO NEW EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

### NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

	1 off	10 off
AAA	£1.50	£1.30
AA	95p	85p
C	£1.95	£1.80
D	£2.00	£1.85
PP3	£3.90	£3.20

CHARGER FOR NI-CAD BATTERIES

Charges AAA, AA, C, D & PP3 NI-CADS

**£4.99**



RESISTOR KITS each value individually packed

1/4W pack 10 value E12-10R to 1M 610 pce.	£5.10
1/4W pack 5 value E12-10R to 1M 305 pce.	£3.75
1/4W popular 10 value 10R-M10 1000 pce.	£6.99
1/2W pack 10 ea value E12-2R2 to 2M2 730 pce.	£8.75
1/2W pack 5 ea value E12-2R2 to 2M2 365 pce.	£8.75
1/2W pack popular 2R2 to 10M 1000 pce.	£5.40
1 Watt pack 5 ea value E12-2R2 to 1M 353 pce.	£10.75
2 Watt pack 5 ea value E6-10R to 2M 2317 pce.	£15.25
	£25.00

### ADDITIONAL KITS

Disc ceramic 50V	125 pieces 3.99
Zener Diodes 5ea	55 pieces 4.00
Electrolytics R	100 pieces 8.50
Fuses 0/Blow, 20mm	80 pieces 4.75
Fuses T/Delay, 20mm	80 pieces 8.50
Pre-set Pots-H	120 pieces 7.75
Pre-set Pots-V	120 pieces 7.75

### SOLDER 60/40

A 500g reel of 22 swg multicore solder 60% tin, 40% alloy non-corrosive.

**£5.75**

ALSO 18swg



## TWO GREAT HOBBIES

ONLY **£124.50** INC VAT



## ...IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT — simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR — features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

A comprehensive instruction book is available @ £5 (deductable from order).

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact C-Scope for a copy of a published Field Test Report.



C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. EE86  
Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.  
Telephone: 0233 629181.

## EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS

Range extended to provide a 'System Component' that matches YOUR NEEDS at LOW COST



Kits available

An educational package on the micro controller is now available, full details on request.

MONIFIETH BUSINESS CENTRE  
SOUTH STREET, MONIFIETH,  
DUNDEE DD5 4PJ  
TEL 0382 534944  
electronics ltd

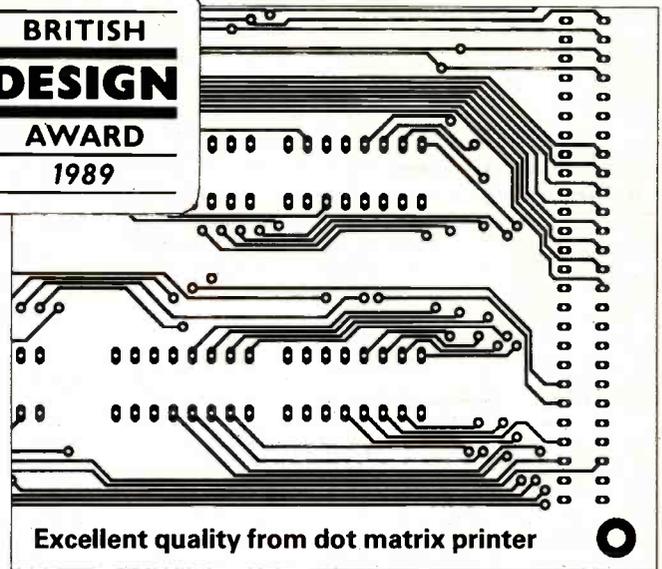


# MAKING ELECTRONICS C.A.D. AFFORDABLE

- ★ HAVE YOU BEEN PUTTING OFF BUYING PCB CAD SOFTWARE?
- ★ ARE YOU STILL USING TAPES AND A LIGHT BOX?
- ★ HAVE YOU ACCESS TO AN IBM PC/XT/AT OR CLONE INCL. AMSTRAD 1640 & 1512?
- ★ WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE ABLE TO PRODUCE PCB LAYOUTS UP TO 17" SQUARE?
- ★ WITH UP TO 8 TRACK LAYERS AND 2 SILK SCREEN LAYERS?
- ★ PLUS DRILL TEMPLATE AND SOLDER RESIST?
- ★ WITH UP TO 8 DIFFERENT TRACK WIDTHS ANYWHERE IN THE RANGE .002 to .531"?
- ★ WITH UP TO 16 DIFFERENT PAD SIZES FROM THE SAME RANGE?
- ★ WITH PAD SHAPES INCLUDING ROUND, OVAL, SQUARE, WITH OR WITHOUT HOLE, AND EDGE CONNECTOR FINGERS?
- ★ WITH UP TO 1500 IC's PER BOARD, FROM UP TO 100 DIFFERENT OUTLINES?
- ★ WITH AUTO REPEAT ON TRACKS OR OTHER FEATURES—IDEAL FOR MEMORY PLANES?
- ★ THAT CAN BE USED FOR SURFACE MOUNT COMPONENTS?
- ★ WITH THE ABILITY TO LOCATE COMPONENTS AND PADS OR GRID OR TO .002" RESOLUTION?
- ★ WITH AN OPTIONAL AUTO-VIA FACILITY FOR MULTILAYER BOARDS?
- ★ WITH THE ABILITY TO CREATE AND SAVE YOUR OWN SYMBOLS?
- ★ THAT IS AS GOOD AT CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AS IT IS AT PCB's?
- ★ THAT CAN BE USED WITH EITHER CURSOR KEYS OR MOUSE?
- ★ WHERE YOU CAN LEARN HOW TO USE IT IN AROUND HALF AN HOUR?
- ★ WHICH WITH EASY PLOT AND EASY-GERB CAN OUTPUT TO PEN- PLOTTER OR PHOTO-PLOTTER (VIA BUREAUX)

THAT ONLY COST FROM **£49 INC. VAT**  
WRITE OR TELEPHONE FOR FULL INFORMATION

**BRITISH  
DESIGN  
AWARD  
1989**



Excellent quality from dot matrix printer

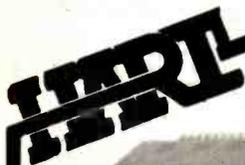


**EASY-PC, TINY-PC, EASY-PC, TINY-PC, EASY-PC, TINY-PC, EASY-PC**

## Number One Systems Ltd

Ref. EVD. HARDING WAY, SOMERSHAM ROAD  
ST IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS PE17 4WR

Telephone: 0480 61778 (4 lines)



**HART AUDIO  
KITS—YOUR  
VALUE FOR MONEY  
ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI**

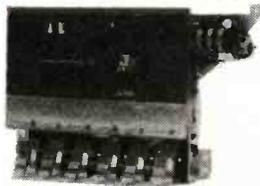


Yes, you too can afford the very best in real Hi-fi equipment by building a HART kit. With a HART kit you can avoid the hilarious prices and magical claims of the 'oxygen free grain oriented copper' brigade and the flashy exterior and mundane interior of the mass market products. With every HART kit you get the benefit of circuit design by world leaders in their field, men of the calibre of John Linsley Hood for instance who has been in the forefront of audio design for many years. This circuit expertise is harnessed to realise its full potential by HART engineering standards which have been famous in the kit field since 1961. The HART approach is simply to give you the best value in Hi-fi by combining the best circuit concepts with the latest and best components within a unit carefully designed to bring out your hidden skills as an equipment builder.

Units in the HART audio range are carefully designed to form matched stacks of identically sized cases, in many cases even the control pitches are also lined up from unit to unit for a cohesive look to your customised ensemble. Flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate system is the new **AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER**, described in the May issue of 'Electronics Today International'. This complete stereo power amplifier has so many features that you really need our list to browse through them all. Glossing over its technical merits, which its pedigree guarantees anyway, it is a power amp with the extra versatility of a built-in passive input stage giving three switched inputs, volume and balance controls. Tape or CD players may, therefore, be directly connected along with a standard pre-amp output, indeed your system may not need a preamp at all with the well balanced output of competent CD players.

Send for our new **FREE Spring '89** List. It has full information on this new amplifier as well as details of improvements to other kits in our range. Our 300 **SERIES** amplifiers for instance now feature optional Phono input sockets and double size LCR power supply capacitors. The 400 **SERIES** John Linsley Hood Audiophile Tuner range now incorporates the very latest updated stereo decoder circuit which can also be retro-fitted to existing tuners with our 'Tuner Enhancement Package'. Also listed are many exciting new products for the serious audiophile such as our Gold plated phono and XLR plugs and sockets and ultimate quality connection leads for CD audio or digital signals.

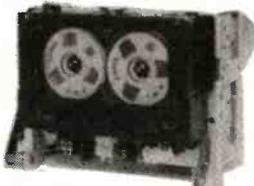
### VFL600 VERTICAL FRONT LOADING CASSETTE MECHANISM



High quality, reasonably priced front loading cassette deck, fitted with good quality stereo R/P and erase heads. The mechanism has a 3-digit counter, chrome operating keys, mechanical auto stop and a removable decorative cassette door with central window and key functions marked below. Cassette door/carrier has a hydraulically damped 'soft eject' feature. Motor is internally governed and only needs a 12V DC supply with an average current of 80mA. A change-over switch is fitted to energise the motor when required and provide a make contact in the stop position for replay mute. Overall size is 160mm wide including counter, 100mm high and 85mm deep including motor and keys. A robust and thoroughly useful deck for many purposes.

VFL600 Vertical Front Loading Cassette Deck ..... **£27.95**

### SOLENOID CONTROLLED FRONT LOAD CASSETTE DECK TN3600



High quality (0.08%W&F) successor to our very popular SF925F. A very useful high quality cassette mechanism for domestic or industrial use. Offers all standard facilities plus cue and revue modes all under remote, logic or software control. The power and control requirements are very simple with 12V solenoids and 12V Motor with built in speed control. Deck is supplied as standard fitted with a very nice 10kHz R/P head and a 1.5mH erase head.

TN3600 Deck with stereo head ..... **£48.53**  
INF340 Full manufacturers data ..... **£2.90**

### HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

- HS16 Sendust Alloy Stereo Head. High quality head with excellent frequency response and hyperbolic face for good tape to head contact ..... **£17.86**
  - HC40 NEW RANGE High Beta Permalloy Stereo head. Modern space saver design for easy fitting and lower cost. Suitable for chrome metal and ferric tapes, truly a universal replacement head for hi-fi decks to car players and at an incredible price too! ..... **£6.65**
  - HX100 Special Offer Stereo Permalloy Head ..... **£2.86**
  - HRP373 Downstream Monitor Stereo Combination Head ..... **£44.39**
  - HQ551 4-Track Record & Play Permalloy Head for auto-reverse car players or quadraphonic recording ..... **£16.79**
  - H524 Standard Erase Head ..... **£2.59**
  - SM166 2/2 AC Erase Head, Standard Mount ..... **£12.60**
  - HS9510 2/4 Stereo DC Erase Head ..... **£8.70**
  - HQ751E 4/4 AC Erase Head, tracks compatible with HQ551 ..... **£57.06**
- We can supply card reader heads for OEMs at very keen prices.

### REEL TO REEL HEADS

- 999R 2/4 Record/Play 110mH. Suits Stuart tape Circuits ..... **£13.34**
- 998E 2/4 Erase Head 1mH. Universal Mount. Suits Stuart ..... **£11.96**

### TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

- HART TC1 TEST CASSETTE Our famous triple purpose test cassette. Sets tape azimuth, VU level and tape speed ..... **£5.36**
- DEM1 Mains Powered Tape Head Demagnetizer, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation ..... **£4.08**
- DEM115 Electronic, Cassette Type, demagnetizer ..... **£8.61**

Our new **SPRING '89** List is **FREE**. Send for your copy now. Overseas customers welcome, please send 2 IRCs to cover surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:-

INLAND  
Orders up to £10—£1  
Orders £10 to £49—£1.50  
Orders over £50—£2.50  
Express Courier—£9

OVERSEAS  
Please see  
the ordering  
information  
with our lists.

**QUALITY AUDIO KITS**

24hr SALES LINE  
**(0691) 652894**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**



# KITS & COMPONENTS

## ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG



One of the best burglar deterrents is a guard dog and this kit provides the barking. Can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and produces random threatening barks. All you need is a mains supply, intruder detector and a little time.  
**XK125** ..... **£24.00**

## DISCO LIGHTING KITS



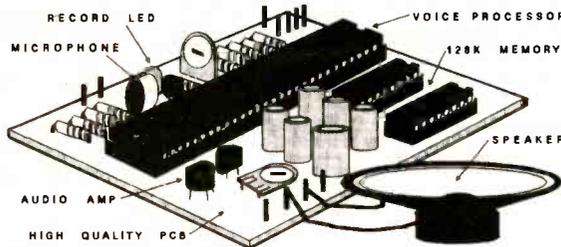
DL8000K 8-way sequencer kit with built-in opto-isolated sound to light input. Only requires a box and control knob to complete ..... **£34.60**  
 DL1000K 4-way chaser features bi-directional sequence and dimming 1kW per channel ..... **£21.00**  
 DLZ1000K Uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference ..... **£11.80**  
 DLA/1 (for DL & DLZ1000K) Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat'/light response ..... **80p**  
 DL3000K 3-channel sound to light kit, zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in mic. 1kW per channel ..... **£17.00**

## POWER STROBE KIT

Produces an intense light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz. Includes high quality PCB, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 80x50x45.  
**XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT** ..... **£15.00**



## VOICE RECORD/PLAYBACK KIT



This simple to construct and even simpler to operate kit will record and playback short messages or tunes. It has many uses—seatbelt or lights reminder in the car, welcome messages to visitors at home or at work, warning messages in factories and public places, in fact anywhere where a spoken message is announced and which needs to be changed from time to time. Also suitable for toys—why not convert your daughter's £8 doll to an £80 talking doll!!

Size ..... 78 x 60 x 15 mm  
 Message time ..... 1–5 secs normal speed, 2–10 secs slow speed  
**XK129** ..... **£22.50**

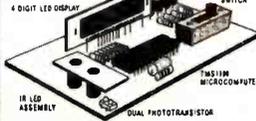
## TEN EXCITING PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

This kit contains a solderless breadboard, components and a booklet with instructions to enable the absolute novice to build ten fascinating projects including a light operated switch, intercom, burglar alarm and electronic lock. Each project includes a circuit diagram, description of operation and an easy to follow layout diagram. A section on component identification and function is included, enabling the beginner to build the circuits with confidence.  
**XK118** ..... **£15.00**

## MULTIMETER BARGAINS

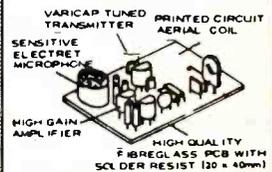
A high accuracy Autoranging meter with Display Hold, Memory features.  
 AC volts ..... 0-2-200-750 1.2%  
 DC volts ..... 0-0.2-2-200-1000 0.8%  
 AC current 0-2m-200mA 1.2% 0-10A 2%  
 DC current ..... as for AC  
 Resistance: 0-200-2K-20K-200K-2M 1%  
 Continuity ..... Buzzer sounds at /20 ohms  
 Size ..... 127x69x25mm  
**405 207** ..... **£31.75**  
 A 15 range Autoranging multimeter with 4AC, 5DC and 6 resistance ranges. Only 8x55x108mm. Complete with wallet.  
**405 206** ..... **£19.50**  
 Ask for a leaflet on our range of meters

## ELECTRONIC WEIGHING SCALES



Kit contains a single chip micro-processor, PCB, displays and all electronics to produce a digital LED readout of weight in Kgs or Sts/lbs. A PCB link selects the scale—bathroom/ two types of kitchen scales. A low cost digital ruler could also be made.  
**ES1** ..... **£7.20**

## SUPER-SENSITIVE MICROBUG



Only 45 x 25 x 15mm, including built-in mic. 88-100MHz (standard FM radio). Range approx. 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Ideal for surveillance, baby alarm etc. .... **£5.50**

## VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT



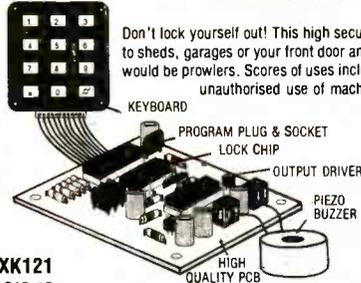
Includes all components (+transformer) for a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0–15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc—details supplied) can switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. Outputs may be latched to the last received code or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits. Supply: 240V AC or 15–24V DC at 10mA. Size (exc. transformer) 9x4x2 cms. Companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available—MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way).  
**MK12 IR Receiver** ..... **£17.00**  
**MK18 Transmitter** ..... **£7.80**  
**MK9 4-way Keyboard** ..... **£2.40**  
**MK10 16-way Keyboard** ..... **£7.00**  
**601133 Box for Transmitter** ..... **£2.60**

## SIMPLE KITS FOR BEGINNERS

Kits include all components (inc. speaker where used) and full instructions.  
**SK1 OODOR CHIME** play a tune when activated by a pushbutton ..... **£3.90**  
**SK2 WHISTLE SWITCH** switches a relay on and off in response to whistle command ..... **£3.90**  
**SK3 SOUND GENERATOR** produces FOUR different sounds, including police/ambulance/fire-engine siren and machine gun ..... **£3.90**

**SPECIAL OFFERS ON KITS FOR SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CENTRES**—contact Sales Office for discounts and samples

## ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT



**XK121**  
**£15.95**

Don't lock yourself out! This high security lock kit will secure doors to sheds, garages or your front door and the built-in alarm will deter would be prowlers. Scores of uses including area access preventing unauthorised use of machinery or even disabling your car. One correct 4 digit code (out of 5000) will open the lock. Incorrect entries sound the alarm and disable the keyboard for up to 3 mins. Kit includes 12-way keypad, and operates from 9 to 15V (50uA) supply. Will drive relay or 701 150 lock mechanism.

## MICROPROCESSOR TIMER

Kit controls 4 outputs independently switching on/off at 18 preset times over a 7-day cycle. LED display of time/day easily programmed. Includes box.  
**CT6000K** ..... **£49.50**

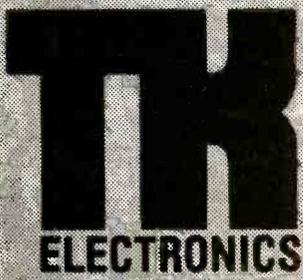
**XK114 Relay kit for CT6000** includes PCB, connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays. 3A/240V c/o contacts ..... **£4.75**  
**701115 Additional relays** ..... **£1.80**

**TK ELECTRONICS**  
**13 Boston Road**  
**London W7 3SJ**  
**Tel: 01-567 8910**  
**Fax: 01-566 1916**

**ORDERING INFORMATION** All prices exclude VAT. Free p&p on orders over £50 (UK only), otherwise add £1+VAT. Overseas p&p: Europe £3.50 elsewhere £10.00. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002. Local authority and export orders welcome. Goods by return subject to availability.



**ORDERS: 01-5678910 24 HOURS**



# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects  
VOL. 18 No. 9  
September '89

## Editorial Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,  
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,  
DORSET BH21 1JH

Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749

FAX: (0202) 841692

See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below—we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

## Advertisement Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,  
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.  
Frinton (0255) 850596

## TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS

School technology projects seem to be an on-going theme in our postbag. Just before the end of the summer term many schools ask students to decide on their project and hand in a basic description of the item. It is after this stage that we get the letters saying "can you send me everything you have ever published on . . . ?"

Well, frankly, no we cannot. If you need a specific article or a series we can supply back numbers or photostats (stats of **one** article or **one part** of a series cost the same as a back number) but you must tell us exactly what you need and what issue it was in.

To find all the articles we have published on, say, burglar alarms would involve someone in hours of work, followed by a letter to let you know what we have and then possibly the sale of one or two back numbers—at £1.50 each including postage and packing (see below for details). The end result, a net loss to us of possibly a few tens of pounds depending on how we value someone's time.

Obviously this is not on and we would soon go out of business if we offered such a service. Might I suggest a visit to the school library or a good local or college library will probably result in finding a few years' supply of *Everyday Electronics*. You can then do the research yourself—it is after all, part of the project—and contact us with your requirements once you have found the relevant articles.

## OLD PROJECTS

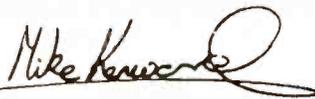
This leads to another point; we cannot provide information on any article over five years old and frankly we would not suggest you try to build anything much older than that anyway. Even after a year or two make absolutely sure you can get all the parts you need for a project *before starting* it or buying anything.

We have no control over component manufacturers and i.c.'s, in particular, come and go with a fair degree of rapidity. We have no way of knowing if a particular component we use in this month's issue will be still in production in, say, three months' time. This does not mean such a project would be impossible to build after that time as wholesalers' and retailers' stocks would normally be expected to last for a year or two—but as I said please check **before** you commit yourself and your cash.

## TIME!

One further word of advice; not every project anyone builds works first time, make an early start and plan to get your project working **two or three months** before the deadline. Misbehaving electronics have a habit of eating up time very rapidly indeed.

I know I have said most of the above before but each new year seems to throw up the same old problems—good luck.



## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £15.70. Overseas: £19.00 (£36 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.

Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see below.

## BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.50 (£2.00 overseas surface mail—£ sterling only please) inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. In the event of non-availability remittance will be returned. *Please allow 28 days for delivery. We have sold out of Sept. Oct. & Dec. 85, April, May, Oct. & Dec. 86, April, May & Nov. 87, Jan., March, April, June & Oct. 88.*

## BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £4.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £9.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing. *Please allow 28 days for delivery. Payment in £ sterling only please.*

Editor MIKE KENWARD

Secretary PAMELA BROWN

Deputy Editor

DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager

DAVID J. LEAVER

Editorial: WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager

PETER J. MEW Frinton (0255) 850596.

Classified Advertisements

Wimborne (0202) 881749

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply **must** be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons**.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

**We do not supply electronic components or kits** for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

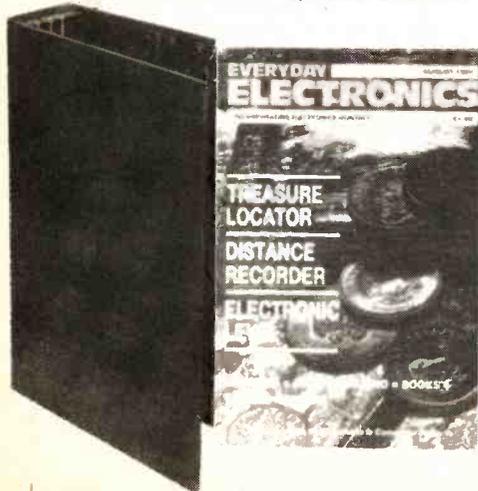
## ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should address them to the advertiser or should consult a local trading standards office, or a Citizen's Advice Bureau, or a solicitor.

## TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/ TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.



# XENON BEACON



**CHRIS WALKER**

*A visual warning device that is self contained, compact, splash proof and rechargeable.*

**I**F YOU wish to attract someone's attention to a scene, a flashing light is a good method to employ. This is because the human eye is very sensitive to sudden changes in light level, particularly towards the edge of the field of view. Flashing beacons are to be found wherever attention has to be promptly drawn to a hazard, warning sign or advertisement.

The beacon to be described here emits a powerful burst of light at a rate of approximately 1.5Hz and was initially designed for visibly locating portable amateur radio stations on hilltops. It has since found refuge in the car boot where it can be used to warn other motorists of accidents, breakdowns etc.

Xenon beacons can be bought quite cheaply but most of them have two main drawbacks: they are not designed as portable units and their light output is not very

high. This design satisfies both these criteria and the light can be seen at a distance in excess of two miles under favourable conditions. Being moisture-proof it is ideal for outdoor use.

Other uses include mountain rescue, sea rescue (take it out with you in the fishing boat!) or just for fun at discos.

## XENON TUBE

The light source consists of a glass tube containing xenon gas with an electrode at each end, see Fig. 1. When the xenon atoms are excited by passing a high current through the gas they emit an intense blue/white light. However, the gas is non-conducting at low voltages and in order to make it pass a current a potential difference of several thousand volts would be needed across the ends of the tube.

This is very inconvenient, and so a third "trigger" electrode is attached to the outside of the tube near the ends. In order to strike the gas (make it conduct) a p.d. of about 350V is applied across the ends of the tube and a brief 6,000V pulse is applied to the trigger electrode. This causes the gas at the ends of the tube to ionise and conduct; this ionisation very rapidly spreads along the tube and current flows from one end to the other causing the emission of light.

The tube used in the prototype is a long-life type with maximum energy input of 45 watt seconds per flash. The e.h.t. trigger pulse is obtained from a trigger transformer designed for use with this tube.

## BLOCK DIAGRAM

The outline operation of the Xenon Beacon is shown in Fig. 2. The circuit uses an inverter to step up the 12V supply, producing several hundred volts required for the xenon tube; an ordinary mains transformer used "in reverse" acts as the voltage-increasing component. Since transformers only work on a.c. an oscillator is used to drive the primary winding.

The high voltage a.c. is rectified and used to charge up a high voltage storage capacitor. The voltage across the capacitor increases as the charge builds up and when it reaches about 350V a trigger circuit rapidly discharges the capacitor through the xenon tube thus producing a bright flash.

The inverter then proceeds to recharge the capacitor and the cycle repeats. The behaviour of the storage capacitor and trig-

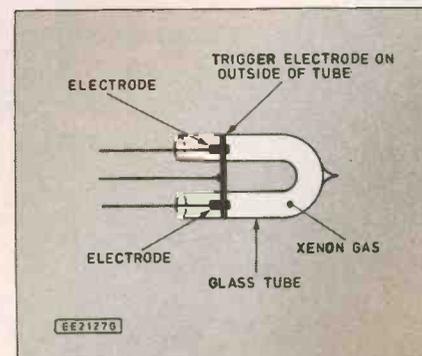
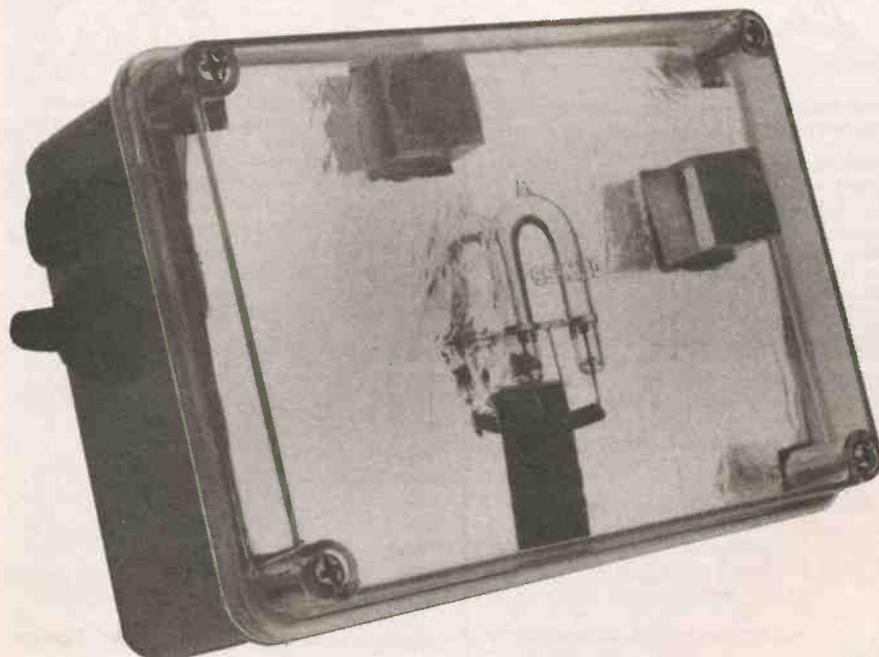


Fig. 1. The Xenon tube.

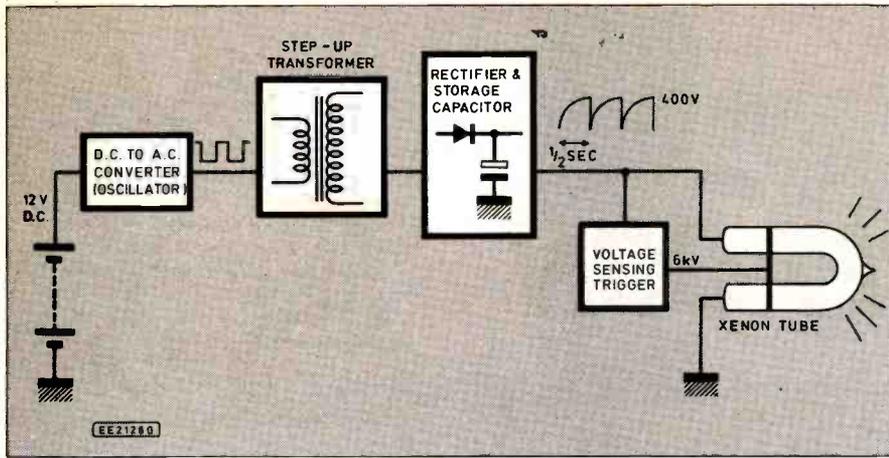


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the Xenon Beacon.

ger circuit is analogous to an automatic self-flushing lavatory cistern which fills up slowly to a certain level and then quickly empties its contents before refilling again.

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

The circuit of the beacon, divided into three discrete sections is shown in Fig. 3. The inverter is driven from a 12V rechargeable battery, protected by fuse FS1. S1 is an on/off switch which connects B1 to sockets SK1 and SK2 when the unit is switched off, thus allowing the battery to be charged in situ. The power supply is decoupled by capacitor C1.

NAND gate IC1c is wired as a Schmitt trigger inverter, and together with R1, VR1 and C2 it forms a relaxation oscillator. The square wave output from the oscillator is buffered by gate IC1b and used to switch transistor TR2 which controls current through one half of the primary winding of transformer T1. (Note that in this circuit the primary is the low voltage winding).

An inverted version of the oscillator signal from gate IC1a switches TR1 so that when current flows through TR1, TR2 is switched off and vice-versa. TR1 and TR2 are Darlington devices having the high gain necessary to drive the transformer directly from CMOS gates.

Due to self induction in T1 primary,

spikes of about 80V amplitude are produced each time TR1 and TR2 turn off. These spikes are stepped up in excess of 1,000V in T1 secondary, rectified by diodes D1 to D4 and used to charge capacitors C3 and C4.

### TRIGGER

As the voltage across C3 and C4 increases, capacitor C5 is charged via R4. R5, VR2 and R6 form a potential divider which feeds a fraction of the voltage across C5 to neon LP1 via R7. Thus the voltage across the neon increases to about 70V upon which the neon conducts and a positive voltage is applied to the gate of thyristor CSR1.

The thyristor triggers and conducts from anode to cathode, discharging C5 through the primary winding of trigger transformer T2. This induces a very high voltage pulse in the secondary of T2 which is used to strike the xenon tube X1; C3 and C4 then deposit their charge through the tube in a fast, high current surge.

Following this, thyristor CSR1 resets to its high impedance state and the process repeats as C3 and C4 charge again.

Notice that if, as may occasionally happen, the tube fails to strike upon the discharge of C5 through CSR1 then the thyristor will reset and C5 will recharge until

neon LP1 conducts and the tube is triggered again: this process is repeated rapidly until the xenon tube fires.

### ENERGY

The energy dissipated in the xenon tube per flash is determined by two variables, namely the total capacitance of C3/C4 and the voltage across them. The trigger voltage is adjustable from about 220V to 340V by altering VR2; setting this to a high value results in one bright flash approximately every two seconds. Reducing the trigger voltage will give more rapid flashes of slightly lower intensity. Constructors may like to experiment with different values for the discharge capacitors C3 and C4;  $32\mu$  ( $22\mu + 10\mu$ ) was found to be a good value for this application. It is very important that these capacitors are rated at 450V or higher.

### CONSTRUCTION

It is worth pointing out that while the circuit is driven by 12V it generates high voltages. These in themselves are not too dangerous due to the high output resistance of the inverter. However, when charged, capacitors C3 and C4 can deliver a very nasty shock or burn if shorted out by, for example, a ring or other piece of jewellery—take care when testing.

All the main components are mounted on a single sided printed circuit board, the full size foil pattern is given in Fig. 4. This board is available from the EE PCB Service, code EE 650 (see page 612). Notice that two 4BA holes need to be drilled to mount T1 and two 1cm square pieces have to be removed at the corners if the recommended case is used.

Using the layout diagram in Fig. 4 as a guide, solder the small components into place first: the resistors, presets, capacitor C2, neon and diodes, observing the polarity of the latter. Insert the trigger transformer T2—the recommended transformer will only fit the p.c.b. in the correct orientation. If a different type is used, check the connections before soldering.

Fit the remaining capacitors checking that C3 and C4 are inserted the correct way around and then bolt transformer T1 into place, nuts uppermost. Solder the transformer connections to the circuit board.

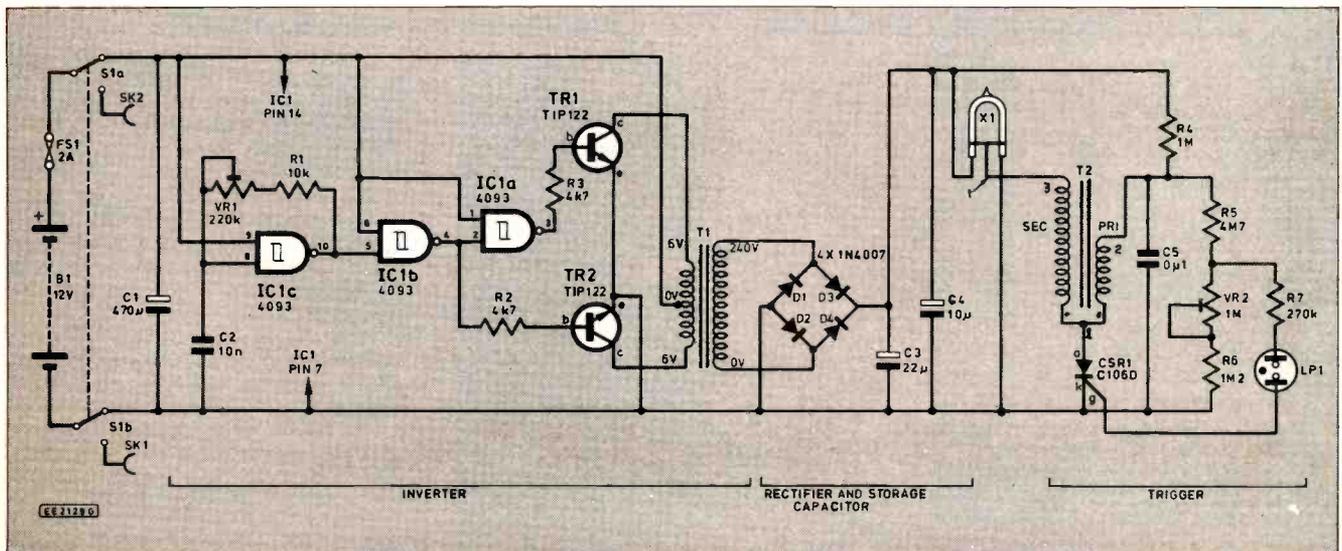


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the Xenon Beacon. Note that voltage figures on the transformer T1 only refer to "physical" points or tags. Also the secondary winding has become the "primary" and vice versa.

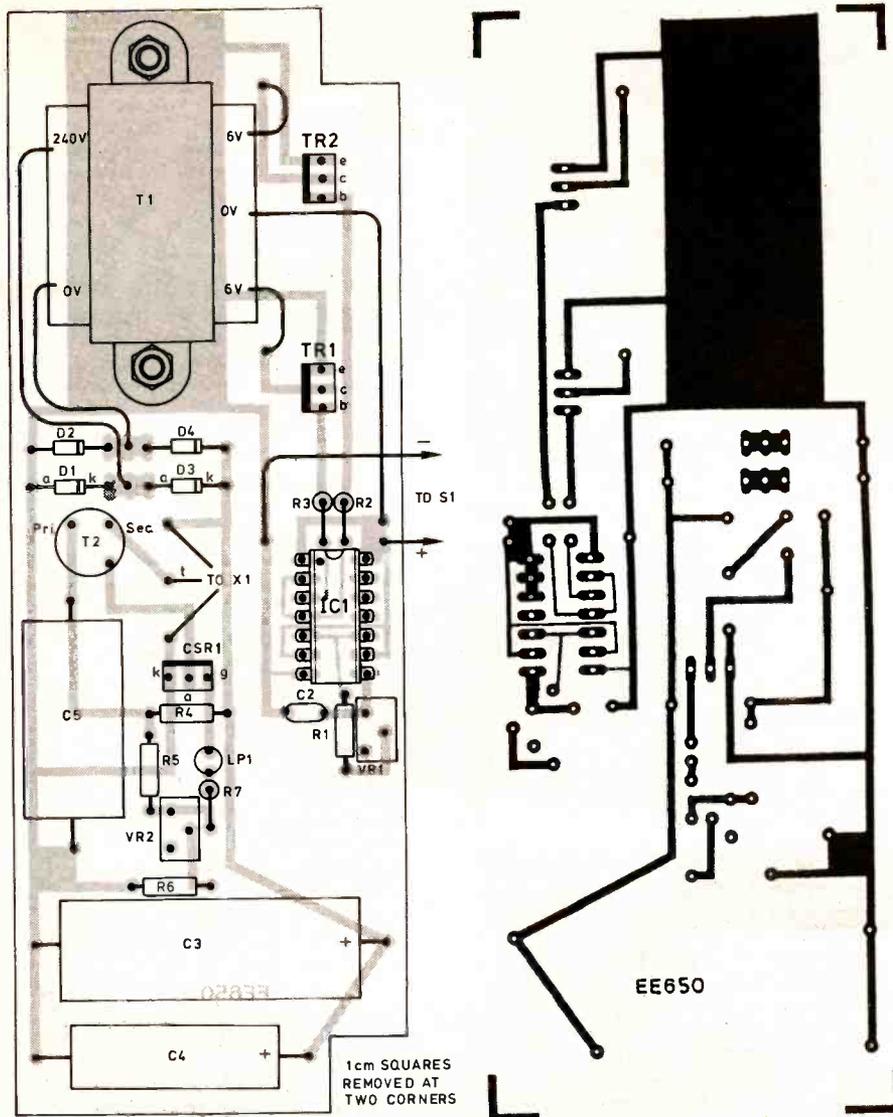


Fig. 4. P.C.B. layout and wiring for the Xenon Beacon.

The transistors should be fitted with small clip-on heatsinks and these are probably best attached before the devices are soldered into place. Insert the transistors with their tabs facing T1 and fit the thyristor with its front facing the neon bulb.

Three pieces of stout wire about 8cm long need to be soldered in place to support the xenon tube X1. 20 s.w.g. tinned copper is ideal for the purpose. Do not fit the xenon tube at this stage.

Solder two insulated wires for connection to the switch and then fit IC1 into its socket, observing the usual CMOS handling precautions.

**CASE**

The prototype unit is housed in a waterproof plastic case measuring 150 x 110 x 70mm and having a transparent top. Fig. 5 and Fig. 6 show the layout of components within the case.

Four holes need to be drilled to mount the switch, sockets and fuse holder. Wire these according to Fig. 7. The capacitor C1 is mounted on the back of switch S1. The battery terminals will accept slide-on connectors (the type used for car electrics)—these should be insulated with rubber sleeves.

The battery lies on its side and is held in place with double-sided self adhesive pads as shown. In the prototype the battery is further anchored by two clear perspex blocks glued into the lid, which press onto the battery when the lid is screwed in place.

The xenon tube is sited in the transparent lid above a reflector made from a piece of cardboard covered with aluminium cooking foil. The reflector is shaped to fit in the case and a slot needs to be cut to pass the wires to X1. It can be fastened to the side of B1 with "Blue-Tak" or similar, allowing it to be removed for servicing.

Using pliers, and being careful not to strain the glass, bend the wires of the xenon tube at right angles to the plane of the tube about 1cm from its ends. Slip three 3cm lengths of sleeving over the tube support wires on the p.c.b. and solder X1 to these wires so that the tube is positioned mid-way between the reflector and the lid of the box, trimming off surplus wire as necessary. Slide the sleeving up to the top of the vertical section of the wires and hold it in place with glue.

**ADJUSTMENTS**

Set both VR1 and VR2 at mid-position and apply power. Transformer T1 should be heard to whine and the xenon tube should flash at approximately 1.5Hz.

If a frequency counter or oscilloscope is available, connect it between 0V and pin 3 of IC1 and adjust VR1 until the inverter oscillator runs at a frequency of about 1.5kHz. If such equipment is not to hand leave VR1 set at mid-position. The trigger voltage/flash rate is set as required by adjusting VR2.

The p.c.b. can now be fastened into the case with adhesive pads and the lid screwed into place. Four rubber feet will improve the durability of the unit.

**BATTERY**

The battery used in the prototype is a rechargeable 12V 1.2Ah sealed lead-acid type. It has a mass of 600g and fits snugly into the recommended case along with the p.c.b. It will give over three hours of continuous use.

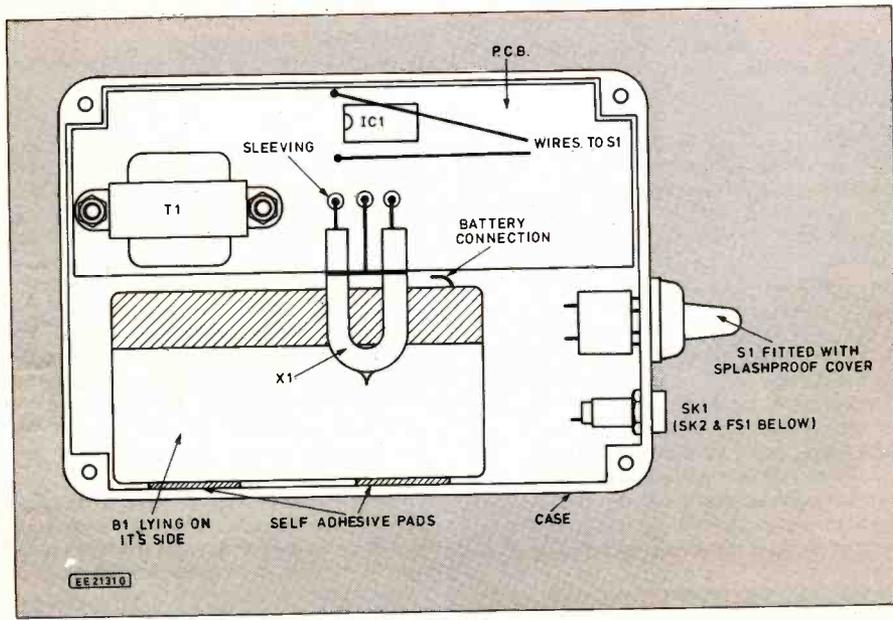


Fig. 5. Case layout from the top.

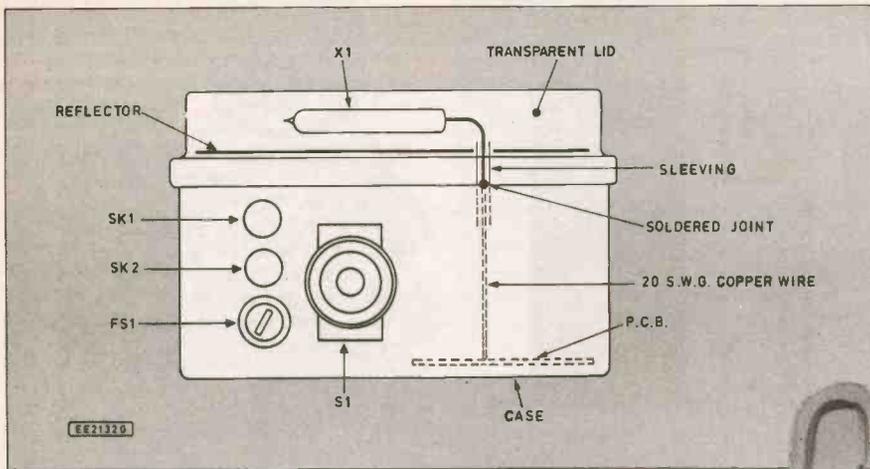


Fig. 6. Case layout from the side.

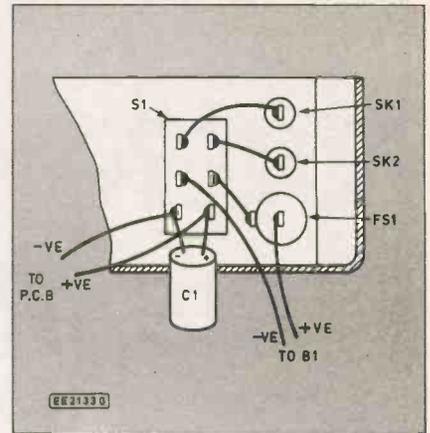
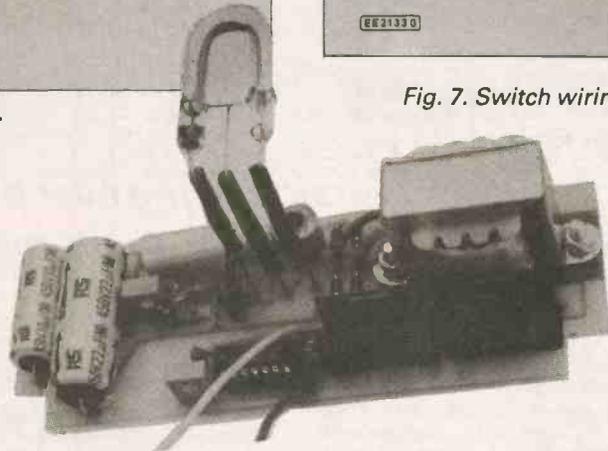


Fig. 7. Switch wiring.

These batteries are available in a variety of sizes/capacities and constructors wishing to leave the beacon running for long periods may like to consider using a battery with a higher capacity although size and weight must be taken into account if the unit is to remain portable.

Indeed, the xenon beacon could be very successfully run from a car battery, via the cigar-lighter for instance.

It is possible to operate the unit from a 6V supply, the only modification being to replace transformer T1 for a type having a



## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	10k
R2, R3	4k7 (2 off)
R4	1M
R5	4M7
R6	1M2
R7	270k

All 0.25W carbon

### Potentiometers

VR1	220k
VR2	1M

Both sub-miniature vertical mounting presets

### Capacitors

C1	470 $\mu$ 16V elec.
C2	10n ceramic
C3	22 $\mu$ 450V elec.
C4	10 $\mu$ 450V elec.
C5	0 $\mu$ 1 450V polypropylene or similar

### Semiconductors

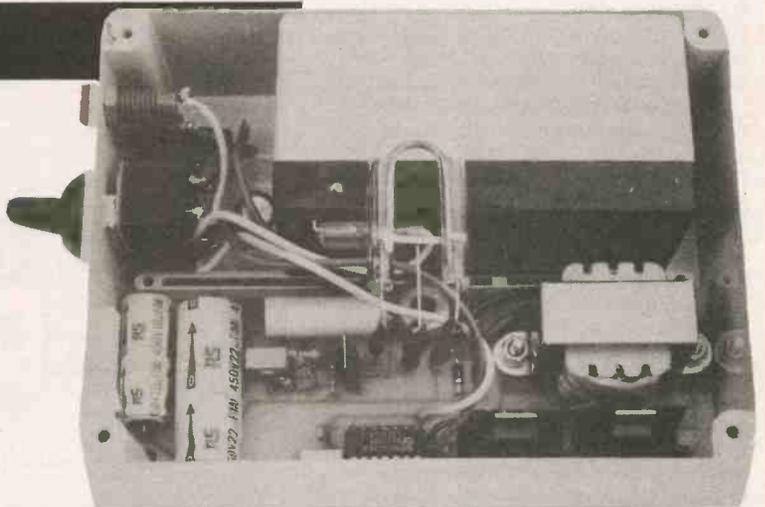
TR1, TR2	TIP122 npn Darlington (2 off)
D1 to D4	1N4007 1000V p.i.v. silicon diodes (4 off)
IC1	4093 CMOS quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger
CSR1	C106D thyristor

### Miscellaneous

T1	Miniature transformer: 240V/6-0-6V at 250mA
T2	6kV xenon tube trigger transformer
X1	45Ws xenon tube
LP1	miniature wire ended neon bulb
B1	12V 1.2Ah sealed lead-acid battery
FS1	20mm 2A fuse with panel mounting holder
S1	d.p.d.t. toggle switch with splashproof cover

P.C.B. available from the EE PCB Service order code EE 650; 14-pin d.i.l. socket; clip-on heatsinks for TR1 and TR2 (TO220 case); waterproof plastic case internal dimensions 150x110x70mm with transparent lid; 4mm wander sockets (2 off); slide-on connectors and insulating boots for B1; rubber feet; 20 s.w.g. tinned copper wire; sleeving; materials for reflector.

**Shop  
Talk**  
See page 578



3-0-3V "secondary" winding. The current consumption is increased and, due to inefficiencies in the transformer, the highest flash rate will probably be around 1Hz. The benefit of using a 6V supply is that smaller and lighter batteries may be used.

Finally, 12V sealed lead-acid batteries should be charged at a constant voltage of 13.5V although the maximum charging current should be restricted to 1A. (The Bench Power Supply featured in *Everyday Electronics*, February 1988 is ideal for this application—back issues are available for £1.50 each including postage, see the Editorial page for details; or see the *Stabilised Power Supplies* series. month).

Failure to keep to these limits will cause the battery to expel excess hydrogen gas inside the box. In any case, the box should not be entirely sealed—a small vent hole around the sockets will prevent a pressure build up without affecting the moisture-proof characteristics. Ideally, the box lid should be removed when charging. □

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£20**

# FOUR-WAY CHASER

**CHRIS BOWES**



Using the CMOS version of the ever popular 555 timer chip to produce a simple l.e.d. "light chaser".

**T**HIS month's pocket money project features a simple "chaser circuit" which can in fact be easily redesigned to give a number of chase patterns for between two and ten output circuits. It is a truly digital project and should provide an interesting introduction to digital electronics for anyone who has hitherto been unsure about using such i.c.s in projects.

The major advantage of digital circuitry over other forms of circuitry is that it operates on only two voltage levels. These are the power supply voltage (referred to as LOGIC 1) and 0 volts (referred to as LOGIC 0).

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Four-Way Chaser is shown in Fig. 1. In effect this circuit consists of two basic "building blocks". These are the clock pulse generator, which is made up of preset VR1, resistors R1, R2, capacitor C1 and IC1. This is used to drive the chaser circuit which consists of IC2 and the output l.e.d.s D1 to D4.

The clock pulse uses a standard 555 timer circuit, a number of which will be featured in other projects in this series. However, in this project it is important that a CMOS 555 timer (such as the 7555) is used, because the cheaper, bipolar version, is not suitable for circuits which also include digital elements. The CMOS ICM 7555 timer does not require the connection of the capacitor between 0 volts and pin 5 that you may have noticed in some circuits using the bipolar device.

To produce the clock pulses the timer is configured as an astable, so that its output (at pin 3) will be switched off (logic 0 state) and on (logic 1 state) repeatedly. The duration of the ON state is set by the values of the preset VR1, resistor R1 and capacitor C1 and this can be calculated by using the formula:-

$$\text{ON time} = 0.7 \times (\text{VR1}^* + \text{R1}) \times \text{C1}$$

[Time measured in seconds, resistance in ohms and capacitance in Farrads.]

The OFF time between each on period can also be calculated by using the formula:-

$$\text{OFF time} = 0.7 \times (\text{VR1}^* + \text{R1} + \text{R2}) \times \text{C1}$$

The circuit shown incorporates a preset potentiometer wired as a variable resistor, VR1, which is included so that the actual speed of operation of the clock can be adjusted as desired by adjusting the wiper of VR1. Only the part of the resistance which is actually incorporated into the circuit is included in the two timing formulae given above.

which in turn resets the counter to zero with output 0 once more in the logic 1 state.

Each of the outputs 0 to 3 is connected to a l.e.d., via a 330 ohm series resistor (R3-R6). These resistors are necessary to restrict the current flowing through the l.e.d. to a safe level to prevent them burning out.

Capacitor C2 is included in the circuit to provide the decoupling necessary to prevent the rapid switching which occurs within the i.c.s. from scrambling the sequence generated by IC2.

## CONSTRUCTION

The Four-way Chaser is easily made up using stripboard. The finished board is

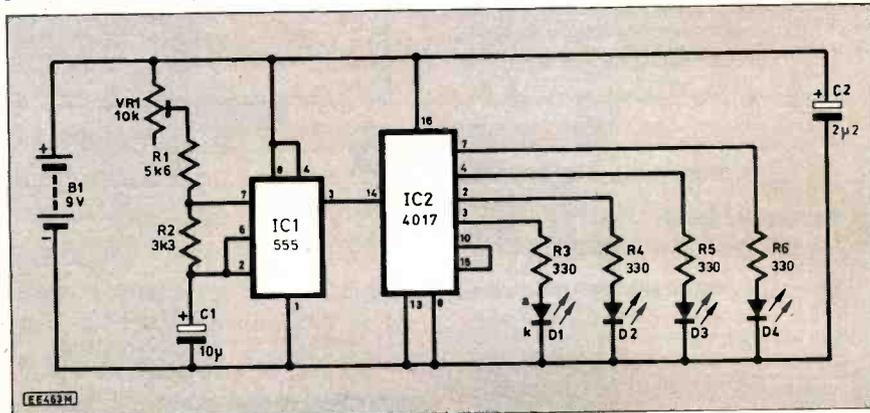


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Four-Way Chaser.

## CHASER CIRCUIT

The chaser circuit consists, very simply, of a 4017 Johnson Counter which is used to turn on the output l.e.d.s D1 to D4 in sequence. The 4017 has two clock inputs (at pins 13 and 14). These operate with opposite sense inputs and for the purposes of this circuit the clock pulse from pin 3 of IC1 is connected to pin 14 of IC2 with pin 13 of IC2 held at the logic 0 level by being connected to the 0 volts power supply rail.

In this arrangement each pulse from the output of IC1 causes the outputs of IC2 to go to the logic 1 state in sequence. As we only require four l.e.d.s to be driven by this circuit only outputs 0 (pin 3), 1 (pin 2), 2 (pin 4) and 3 (pin 7) are used to drive the l.e.d.s. The fifth output to be energised in sequence (4 — pin 10) is connected to the Master Reset input (pin 15). The effect of this is that whenever output four (pin 10) goes to the logic 1 state this immediately triggers the Master Reset circuit within IC2

shown in the photographs and the component layout in Fig. 2 so you will probably find it helpful to look at those whilst you make up the circuit.

The first task is to cut a piece of stripboard to the correct size. You will need a piece which is at least 14 strips deep and 46 holes wide. You will need to drill the mounting holes as shown, using a 4mm drill, before starting to construct the circuit.

Before any components are mounted on the stripboard you will need to break the copper tracks as shown in Fig. 2 with a stripboard cutter or a small drill. It is important that these track breaks are made completely so that not even the merest sliver of copper remains to bridge across the track break.

Once the board has been prepared you can start the electronic construction. Although the operation of the circuit is not affected by the order in which you insert

the components into the stripboard, you will find it easier to construct the circuit if the components are inserted in ascending order of size.

## LINK WIRES

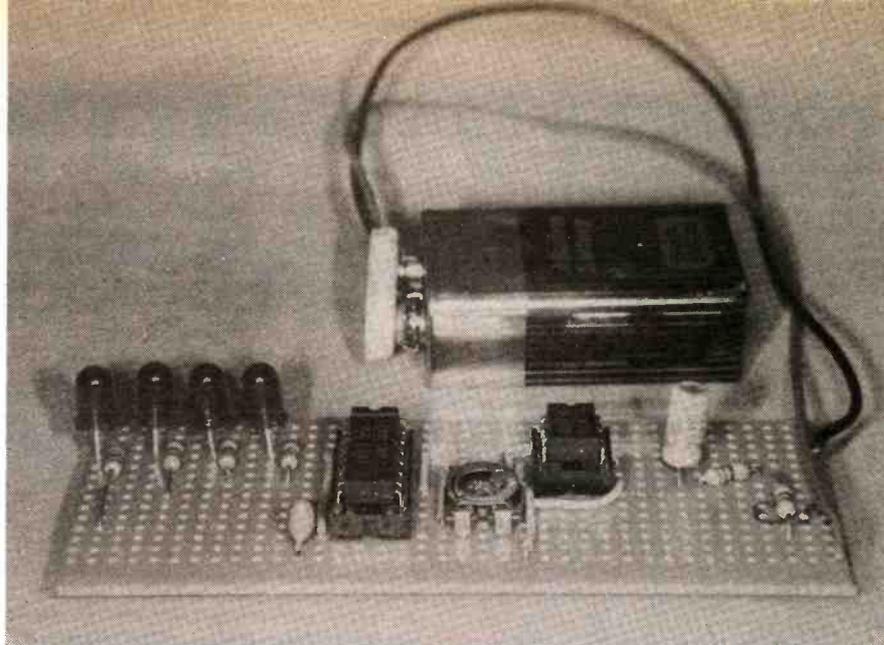
The first stage in constructing this circuit should be to insert the wire links into place. To do this you should place the stripboard so that the strips of copper on it are underneath the board and run from left to right and not up and down.

Starting at the top left hand corner of the board count across and then down the correct number of holes until you can place one end of the wire link in the position shown in Fig. 2. Turn the board over and solder the wire into place. Cut off any excess wire on the underside of the board with your cutters and turn the board over again for the other end of the linkwire.

The wire links are made with insulated single core wire but before connecting the wire you will need to strip off the insulation from one end with the cutters to leave about 3mm more of the conductor (wire) exposed than you expect to need. The stripped wire should then be tinned, by melting a little solder onto the bit of a soldering iron and then placing the wire onto the iron's tip with the solder on the opposite side of the wire to the iron.

The solder is left there until it melts and flows evenly over the wire. When you remove the wire from the solder it will probably leave a little blob on the end of the wire, which you should then cut off. The tinned wire should now fit easily through the hole in the stripboard.

The next task is to put the resistors in their correct places by just bending the wires of the resistor at right angles to the body of the component, then fitting them through the holes shown in Fig. 2 and finally soldering them into place. Also, at this stage, fit the preset potentiometer into position and solder it into place.



## I. C. SOCKETS

The i.c. holders should now be inserted and soldered into position as shown in Fig. 2. Although it is possible to solder the i.c.s directly into place using sockets will both make the construction simpler and make for easier replacement if a fault should occur. It is important that you take care to make sure that the notch on both of the i.c. holders is facing towards the bottom of the stripboard, as this will help you when inserting the timer and counter into place.

The capacitors C1 and C2 are the next items to be fitted. As these are both polarised types it is important that the positive and negative (-Ve) connections of both the capacitors (the negative(-) sign is usually marked on the component case) are connected to the correct holes marked in Fig.2. Failure to mount these components

correctly will, at least, cause the risk of the circuit not working.

Both of the capacitors are easy to mount because they have leads which push into the board without needing to be bent. But, because the capacitor's connections are so close together, it is important that you take great care with the process of counting the holes when looking for the correct place to install these components.

The final components to be mounted are the l.e.d.s D1 to D4. These devices are also polarised but the result of not connecting them the correct way round is simply for the circuit not to work. The case of each l.e.d. has a small flat on one side of the otherwise circular body and the connection nearest to this (the cathode - k) should go to the negative power supply rail. If you

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1 5k6  
R2 3k3  
R3-R6 330 (4 off)  
All 0.25W 5% carbon

**Shop  
Talk**

See page 578

### Potentiometer

VR1 10k min. skeleton preset, horizontal

### Capacitors

C1 10μ p.c.b. elec. 10V  
C2 2μ2 tantalum 10V

### Semiconductors

D1-D4 Standard l.e.d. (4 off)  
IC1 ICM7555 CMOS timer  
IC2 4107 CMOS Johnson counter

### Miscellaneous

B1 9V (PP9) battery  
S1 s.p.s.t. toggle switch (optional)

Stripboard, 0.1in matrix 14 strips x 46 holes; case (optional); l.e.d. clips (optional); battery clips; connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£5.50**

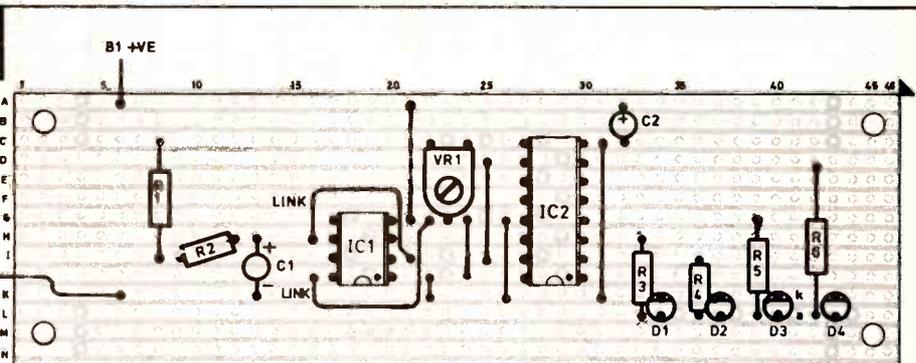
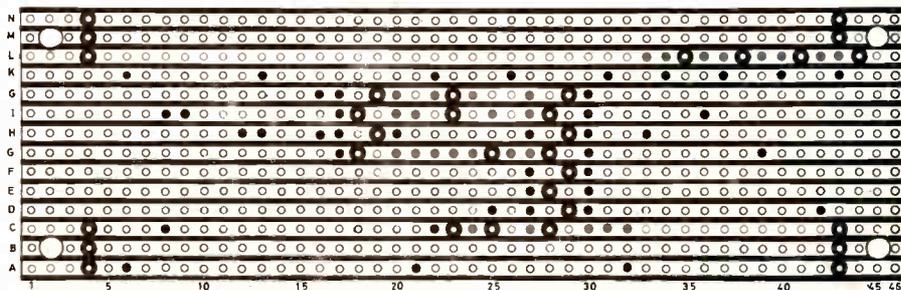


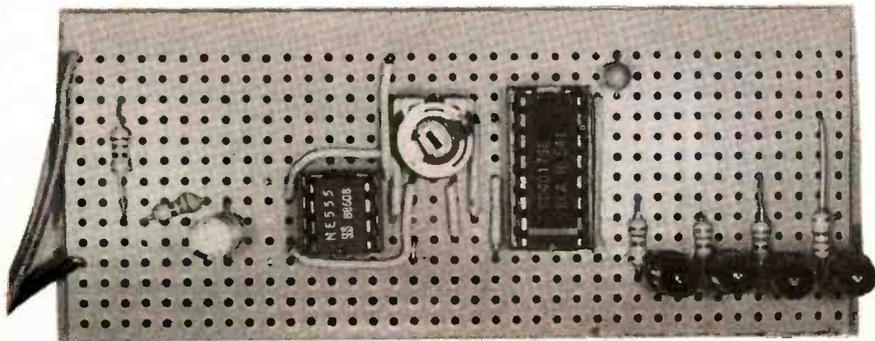
Fig. 2. Stripboard component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper strips. The i.c.s should be inserted in i.c. sockets.



wish you may connect the l.e.d.s to the stripboard by long wires instead of mounting them directly on the stripboard.

The wires connecting the battery B1 to the circuit board can now be tinned and soldered into place. The black wire from the battery connector goes to the point on the stripboard shown as B1-V and the red wire of the battery connector to the place marked B1+V, unless, of course, you wish to add an on/off switch. In which case the battery connector red wire will need to go to one of the switch terminals and another wire connected between the other switch terminal and the B1+V connection on the board.

The final step is to insert IC1 and IC2 into their respective holders, making sure that the notch on the i.c. corresponds with the notch on the i.c. holder. Some i.c.s do not have a notch in one end but have a slight, circular dent near one pin (pin 1), which goes nearest to the edge of the i.c. holder which has the notch.



Layout of components on the completed prototype board. Note that the timer i.c. is not the required CMOS version.

## TESTING

Before connecting the battery and testing the circuit you should carefully examine the board to make sure all of the components are inserted into the correct places, are the correct way round and that there are no blobs of solder or slivers of wire shorting out the copper tracks. Once the board has been checked, the battery should be connected and you should be able to see the l.e.d.s flashing off and on in sequence and you should be able to adjust the rate of the "chase" by adjusting preset control VR1.

If the circuit does not operate correctly it will be necessary to check for faults. The first step in fault finding is to check carefully, once more, that all of the components are in the correct places and are the correct way round. In this project the components likely to cause faults if connected the wrong way round are the l.e.d.s, C1, C2 and IC1 and IC2.

The next stage is to check carefully that all of the soldered joints are good joints. This is probably best done by reheating the joint with a soldering iron.

If no mechanical problems of the sort mentioned above are found then it will be necessary to check the circuit through to see whether there is a faulty component or not. You will probably find that you will need to use a multimeter to perform this stage of the process.

## FAULT FINDING

When fault finding it is important to adopt a logical approach to the problem, the first step being to look at the symptoms presented by the circuit and decide which is the most likely part of the circuit to pro-

duce the fault. The circuit description above will help you here.

The logical place to start is by checking that there is an output from the clock circuit. To check this simply place the multimeter so that the positive probe is connected to pin 3 of IC1 and the negative probe of the meter is connected to any 0V connection, such as pin 1 of IC1. If the clock circuit is operating correctly you should see the meter needle swing rapidly back and forth. If this is not happening you should investigate further by testing the voltages present at various points in the circuit.

Firstly you should measure the battery voltage with the battery disconnected from the circuit and then between any 0V connection and both pins eight and four of IC1 as well as between the battery positive connection to the board and pin 1. If there are no voltages present when a good battery is connected to the board this will obviously indicate faulty wiring up of the board.

the resistance range of your meter.

If the resistance is very low (less than about 500 ohms) then you should replace capacitor C1. If there is no voltage measurable between pins six and two of IC1 then this could be caused by a short circuit between the connections of C1 or by a short circuit within C1 or its connections to the stripboard.

If voltage is present at pins two and six of IC1 but it does not fluctuate then the likely causes are that capacitor C1 is not correctly connected — which can be checked by reheating the joints of C1 on the stripboard — is faulty or that IC1 is faulty. To check C1 you should touch connect another capacitor of similar value across the connections to see if this cures the fault. If this does not cure the fault then you should check that the connection between the positive connection of C1 and pins two and six of IC1 is correctly made.

## CHASER CIRCUIT

If voltage switching is occurring at pin three of IC1 then the clock circuit is working correctly and the fault must lie within the chaser circuit. Again a few voltage checks need to be made to help with the diagnosis of any chaser circuit faults.

Check that the signal from pin three of IC1 is repeated at pin 14 of IC2. There should be no wiring problem here as the connection is made by a direct copper strip.

If the signal is not reaching pin 14 of IC2 then the only real explanation is that there is a poor soldered joint either at the connection of the strip to pin three of IC1 or to pin 14 or IC2.

The next step is to check that the battery voltage is measurable between pins eight and 16 of IC2. If this is not measurable then the connections between the power supply rails and the i.c. should be investigated.

The battery voltage should be measurable when the positive meter probe is connected to pin 16 and the negative probe is connected to pin 13. If this does not occur the connection between the 0V power supply rail and pin 13 should be investigated.

The final input to be investigated is pin 15. This pin (and pin 10) should be at logic 0 (0V) for virtually all of the time. The very brief time for which these two pins are at logic 1, which occurs at the reset point, is so small as to be almost unmeasurable. If the voltage readings at pin 10 and pin 15 are not the same then the connecting link should be checked.

If the above tests reveal nothing untoward the final step is to check the outputs. If all of the other connections to IC2 are correct the outputs 0 to 3 must either be switching from Logic 0 to Logic 1 in sequence or the i.c. is faulty.

Whenever any of the outputs goes to the logic 1 state its associated l.e.d. (D1 to D4) should light. If this does not happen then the connections between the appropriate output pin and l.e.d. should be investigated. The most likely cause of this problem is that the l.e.d. is inserted into the board with the polarity reversed or that there is at least one dry joint in the series of connections from IC2 outputs, through the dropping resistor and l.e.d. to the 0V line.

## IN USE

The project is simple to use. Once you have checked that it works correctly then you can simply set VR1 to give the correct speed of operation and place the LEDs in the desired position. □

# GIVE YOUR VIDEO RECORDINGS A NEW IMAGE !!

VCP 7001

A Superb Video Processing System from ELV



Dimensions: (WxHxD) 260x75x150mm

## Numerous Possibilities for Picture Processing!

Separate controllers for red, green, blue, colour saturation, contrast and brightness.

## Different Appliances? No Problem!

Signal conversion enables compatibility between cameras, recorders, TVs or computers.

**Super-VHS-RGB Conversion** means that S-VHS units can be connected to conventional TV sets with RGB inputs resulting in super quality recordings (bandwidth 6MHz).

Inputs for S-VHS, RGB and CVBS/video via Mini-DIN, SCART and DIN-AV sockets.

Outputs for RGB and CVBS/video via SCART and DIN-AV sockets.

## VCP 7001

Ready Assembled Unit	GB488F2	£	199.00
Complete Kit	GB488BKL2	£	99.50

(Price excluding VAT - Add £ 3 for p&p)

## Room for Imagination

Would you like to produce optical effects or maybe change a recording intentionally? The VCP7001 offers a wide range of possibilities. With a suitable computer you can superimpose texts or graphics (software not included).

## Just Switch Off Copy Protection

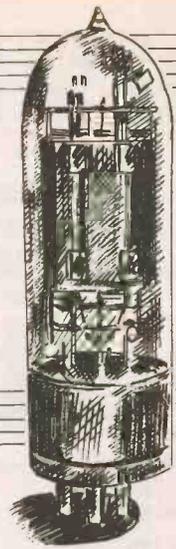
Perfect recordings can be made of all hire videos protected against copying (Macrovision I, II and III). Copyright law states that copies of video hire cassettes can be made for private use. However lending copies of video cassettes to friends, whether free of charge or for a fee, is an offence.

**German quality products direct from the producer.**  
**Comprehensive service from experienced personnel.**  
**8 days money back guarantee.**

Orders and Information :

# THE MAGIC LAMP

PETE ROBERTS



No, the title is not a misnomer. It describes the derivative of the domestic light bulb that started the entire field of electronics at the turn of the century; the thermionic valve. Far from being obsolete, valves are still extensively used in high power applications, particularly in professional audio power amplifiers and radio and TV broadcast transmitters.

## EDISON

Valve action was accidentally discovered by Thomas Edison, the inventor of the electric lamp. Light bulbs of the time used a tungsten filament sealed into a highly evacuated bulb, and suffered premature blackening of the inside of the glass.

In an attempt to find the cause Edison sealed a small metal plate into the bulb near the lamp's filament and subsequently found that a current could be made to flow between filament and plate when the plate was made positive with respect to the filament, but not when the polarities were reversed. A phenomenon that came to be known as the "Edison Effect".

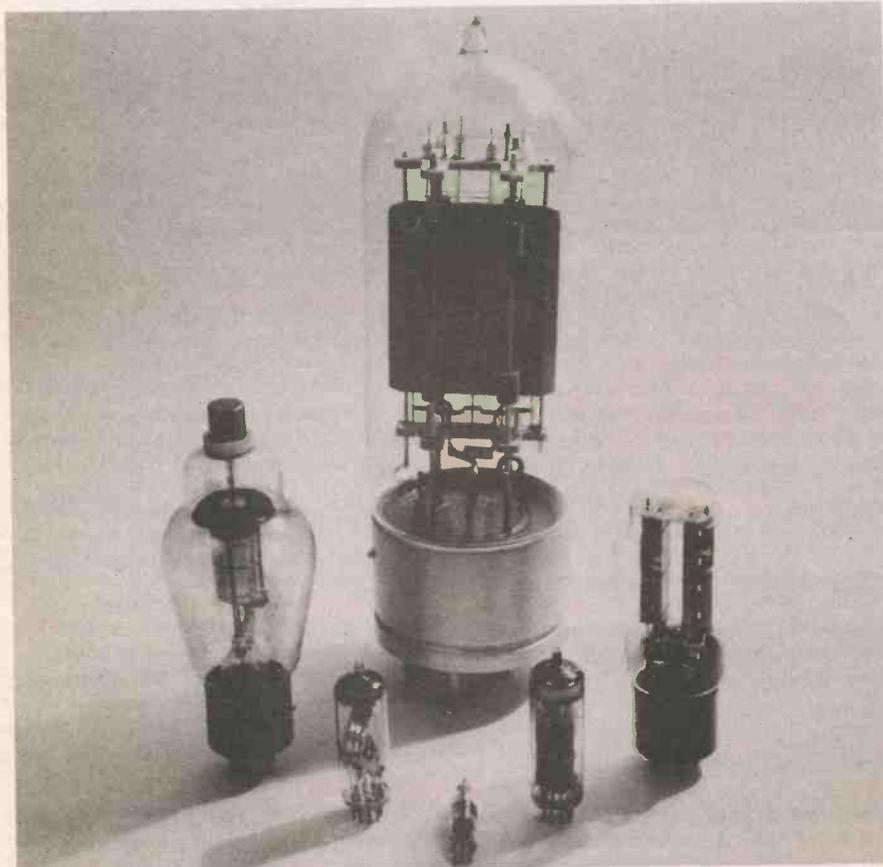
Soon after, J. A. Fleming developed the theory of thermionic emission, explaining the Edison Effect. Heating a conductor to a high temperature dislodges electrons from the surface. When surrounded by a vacuum these electrons can "boil off", forming a cloud of electrons. This cloud is known as the "space charge".

When a nearby plate is made positive, electrons from the fringes of the space charge are attracted across the intervening space, setting up a flow of current. Electrons lost from the space charge are replenished by fresh emission from the filament. Conversely a negatively charged plate repels electrons resulting in no current flow. This arrangement of filament and plate was called a "diode" — meaning two electrode. It was, and still is, used for demodulation of radio signals and power rectification. It was the one-way action of the diode that led to the generic term "valve".

## TRIODE

Soon after the diode valve came the triode (three electrode), invented by Dr. Lee de Forest. He found that a metal mesh interposed between the filament and plate allowed control of the electron flow — charging the grid positively increased current flow, whilst a negative charge would reduce, or even cut off, the plate current, see Fig. 1. The important point to note is that a small change in grid voltage caused a large change in plate current, in other words amplification.

Triode valves could also be used as oscillators, allowing the generation of steady r.f. carriers, rather than bursts



Examples of valves in order of size: one very large anonymous triode, a 866 mercury vapour rectifier, 5Z4 type full wave rectifier, an EL84 output pentode, a EM87 magic eye, and a EA50 submin. detector diode.

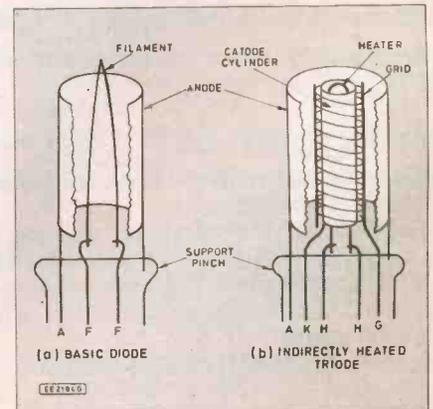


Fig. 1. Simplified diode and triode construction.

of r.f. energy produced by the spark transmitters in use at the time. In fact, the first broadcast station — 2LO — started only a few years after the invention of the triode.

Valves are voltage controlled devices. Also, in most cases they operate at fairly high voltages and correspondingly low currents compared with transistorised circuitry. Unlike transistors, valves can be made with any number of electrodes allowing some fairly unconventional circuits by today's standards.

## HEATING

The circuit symbols for the diode and triode are shown in Fig.2. The plate is now known as the anode, with the filament becoming the cathode. In most cases filaments have given way to indirectly heated cathodes. Filament valves can only be used satisfactorily when a d.c. filament supply is available, i.e. from batteries. Where a.c. supplies are used a 100Hz hum is impressed upon any signal that the valve is handling.

The indirectly heated cathode comprises a tungsten cylinder into which an insulated tungsten heater is inserted. As hum in filament valves is caused by the filament temperature fluctuating in sympathy with the a.c. voltage, the much larger thermal mass

of the indirectly heated arrangement eliminates the problem. As the cathode is also insulated from the heater, it is possible to design circuits where the cathode potential can be different from that of other valves in the equipment and independent of the (usually grounded) heater supply.

Valve manufacturers soon found that coating the cathode with a mixture of rare earth oxides (usually of strontium, caesium and calcium — each maker having his own secret recipe) allowed copious emission of electrons at a dull red heat and this, together with the larger surface area of the cylindrical cathode, allowed the design of valves capable of handling reasonable power.

## DISADVANTAGES

It wasn't long before triodes were found to have certain disadvantages. When the grid is driven positive by the signal the anode current increases. With a resistive load (which is usual) this causes a drop in anode voltage, with a corresponding drop in anode current. Conversely during negative going portions of the signal, the anode current falls, increasing anode voltage which in turn tries to increase the anode current.

This is effectively a form of negative feedback which reduces the valve's gain (known as the amplification factor or  $\mu$ ). Also, at high frequencies, the fairly large parasitic capacity between anode and grid can cause circuit designers some headaches.

While these problems were overcome in multi-grid valves, of which more very shortly, modern triodes still give a good account of themselves, particularly in medium level audio amplifier circuits. Some of you may have come across the ECC83 double triode, a good example of modern valve design.

## TETRODE

The next development was the tetrode valve, with two grids. The first (signal) grid is now called the control grid (G1) while the new grid (G2) is designated the screen. The screen grid is similar in construction to the control grid; a fairly tight spiral of fine wire. The screen is mounted concentrically, and close to, the control grid (Fig. 2). It is usually held at or close to the mean anode voltage.

The effect of the screen is to make the anode current almost completely independent of anode voltage, removing the degenerative feedback that triodes suffer from. The screen also breaks the capacitive coupling between the anode and control grid, simplifying the design of r.f. circuits. As usual though, Sod's law raised its head and curing one problem led to another.

## SECONDARY EMISSION

In all valves, the electrons compris-

ing the anode current don't just drift across from the cathode at a gentle walking pace. They whip across at speeds approaching that of light, literally smashing into the anode. Not surprisingly these high speed impacts knock electrons out of the anode; a phenomenon known as secondary emission.

At certain combinations of electrode voltages any increase in anode voltage caused more electrons to be knocked out of the anode than actually arrived from the cathode. Furthermore, most of these electrons were captured by the screen grid, resulting in a fall of anode current when the anode voltage increased. This, of course, is a negative resistance characteristic which in turn means instability. Tetrode valves would "take off" into oscillation quite happily with no warning. Obviously, something had to be done.

This problem was overcome in two ways. It was found that a third grid, with wide spacing, mounted near to the anode and maintained at cathode potential would repel any secondarily emitted electrons back to the anode, removing the negative resistance "kink".

This third grid, numbered G3, is known as the suppressor. The suppressor grid is usually connected to the cathode internally, although in some valves it is brought out to a separate pin. The new five electrode valve is called a pentode, and is the most commonly used type.

## BEAMS AND MORE GRIDS

The other development used cathode ray tube technology where the tetrode electrode assembly was fitted with a pair of deflection plates, one each side of the screen grid (Fig.2). These plates, which are always connected to the cathode, form the electron stream into beams which repel any stray electrons back to the anode. The resulting valve type is known as a beam tetrode and finds service in high power audio work and r.f. power amplifiers in transmitters.

As a matter of interest, the two best known power output valves, the EL34 and KT88, are pentode and beam tetrode respectively.

There are valves made with even more grids for special applications; the heptode frequency changer springing to mind. Many modern valves are multiple types with two or more separate electrode assemblies in one bulb.

Some readers may also remember the magic eye, a cross between valve and CRT which indicates voltage levels by altering the area of the shadow on a fluorescent display. Magic eyes were extensively used as tuning indicators (by measuring the voltage on a receiver's a.g.c. line) and recording level indicators in tape recorders. An example of such a valve is the EM87.

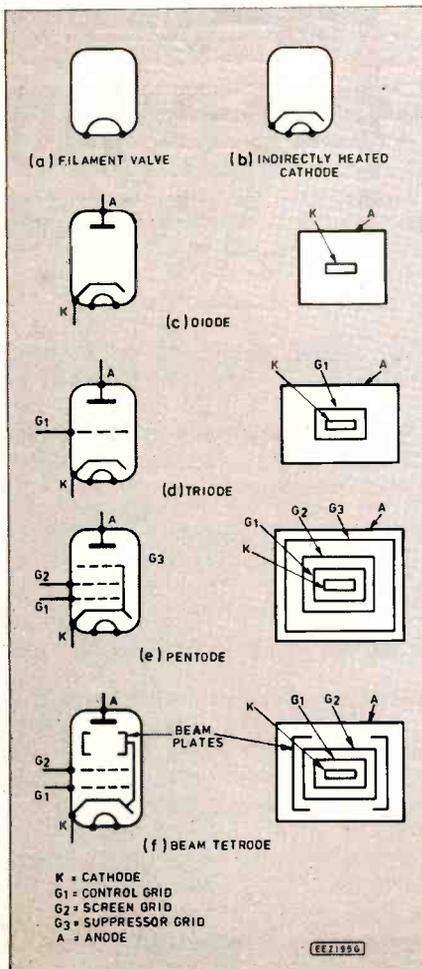


Fig. 2. Basic valve type with schematics.

## NOMENCLATURE

As we hope to present the occasional valve project in the future, it would be a good idea to introduce the system of valve nomenclature. Like

Fig. 3. European Pro-Electron valve coding.

### First letter — heater type.

- D — 1.5 volt filament.
- E — 6.3 volt heater, undefined current.
- G — 5 volt heater.
- P — 300mA heater, undefined voltage.
- U — 100mA heater, undefined voltage.

### Second and subsequent letters

- A — Signal diode, single.
- B — Signal diode, double.
- C — Triode.
- F — Pentode.
- H — Heptode.
- L — Power output, pentode or beam tetrode.
- M — Magic eye voltage indicator.
- Y — Single diode half wave power rectifier.
- Z — Double diode full wave power rectifier.

### Number

- 30+ series — International Octal base.
- 40+ series — B8A skirted base.
- 50+ & 60+ series — Miscellaneous bases and wired in.
- 80+ series — B9A miniature base.
- 90+ series — B7G miniature base.

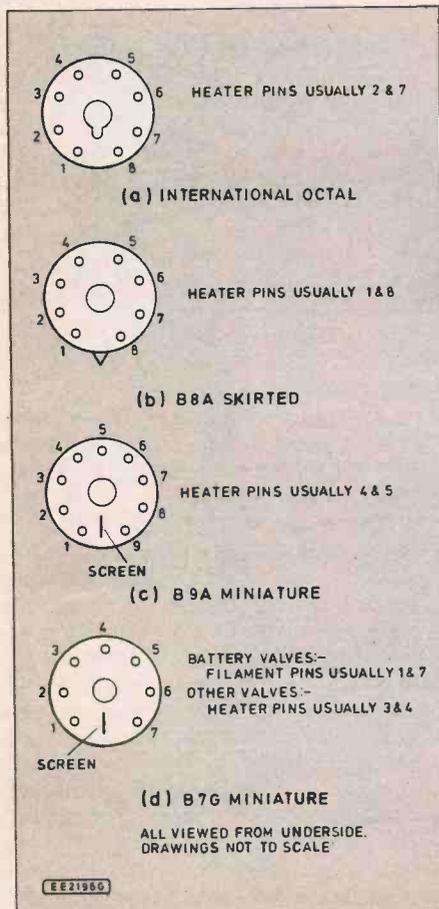


Fig. 4. Common valve bases.

American transistors, American valves have an arbitrary numbering system. Usually, but not always, the first part of the valve number (usually comprising both letters and numbers) indicates the filament or heater voltage. The European Pro-Electron system is far easier to understand with each valve number having two or more letters and a number.

Referring to Fig.3 the first letter indicates the heater voltage, or current where the valve heaters are designed to be used in a series heater chain. Note that the "D" coding signifies a filament valve usually designed for battery operation.

The next letter denotes the valve type; extra letters here represent a multiple valve. The number indicates the valve base used (see Fig. 4) as well as the "family" to which the valve belongs.

For example, an EF80 is a signal pentode with 6.3 volt heater and a B9A base. An ECL86 is a triode output pentode again with a 6.3 volt heater and B9A base.

## CIRCUITS

A glance at Fig. 5 will emphasise the differences between valve and transistor circuits of similar function. Compare the values of resistors, capacitors and voltages between the two. Valves are high impedance devices and are voltage, not current controlled.

Valve circuit design is also simplified by the fact that characteristics vary very little between specimens of a given type. Also, valves do not need stabilising against temperature changes as do transistors, and they are fairly difficult to damage by accidental abuse.

Valves are being re-introduced into military equipment as they are immune to damage from electromagnetic pulse (EMP). Bear in mind that in the event of a nuclear war breaking out an airburst 100 miles high over the North Sea could destroy ALL semiconductor equipment in Britain and Western Europe! Valves are also making a comeback in hi-fi circles as valve power amplifiers "sound nicer", to put it crudely.

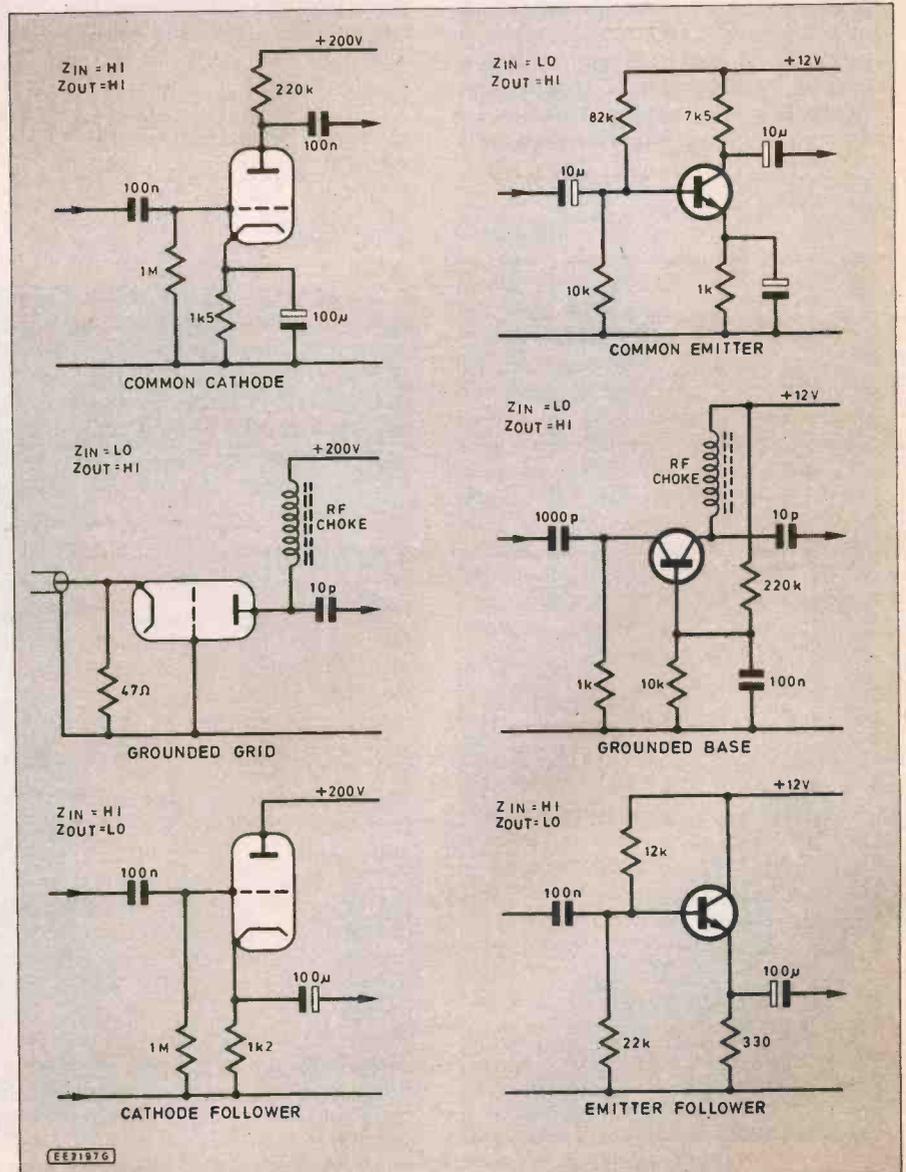
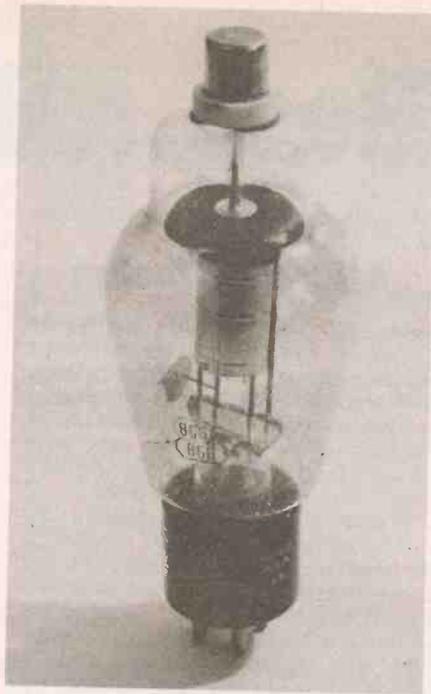


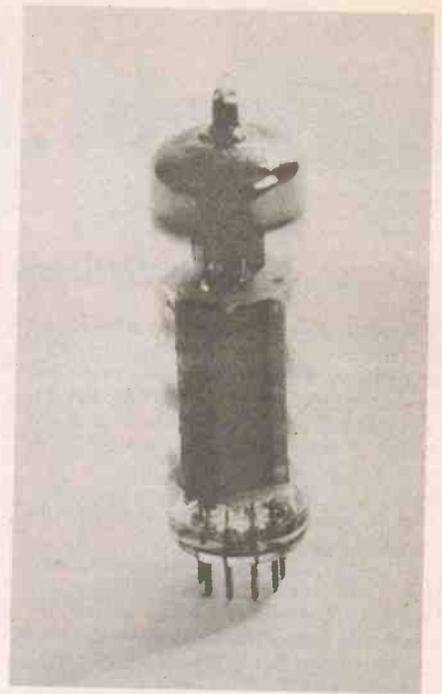
Fig. 5. Basic circuit comparison.

There are some really odd valves used at v.h.f. and microwave frequencies, these include the cavity magnetron (used in radar as well as the domestic microwave oven), klystrons, used as power amplifiers in u.h.f. TV transmitters, and travelling wave tubes, found in satellite transponder output stages. These devices are beyond the scope of this short article as their design and use owes more to a mixture of plumbing and magic rather than conventional design techniques!

Finally, should anyone still believe that valve technology belongs in the Dark Ages, bear in mind that almost every signal you pick up on the latest digitally synthesised radio, together with teletext and satellite TV, has originated in some form of thermionic valve.



A 5Z4 type full wave rectifier.



The EL84 a well known output pentode.

Acknowledgement to P. M. Components, Selectron House, Springhead Enterprise Park, Springhead Road, Gravesend, Kent, DA11 8HD (0474) 60521 who supplied most of the sample valves free of charge.

## TEACH-IN SERIES

# TWO SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

FROM EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

## THE FIRST "TEACH-IN" BOOK

**ONLY £1.95** plus P & P

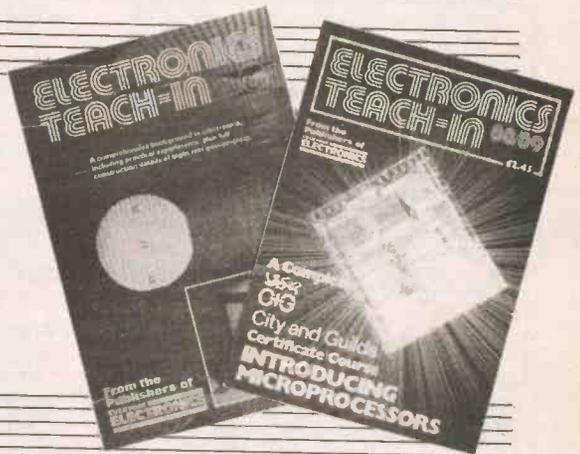
By Michael Tooley BA and David Whitfield MA MSc CEng MIEE

A comprehensive background to modern electronics including test gear projects. This 104 page, A4 size book forms a complete course in basic electronics; designed for the complete newcomer it will, however, also be of value to those with some previous experience of electronics. Wherever possible the course is related to "real life" working circuits and each part includes a set of detailed practical assignments.

This book is an excellent companion for anyone interested in electronics and will be invaluable for those taking G.C.S.E. or B.T.E.C. electronics courses.

ORDER CODE: EE/T-1

**SEE DIRECT BOOK SERVICE pages—for full ordering details**



## TEACH-IN 88/89 BOOK

**£2.45** plus P & P

A complete City and Guilds Certificate Course for 726/303 Introductory Microprocessors

Written by Mike Tooley BA this course can lead successful readers to a City and Guilds Certificate. Everything you need to know is included—even pre-test papers, etc.

From Terminology, Integrated Circuits and Logic Families in Part One, the course progresses in easy stages up to High- and Low-level Languages, Flow Charts and Assembly Language. Also featured is a range of eight Data Pages giving information on popular microprocessor chips. A comprehensive index is included, making this a valuable reference manual.

ORDER CODE: TI 88/89

# b...Beeb...Beeb...Beeb...Beeb

## ... Line Drivers ... MIDI Interfacing ... Line Drivers ...

CARRYING on from last month's article about serial interfacing and the BBC computer's 1MHz bus, we will consider the subject of line drivers. An RS232C signal is nominally at unloaded levels of plus and minus 12 volts, and should not go below plus and minus 3 volts. In practice, provided long cables are not going to be used, it is possible to get away without using negative signal voltages.

A simple line driver of the type shown in Fig. 1. I will usually provide good results, and I have not encountered an RS232C input that cannot be driven from a simple circuit of this type. This is just a simple common emitter switch that gives an output at standard 0/5 volt logic levels. Current limiting at the output is provided by resistor R4.

Like a line receiver, a line driver must provide a phase inversion in order to produce a signal of the correct polarity. A simple common emitter stage of this type provides the required inversion.

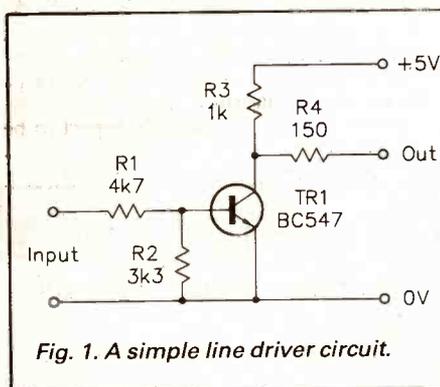


Fig. 1. A simple line driver circuit.

Probably the best way to obtain full RS232C voltage levels is to use a special driver chip, such as the MC1488. This provides four line drivers, as will be apparent from the pinout details provided in Fig. 2. It has no built-in voltage converter circuit, and it therefore requires dual balanced supplies of about plus and minus 12 volts (plus and minus 15 volts maximum).

There is no -12 volt supply output on the power port of the BBC computer, and so either a voltage converter or a mains power supply for the unit would be needed. The mains power supply is perhaps the better option, and would meet Acorn's recommendations for user port add-ons.

Three of the drivers in the MC1488, for reasons that are not entirely clear to me, have twin inputs and are effectively a form of NAND gate. Presumably the gate action will not normally be required, and either both inputs can be wired together, or one input can be connected to the earth rail and the other input can be driven from the 6850.

### Max

For maximum convenience, a chip such as the aptly named MAX232C can be used to provide the line driver and receiver functions

(see page 437 of the Maplin catalogue). This provides two line drivers and two receivers, plus integral voltage converters so that operation from a single 5 volt power supply is possible. I have no first hand experience of using this chip, but it certainly seems to be a very good one, if a trifle expensive at the present time.

In order to set the required baud rate a suitable clock signal must be supplied to the baud rate clock inputs of the 6850. The conventional way of achieving the standard baud rates is to use a crystal oscillator that operates at a frequency which, when repeatedly divided by two, gives frequencies that provide many of the standard baud rates.

You will find 2.4576MHz crystals in many component catalogues, and these are intended for use in baud rate generators. For example, using a seven stage binary divider with a 2.4576MHz input gives an output at 19,200Hz, eight stages give 9,600Hz, and so on.

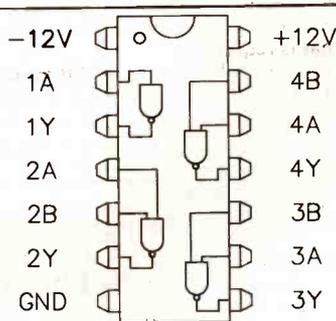


Fig. 2. Pinout details for the MC1488 line driver i.c.

### System Clock

With a micro based system there is the alternative approach of using the system clock plus a divide by "n" counter. In the case of a circuit interfaced to the 1MHz Bus, the system clock would obviously be the 1MHz clock signal, and the divide by "n" action could be provided by the timer/counters of a 6522 VIA. You could even use one of the internal VIAs and tap off a suitable clock signal from the user port.

When using the divide by "n" method it is unlikely that dividing 1MHz by an integer will give exactly the required clock frequency. For example, the required clock frequency for 1200 baud operation with the 6850 in the divide by 16 mode is 19.2kHz (1200 x 16 = 19200Hz = 19.2kHz). Dividing 1,000,000 by 19,200 gives the required division rate of 52.083.

In practice a division rate of 52 should be perfectly satisfactory, giving an error which is only a small fraction of 1 per cent. In fact an error of as much as one or two percent is likely to be perfectly satisfactory in practice.

### Midi

MIDI seems to become ever more popular, and MIDI using the BBC computer is

certainly a popular pastime. Articles on anything connected with both MIDI and the BBC computer certainly produce a large reader response.

MIDI interfacing can be achieved in three basic ways, with the most simple of these being the largely software approach. I will not elaborate on this method here, since it was covered in an article in the MIDI feature in the March 1989 issue of *Everyday Electronics*. However, it is only fair to point out that using the microprocessor to do the encoding and decoding reduces the amount of processor time left for other purposes. Whether or not this is important depends on the complexity of the MIDI software you will wish to run.

The most complex method is to have a so-called "active" or "intelligent" interface. This is one which has hardware to provide the serial encoding/decoding, plus a built-in microprocessor to aid with the data processing. Often this type of interface has two or more independent MIDI outputs, permitting 32 or more channels to be handled. While this type of interface is highly desirable, it is inevitably quite complex and expensive, and is only worthwhile when used with very complicated software that really requires the power it provides.

The middle route, and the most common form of add-on MIDI interface, is the type which uses a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) or other serial interface chip to provide the serial encoding/decoding, but does not give any further assistance. This is a good way of doing things in that it is quite cheap, but still enables quite complex MIDI processing to be undertaken provided the computer has a reasonably powerful microprocessor, since none of the processor's time is taken up on the serial encoding and decoding.

A 16 bit microprocessor is preferable for a high power application such as MIDI processing, but as MIDI programs do a lot of shuffling with byte-size chunks of data, an 8 bit processor is not at such a big disadvantage as you might think. Certainly some impressive MIDI programming is possible with the BBC computer.

A MIDI interface based on the 6850 was described in my article in the March 1986 issue of *Everyday Electronics*, but it is worth looking into this subject again here. Firstly due to the popularity of the original article, and secondly because a number of constructors seemed to run into difficulties with this project! The 6850 is well suited to this application as it can handle the relatively high baud rate of 31,250 baud, and the required word format of one start bit, eight data bits, one stop bit, and no parity checking is within its repertoire.

### Input Stage

While MIDI is an asynchronous serial system, much like the RS232C system, it is very different in terms of the type of signal that is used to convey data from one unit to the other. The positive and negative vol-

tages of the RS232C are replaced by a current loop system. This uses a current of five milliamps which is used to drive an opto-isolator at each MIDI input. The opto-isolation helps to avoid problems with "hum" loops, the coupling of digital noise from a micro-controller to the audio stages of an instrument, etc.

This opto-isolation provides a slight design difficulty, since a "bog standard" opto-isolator lacks the speed and efficiency to give good results in this application. A Darlington type will give the necessary efficiency, but will be so slow that when fed with a MIDI signal it is unlikely to couple any signal through to its output at all!

Probably the best type of opto-isolator for an application of this type is one which has a photodiode driving an emitter follower, which in turn drives a common emitter switching stage. The photodiode and emitter follower stage give a relatively high operating speed, while the amplification of the common emitter output stage provides good efficiency. Opto-isolators of this type can handle baud rates of up to about 300k baud, and the 31.25k of MIDI is well within their capabilities.

The circuit for a MIDI input stage based on the 6N139, which is available from a number of suppliers, is shown in Fig.3. This is a bit more expensive than the CNY17-3 used in my original design, but it should provide excellent reliability and repeatability. In fact the CNY17-3 used in the original design should also provide good reliability and repeatability, but only if the correct type with a "3" or "III" suffix is used.

I would not recommend the use of a device having any other suffix, or the use of a substitute. Come to that, I would not recommend the use of a substitute for the 6N139 either. There are similar devices available that would probably work properly in this circuit, but as the 6N139 is fairly easy to obtain there would seem to be little point in using a substitute device that might not be entirely satisfactory.

There is no difficulty in designing a MIDI output stage. All that is needed is a simple common emitter switching stage with current limiting resistors to set the required five milliamp output current. The circuit of Fig.4 will suffice, and it is possible to drive several of these from the 6850 if multiple MIDI outputs (for the "star" connection system) are needed.

### Baud Rate Clock

Although the MIDI baud rate of 31,250 baud might seem to be an odd choice, dividing one million by 32 gives you a figure of 31,250. In other words, using a 1MHz basic clock signal, a division rate of 32 will provide the correct baud rate. This enables

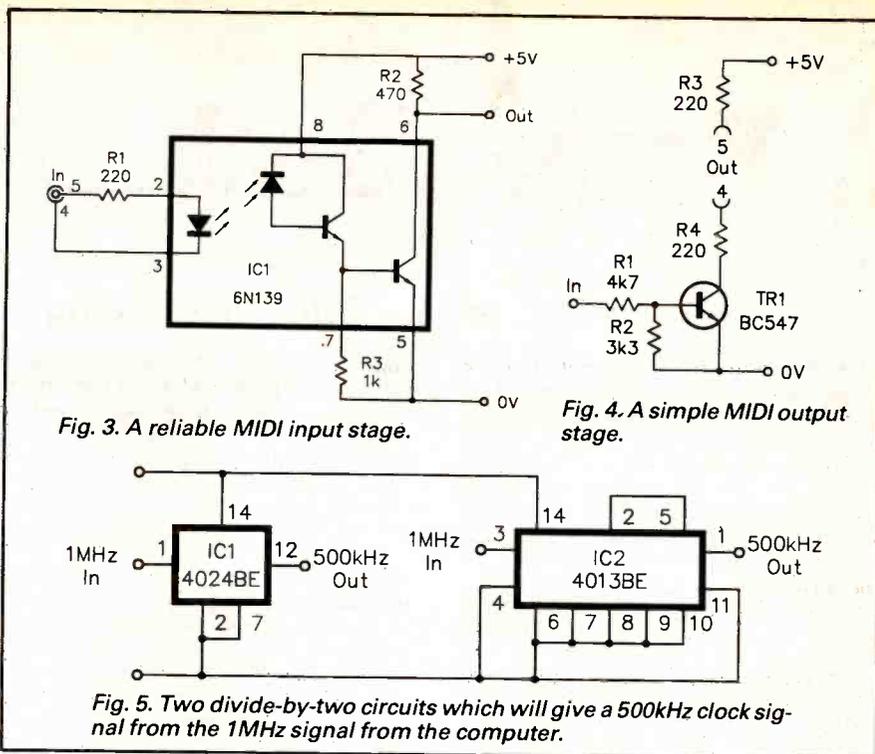


Fig. 3. A reliable MIDI input stage.

Fig. 4. A simple MIDI output stage.

Fig. 5. Two divide-by-two circuits which will give a 500kHz clock signal from the 1MHz signal from the computer.

the required baud rate to be obtained using standard frequency crystals and binary dividers. As the 1MHz Bus provides a 1MHz clock signal, and the 6850 can be set to provide a baud rate equal to one sixteenth of the baud rate clock frequency, a divide by two flip/flop between the 1MHz clock and the clock inputs of the 6850 are all that is required.

There must be dozens of different ways of obtaining the divide by two action, and two suggestions are provided in Fig.5. The first of these is a 4024BE seven stage binary ripple counter. In this case only the first stage is utilized while the other six are ignored. The second circuit uses one section of a 4013BE dual D type flip/flop to provide the divide by two action.

MIDI interfacing is very simple in that no handshaking is used. At least, no hardware handshaking is utilized. Some system exclusive messages make use of software hand

shaking using messages sent via the normal data links, but no other form of data flow control is used.

One problem with a home made MIDI interface is that it is not likely to be compatible with commercial MIDI software. Therefore, it is only worthwhile taking the d.i.y. approach if you will be able to write MIDI software to suit your needs. If you "try to have your cake and eat it" by using a home made interface with commercial software you can reasonably expect to be disappointed.

## FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 Elm Grove Southsea Hants PO5 1JG



### BUDGET PACK SELECTION

The packs listed below are selected from our full list of 140 packs (sent free with all orders). Note that our prices include VAT and carriage charges—NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. All orders subject to a minimum value of £3.00. Access and Barclaycard accepted—and you can 'phone orders to

Portsmouth (0705) 815584

from 9.00am 'till 5.30pm any weekday

Qty.	Device	Description	Cost
50	1N4004	Rectifier diode 1A/400V	£2.00
12	BC327	PNP 0.8A transistor	£1.00
14	LED MIX	7 ea. 3mm red & green LED	£1.00
2	ORP12	Light dependent resistor	£1.80
10	555	8-pin DIP timer	£1.80
10	741	8-pin DIP op.-amp	£1.80
5	SB1	9x24h. stripboard	£1.00
2	Z80CPU	2.5MHz 8-bit $\mu$ proc.	£2.00
12	DIL-14	14-pin DIL socket	£1.00
5	DX25PZ	D-min RS232 solder plug	£2.00

### CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

- ☆ 5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD ..... £34.00 each
- ☆ 3" Disk Drives, 40 Tk, SSDD ..... £28.00 each
- ☆ 5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD Used, No Wty ..... £15.00 each
- ☆ 5.25" Disks, 48 Tpi, boxes of 10 ..... £3.00 box
- ☆ Dual Disk Drive Power Supply ..... £20.00 each
- ☆ Lead to connect one drive to psu ..... £2.00 each
- ☆ 50W PSU 5V 6A, 12V 2.5A, -5V 0.5A, -12V 0.5A ..... £16.00 each
- ☆ Grou'd PSU 0-30V @5A - Limited quantity only at ..... £45.00 each
- ☆ Single Data lead (BBC Micro to Disk Drive) ..... £2.00 each
- ☆ Dual Data lead (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives) ..... £4.00 each
- ☆ Power lead (BBC Micro to Disk Drive) ..... £1.00 each
- ☆ Dual leads (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives) ..... £2.00 each
- ☆ 68000 CPUs (The first orders get 10MHz chips) ..... £3.50 each
- ☆ 74LS TTL assortments, 10 different devices ..... £1.20 pack
- ☆ 8K Byte NV ram chips ..... £3.00 each £10.00 four
- ☆ 20 pin dill low profile IC sockets ..... £0.50/10 £4.00 /100
- ☆ 40 pin dill low profile IC sockets ..... £0.60/10 £5.00 /100
- ☆ Keyboard, 100 keys on board LCD & micro i/f ..... £8.00 each
- ☆ Toroidal mains transformer ..... £8.00 each
- 12V 4A & 0.4A, 12-0-12 .1A & .2A, 9-0-9 .2A ..... £4.00/1 £6.00/2 £8.00/3

All items new unless stated. Add 15% VAT to all prices. Prices include postage. Add 50p to orders below £5.00

Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.  
Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1SU  
Tel: 0223 424602

# PROBE POCKET TREASURE FINDER

ANDY FLIND

An invaluable tool for the serious metal detecting enthusiast. Pinpoints the "find" in seconds.

**T**HIS is a most useful accessory for keen metal detecting enthusiasts. As any "detectorist" will confirm, objects located with metal detectors are often hard to see, even though their presence has been clearly indicated. Small pieces of iron, if the detector is not discriminating against these, will usually have rusted to a soil colour and much time can be wasted spotting them in the hope that the signal might be something of greater interest. "Half-p" coins are also a considerable nuisance on many sites; although no longer in circulation there are still vast numbers of them in the ground, usually corroded to a deep earth-brown.

Some detectors do not "pinpoint" very well either and, taken with the above factors, this often leads to time-consuming excavation of unnecessarily large holes. Such activity doesn't improve the find rate on expeditions, and may aggravate the opposition to metal detecting found in some quarters.

The "Probe" is the answer to these problems. Pocket-sized, with a compact detecting coil designed to find small objects at close range, it will pinpoint hard-to-see finds immediately, saving much time and effort. Operation is simple and as far as possible automatic for fast, one-handed use. (The other hand will be holding the "main" detector or a digging tool).

The "Probe" has just one control, a pushbutton. This turns it on and automatically adjusts it to threshold sensitivity. Should a false signal appear, due to "ground effect", another touch of the button will instantly reset the threshold. After use, the unit is simply replaced in the pocket where it will switch itself off after about thirty seconds.

## CIRCUIT

The circuit uses a slightly unusual principle for detecting the presence of metal. It generates an alternating magnetic field with a coil in the usual manner, but makes use of the fact that a metal object entering this field absorbs a minute amount of power from it. This causes a fall in the coil voltage, and it is this voltage drop that is sensed. The principle is simple, works equally well for both ferrous and non-ferrous objects and requires only a simple coil with no fiddly alignment procedures.

In the full circuit, Fig. 1, the oscillator is built from two of the four gates in IC1, a CMOS 4011B quad "NAND" gate chip. The frequency, about 80kHz, is determined by the resonant frequency of coil L1 and tuning capacitor C3, the coil being actually driven through resistor R2. The high value of this resistor limits the drive power to the coil, so that voltage drops due to absorbed power are more readily detected.

Detection of the coil voltage is performed by the transistor stage, TR1, TR2 and TR3. If the voltage on the base of TR1 exceeds that on the base of TR2, TR1 will conduct and its collector current will turn on TR3, collector current from which will raise the voltage at TR2 base to match that of TR1. This voltage will be stored on C4, decaying relatively slowly through R5, so the voltage across this capacitor corresponds accurately to the peak positive value of the a.c. signal applied to the base of TR1.

The "differential pair" arrangement of TR1 and TR2 compensates for their temperature-dependant base-emitter voltages. Ideally these should be matched transistors in the same case. Although such transistors are available they are difficult to find among hobby suppliers, and tend to be expensive. In practice, two standard BC184L's stuck together have proved an effective substitute.

## AMPLIFICATION

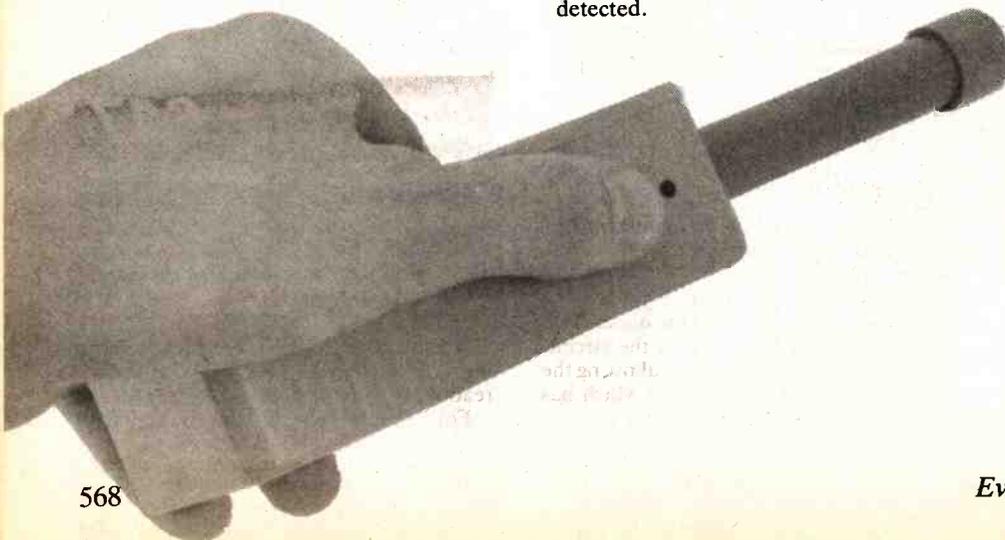
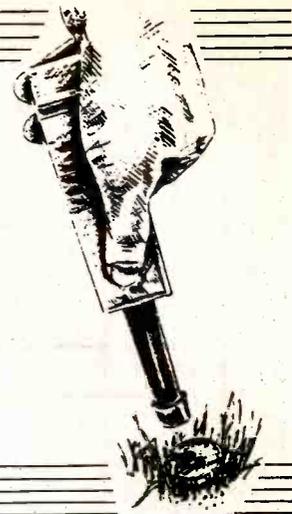
The signal has now been converted to a d.c. voltage which falls slightly when the coil approaches a metal object. The effect is very small though, and requires amplification. This is provided by IC2, a straightforward inverting amplifier with one exception; it is "charge coupled", the usual gain-determining resistors being replaced with capacitors C5 and C6, giving a voltage gain of C5/C6 or about 300.

The advantage of using capacitors is that standing d.c. input voltages are easily cancelled by closing a d.c. feedback loop and allowing a charge to form across the input capacitor, after which the d.c. loop is opened and only subsequent input changes are amplified. The circuit works well, provided an amplifier with a very high input impedance, such as the 3130, is used.

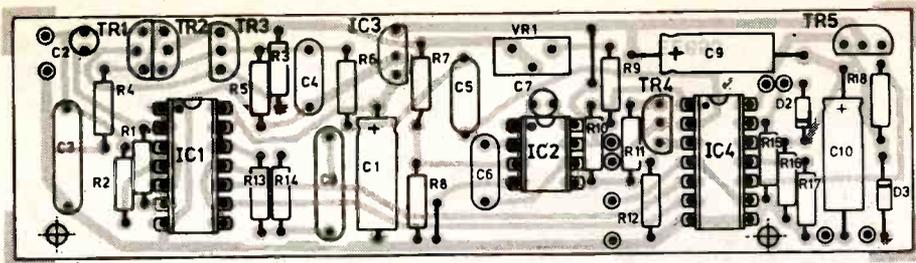
Op-amps in feedback circuits normally try to balance their input voltages. The voltage at the non-inverting input of IC2 is held at 2.5 volts by divider R7, R8, so it tries to match this at the other input. If the electronic switch IC4a is closed, the output of IC2 will swing sufficiently negative to counter the current from VR1 and R9 and achieve 2.5 volts at the inverting input. If the switch is then opened, small drops in the input voltage will appear amplified and inverted (positive-going) at IC2's output. This output voltage is then converted by TR4 and R12 to a current drive for l.e.d. D1.

## AUDIO

Audio output is a useful addition to the







EE21720

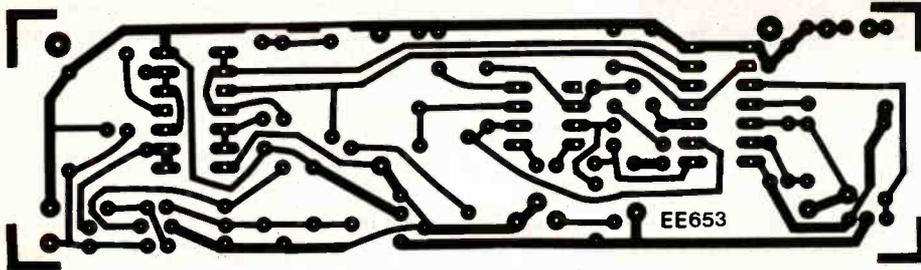


Fig. 2. P.C.B. layout and wiring for the Probe. This board is available from the EE PCB Service.

IC1 occasionally gave trouble, so it's worth inspecting this area with a magnifying glass.

Component failures consisted almost exclusively of faulty 3130 op-amps, the fault sometimes appearing to be the drawing of input current. CMOS handling precautions should be observed whilst fitting this chip and it should be the prime suspect in a probe that refuses to tune or drifts badly.

If the board does not work, the supply current should be checked. It should not exceed about 5mA quiescent and 30mA with sound and i.e.d. full on. The battery voltage, less about 0.6 volt, should appear at the positive end of C9 after the button is pressed and the five volt regulated supply should then be present across C1. Pins 3 and 4 of IC1 should be somewhere around 2.5 volts average, indicating that the coil oscillator is running, as should pins 10 and 11 for the audio oscillator. TR3 collector should have a potential of about two volts, this being most easily measured from the top of C4.

### CASE CONSTRUCTION

The case is made from an ABS box and some 3/8 inch ABS pipe, glued together with ABS cement obtained from plumbers' merchants. Finding a source of supply for the pipe may be a small problem, as 3/8 inch is narrower than usual. Swimming pool installers often use it, and may even be able to assist with a short length, possibly an unwanted off-cut. A piece about 220mm long is required.

The end of the tube should be sealed, preferably with a proper end cap if one can be obtained, and a hole drilled halfway along its length for coil lead entry. Glassfibre resin, as sold for car body repairs, is poured into the tube to give a depth of 15mm or so at the bottom, the coil pushed down into it, and just sufficient resin added to ensure the coil is completely potted at the bottom of the tube. The wires are hooked out through the hole in the side of the tube, and the assembly set aside for the resin to cure.

The ferrite should not come into direct contact with the ground as this causes strong false signals, so if the end of the tube is not fitted with a cap, arrangement should be made to ensure a couple of millimetres of resin between ferrite and soil.

The tube is cemented into the case as shown in Fig. 3, using the ABS cement. A "collar" of ABS material at the entry to the case tidied and strengthened the pro-

are supplied by the five volt regulator IC3. Diode D3 lowers the battery voltage very slightly, the reason for this being that, with a really fresh battery, the "high" outputs from IC1c and IC1d may not exceed half the battery voltage, so IC4b and IC4c will not switch, causing loss of sound output. The inclusion of D3 reduces the battery voltage just enough to prevent this possibility. Also, it's a useful precaution against reversed supply polarity, as the unit cannot be switched off during battery replacement.

### HIGH IMPEDANCE

It should be noted that parts of this circuit, especially around IC2, operate at very high impedance and any leakage across the p.c.b. may cause drift during operation. For this reason the p.c.b. should be handled with care to avoid contamination with skin oils, etc. A wipe with a good solvent before commencing construction and again on final assembly, is advisable.

### ASSEMBLY

Assembly of the p.c.b. is straight forward, though care is required because of its compactness. The component layout is shown in Fig. 2. The two transistors TR1, TR2 have their "flats" glued together with a spot of "Araldite" resin, the "Rapid" version of this being more convenient. They should be pressed together with a clothes peg or similar until the adhesive has cured.

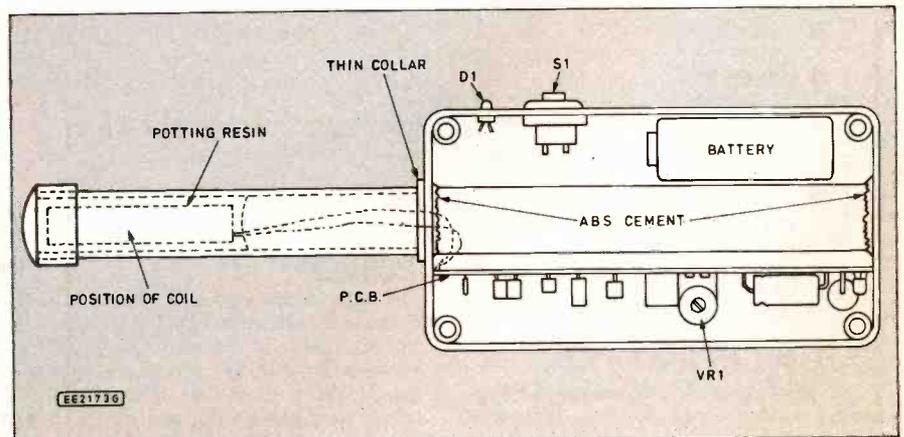
Two holes at the bottom of the board are enlarged to about 3mm diameter so that i.e.d. switch and battery leads can pass through them. D.I.L. sockets are recommended for IC1, IC2, and IC4. Leads for

connection to the i.e.d. switch and sounder should be added at this stage.

The coil consists of 180 turns of 0.25mm (about 32s.w.g.) enamelled copper wire, wound in two layers over about 20mm of a 50mm length of 9mm diameter ferrite rod. This gives an inductance of about 1.6mH and, with 2n2 capacitor C3, resonates at about 80kHz. None of these dimensions are especially critical, however.

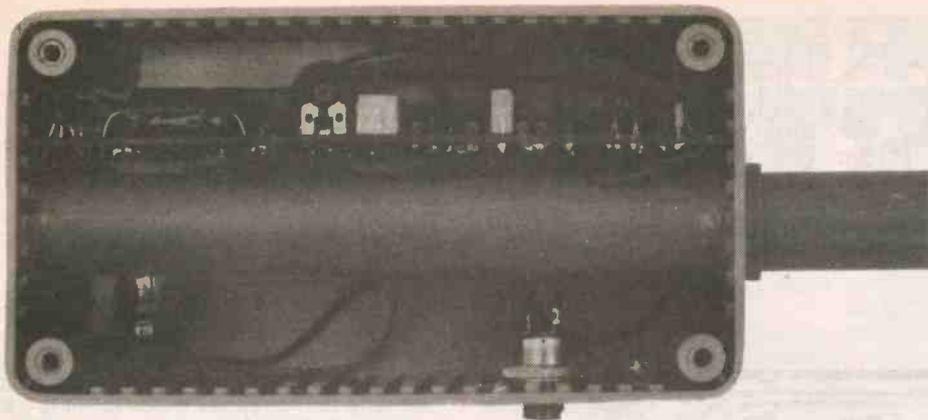
### TESTING

When the coil has been wound, the p.c.b. can be tested. The author has built quite a number of these units, testing being limited to simply powering up the complete p.c.b.'s and dealing with faults as they arose. Solder "bridges" around the pins of



EE21730

Fig. 3. Construction and layout of the Probe case.



totypes; this could be made with a ring cut from a connector, or even the end cap.

### CONNECTING UP

Connections to the p.c.b. are shown in Fig.4. The piezo sounder is soldered directly to the leads and glued to the side of

the box with "Evostik". The l.e.d. is secured with a drop of ABS cement. A small piece of foam plastic will prevent the p.c.b. rattling, and another piece will hold the battery firmly in place.

Adjustment of VR1 consists of keeping the button pressed and carefully trimming

until the audio and visual signals are just apparent. The unit will then return to this setting each time the button is pressed.

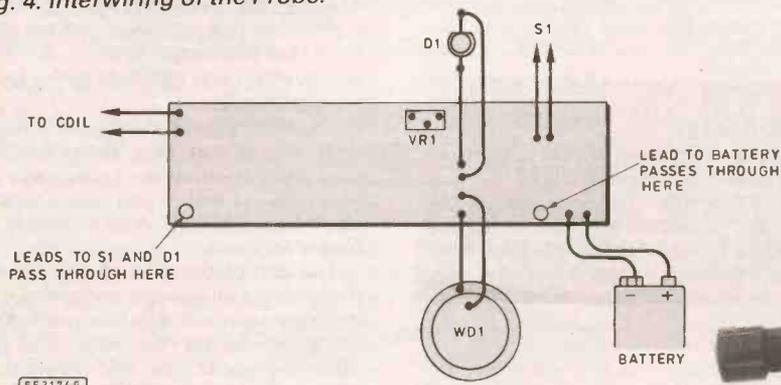
### IN USE

The unit is reasonably weatherproof, though not totally so. If it is to be used in pouring rain or very muddy conditions (metal detecting enthusiasts are a hardy lot) it would be a good idea to operate it inside a plastic bag. Alternatively S1 could be replaced with a waterproof type, if one can be found, and the joint around the case sealed in some way. By far the most common problem experienced has been mud entering the pushbutton, against which precautions should be taken.

The Probe will be found extremely useful in the field, saving a lot of tedious digging and sifting. An unexpected bonus is that it keeps the user's hands much cleaner, since the usual method of locating an invisible object is by feeling for it! This is useful when the aforesaid hands have to operate the controls of the "main" detector, often a complex and expensive piece of equipment.

False signals during probing, such as ground effect, can be eliminated with another touch on the button with the tip in the vicinity of the ground, which will automatically compensate for it by retuning. Similarly, the sensitivity can be reduced with another touch in the presence of a signal, which is sometimes useful for larger objects.

Fig. 4. Interwiring of the Probe.



# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

**NOW FREE!**

## 1989 100 PAGE COMPONENT CATALOGUE

SEND OFF FOR YOUR COPY TODAY...

- WE STOCK AN UNRIVALLED RANGE
- ALL OUR COMPONENTS ARE FIRST CLASS BRANDED ITEMS
- WE OFFER A SAME DAY SERVICE ON ALL STOCK ITEMS
- NO MINIMUM ORDER—IF YOU NEED ONE COMPONENT WE CAN SUPPLY ONE COMPONENT
- WE HAVE ADOPTED A NEW LOWER PRICING POLICY + QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

JUST FILL IN THE COUPON OPPOSITE AND POST IT TO THE ADDRESS BELOW FOR OUR SUPERB 100 PAGE CATALOGUE

**CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD.,**  
**40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY,**  
**LONDON NW2 3ET TEL: 01-450 0995/452 0161**  
**FAX: 01-208 1441 TELEX: 914977**

SEND OFF FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE TODAY

I WOULD LIKE TO RECEIVE.....  
 COPY(COPIES) OF THE 1989  
 CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS  
 COMPONENT CATALOGUE.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

# FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

BY BARRY FOX

## Carbon Copy

If you are travelling in Europe, have a look in the lighting department of large stores. Many are now selling a new kind of light bulb which uses technology abandoned a hundred years ago.

These lamps cost ten times as much as a conventional bulb, are difficult to make and have very poor efficiency when converting electrical energy into light. They use carbon instead of tungsten metal for their filament. But they look so good and give such a restful light that manufacturer Philips is having to transfer production to a new factory to keep up with demand.

To make the bulbs, Philips has had to reinvent old production techniques because no-one who worked on the original production line is still alive.

When Thomas Edison and Joseph Swan started making electric lamps in 1880, they both made the filaments from carbon. Edison used madake bamboo, from Japan. Swan preferred cotton thread. When Gerard Philips started making lamps in Holland in 1891 he squirted a colloidal cellulose paste through a die to form flexible threads which, when heated, turned into carbon fibre.

By 1913 the lamp industry had switched to using tungsten wire, because it was easier to make and lasted longer. Since then virtually all incandescent lamps have had tungsten filaments. The metal is efficient at converting electricity into light, rather than heat, but gives a harsh glare which many people do not like.

As an experiment Philips recently started to make lamps with carbon filaments again. These give a more restful and attractive glow than tungsten. To Philips' surprise, the public are now buying them, even at £5 each.

## Strategic Information

The price is high because workers at the Philips factory in Weert, Holland must make each glass stem, which holds the filament, by hand on fifty year old jigs. They are very secretive over their manufacturing method.

This may be because the company is genuinely worried about the competition. More likely it is just the usual knee-jerk reaction by the Philips in-house PR people when asked any on-the-record question other than the time of day.

A few months ago I asked about the manufacture of video head drums at Philips's factory in Vienna. Philips corporate PR people in the UK wouldn't even tell me the name of the machinery which the factory buys in to do the job. "It's strategic information..." I was told. But I'll bet the next time I visit the factory we'll be proudly shown the head-making process!

All Philips will say about the carbon production process, is that the filament is made by the same colloidal extrusion process as before. Modern automation only begins when the stems are loaded into a modern carousel machine which automatically inserts each stem in a glass

bowl, evacuates the air and seals the glass.

The new/old lamps are currently on sale only in West Germany, Austria and Holland. They have proved so popular that Philips is transferring production to a larger factory at Gmunden in Austria in September. They may then go on sale in the UK.

Unofficial imports from the Continent have the wrong fitting, a screw instead of a bayonet, and are designed for use on the 220 volts. So when used on Britain's 240 volts they may burn out more quickly.

At £5 a time, the lamps may seem expensive, but when electric lamps were first sold, a hundred years ago, they cost over £1 each, only later reducing to five shillings (25p).

## Tone Deaf!

Poor British Telecom. It tries to be modern, but never quite gets it right.

When several London telephone exchanges converted to digital switching recently, BT warned subscribers still renting old telephones from them that they would need to exchange them for new push button units if they wanted to take advantage of the new digital system, to get faster connections and use "Star Services" such as automatic re-routing of calls. The key point is that old phones and exchanges work with electrical pulses, whereas new digital exchanges only perform the new tricks with phones which use tone dialling.

Doing exactly as BT advised, I took my old antique phone to BT's Dial House sales centre in Central London and chose a new model. When I got home and plugged in, something odd happened. The phone dialled just as slowly as the old one. Sure enough, it turned out to be dialling with pulses, not tones.

Underneath there was a tiny recessed switch, with three positions cryptically marked LD, MFE and MFT. The instruction book makes only confused mention of LD and MFT, and suggests that users contact their "local BT sales office". But it was

## WRONG LETTER!

Telephone dials used to have both letters and numbers. British Telecom dropped the letters in 1967, when all-number subscriber trunk dialling came in. This upset a few snobs who were proud of post codes, like HAMpstead instead of SWISS Cottage. There were also legitimate objections from people who found it easier to remember a mix of letters and numbers than a string of digits.

The changeover was slow. Until quite recently a public toilet in Paddington gave the number for the nearest VD clinic as a letter-number mix. One New York hotel still clings to the telephone number PEN 65000, in memory of the pre-war days when

BT's Sales Office which had pre-set the switch to LD.

Moving the switch to the other positions I got tone dialling. But only because I knew enough to know that something was wrong in the first place.

If BT's Dial House goes on exchanging old pulse phones for new phones wrongly set to pulse dialling, many subscribers will unwittingly continue dialling with pulses and never know that they are missing the benefits of BT's expensive new digital exchange technology.

For things to go right in a company, the people at the top have to know the job well enough to know when things at grass roots level are going wrong. I often wonder whether the people at the top of BT have a clue what is going on.

## Crisis Talk

The cellular phone business is in crisis, a victim of its own success. So many people are now signing onto the *Cellnet* and *Vodafone* services that in just four and a half years both have a third of a million subscribers and are gaining nearly 4000 more each week. However, no amount of re-ensuring statistics can conceal the fact that cellphone users are sick and tired of paying a high price for the privilege of being unable to make or take calls at peak times, or in a traffic jam.

As users reach the end of their tether, British Telecom who control Cellnet, has chosen just this moment to shunt John Carrington the respected boss of BT's Mobile Communications division to the USA, and replace Cellnet's equally respected boss Colin Davis with a new man, Stafford Taylor. BT confirms that Taylor has spent his life working for IBM or dealers selling IBM computers, and has no experience whatsoever of the cellular radio business.

So a lot of eyes, especially inside BT and Cellnet, are on Stafford Taylor. People who work for IBM call themselves IBMers. Working for IBM is a bit like working for the Church, British Rail or the Civil Service. There's no competition. But things are very, very different in cellular radio.

Glenn Miller played there regularly.

Now, nostalgics with £500 or £600 to spare, can re-live the old days. The new Roamer cellular telephone has both letters and numbers on the key pad. But we are sorry to tell the Japanese designers, that they have got the letters in the wrong place.

The letters on BT's old dials began with "2". That is why London Transport's enquiry service, now 222 1234, was originally ABBey 1234.

The Roamer starts with ABC on key 1, DEF on key 2, GHI on key 3, and so on. So anyone using it to dial PEN 65000 in New York or ABBey 1234 in London, will get a wrong number.

**FREE ENTRY  
COMPETITION**

**TOTAL PRIZE  
VALUE OVER £500**



**1ST PRIZE**

**A MAPLIN ROAD WINNER Radio Control 1/10 scale, 4-Wheel Drive Model Car (measuring 405 x 234 x 178mm), complete with controller, racing battery pack and mains charger. Total Value Over £100.**

To enter the competition simply put the following eight points in the order you feel would be most important to a teenager contemplating buying the Maplin Road Winner. If you feel that "Operators manual supplied" is the most important put letter "B" in square one, etc. Then complete the tie-breaker sentence.

Each entry must be on a coupon cut from *Everyday Electronics*. Members of staff (and their families) of Maplin Electronics and Wimborne Publishing are excluded from entry. Results will be published in the December 1989 issue of *Everyday Electronics*.

Closing date for entries to be received is Monday, 15th September, 1989.

Maplin Road Winner cars are available from Maplin Electronics for £59.95 each.

- A. Monocoque chassis with strong front bumper.
- B. Operators manual supplied.
- C. Spare parts available.
- D. Four-wheel shaft drive with two differentials.
- E. Full digital proportional radio control.
- F. Powerful electric motor.
- G. All-round independent suspension.
- H. Excellent value for money.

After the closing date for entries, judges—drawn from the Directors of Maplin Electronics and Wimborne Publishing—will place the points in their considered order of merit and prize winners will be those that match or are nearest to the judges' order. In the event of a tie the tie-breaker sentences will be judged to decide the winner and runners up.

The decision of the judges is final. No correspondence will be entered into. Illegible entries will be excluded. No responsibility will be accepted for non-receipt of entries.

**We regret that prizes can only be delivered to a U.K. address.**

**FOUR RUNNERS UP PRIZES**

each comprising a Maplin Road Winner Radio Controlled Model Car and controller. Value £59.95 each.

**EIGHT CONSOLATION PRIZES**

each of one year's subscription to *Everyday Electronics* together with an *Everyday Electronics* binder.

Send your entry to:- Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH

**ENTRY FORM**

**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS/MAPLIN ROAD WINNER  
COMPETITION**

1	
2	
3	
4	

5	
6	
7	
8	

**TIE BREAKER** I think the Maplin Road Winner is great because .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

**CLOSING DATE FOR RECEIPT OF ENTRIES—  
MONDAY 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1989**

Send your entry to:- Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH

# ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

WHEN first making a start at electronics construction it is advisable to choose a simple project that is complete with detailed instructions, including easy to follow drawings of the circuit board and wiring (one of our *Pocket Money Projects* would be ideal—Ed). However, before too long most electronics hobbyists wish to try their hand at building a project from a source that only provides a circuit diagram.

There are many popular books full of project circuits, as well as features in magazines such as *Everyday Electronics* which only provide a circuit plus a few quick notes. You might also be faced with similar problems when trying to construct a project where the instructions provided are something less than explicit.

Starting from scratch faces the budding constructor with two problems, one of which is designing the layout of the circuit board. This is something that has been covered in a previous *Actually Doing It* article, and is something that we will not consider on this occasion (although it is a topic that we will almost certainly return to at a later date). The second problem, and the one to which our attention will be given on this occasion, is working out which lead on the circuit diagram represents each component leadout wire, and how interconnections are shown on circuit diagrams.

## DOTS AND LOOPS

There are actually two different ways of representing connections between components on a circuit diagram. Both systems are the same in that a variety of symbols represent the different components, with lines emanating from the symbols representing the connecting

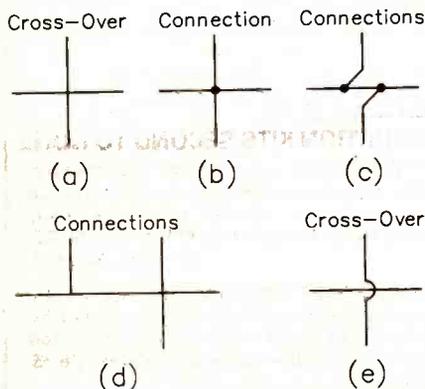


Fig. 1. Various methods of showing joints and crossovers on circuit diagrams.

wires. They differ in the way that connections between two wires and crossovers (i.e. two wires crossing without any interconnection) are represented. The method used by *Everyday Electronics*, and virtually all electronics publications these days, is to have crossovers shown as two lines simply crossing straight over one another, as in Fig. 1(a).

Joints are represented by a dot at the point where two lines meet. Four wires meeting and joining are sometimes represented in the manner shown in Fig. 1(b), but the method of Fig. 1(c) is probably better and is more common these days. This may seem to be a rather fussy way of doing things, but if one or two connection dots should happen to go "absent without leave", which is not exactly an unknown occurrence, this second method will still make it reasonably clear that the wires should all be joined together. With the system of Fig. 1(b) a missing dot will indicate a crossover rather than a four way connection.

The less common method is for any points where lines simply cross-over or meet to count as connection points, as in Fig. 1(d)—you may find this system on old circuit diagrams. If wires must cross over without any connection between them, one line must be looped over the other, as in Fig. 1(e). This method is sometimes used with dots to

indicate connections. This may all seem a little confusing, but provided you understand the basic conventions a quick glance at any circuit diagram should be enough to make it clear which are cross-overs and which are connection points.

## SYMBOLISM

The common circuit symbols are shown in Fig. 2, which also identifies the components they represent. When dealing with circuit diagrams you have to keep in mind that there is no rigid standardisation of circuit symbols. The British standard for resistors is the "box" type symbol, but the zig-zag style resistor symbol is the one you will probably encounter more often. There was a system introduced some years ago which had all the components as boxes, and you had to look at the component number (R1, C3, L4, etc.) in order to determine whether a component was a resistor, capacitor, inductor, etc.

Such a system makes it easy to draw circuit diagrams, but the resultant diagrams are not easy to read. You may find circuit diagrams of this type in equipment manuals but, fortunately perhaps, this system has never become widely established and is almost never seen in publications for the home constructor.

In American publications you may find rather unusual capacitor symbols. The convention seems to be to have electrolytic capacitors with the positive terminal as a straight line and the negative one as an arc. Apart from major differences in circuit symbols, you also have to make allowances for differences in style.

With the application of a little common sense it is usually not too difficult to sort things out. Remember that if you come across an unfamiliar circuit symbol, the identification number for the component plus reference to the components list should enable you to identify it.

## LEADOUT SORT OUT

In many cases there is no difficulty in working out which lead on an actual

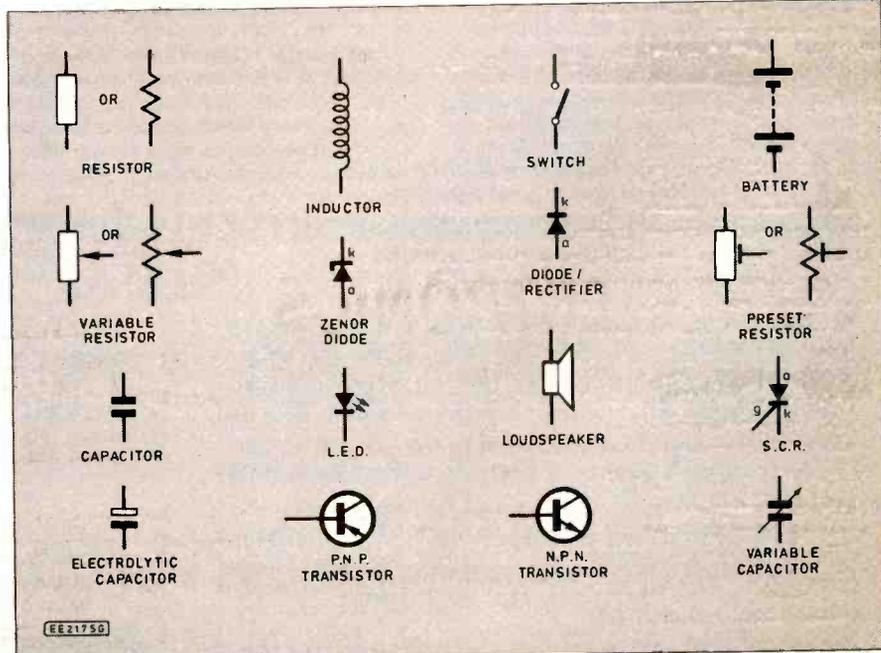


Fig. 2. A selection of common circuit symbols.

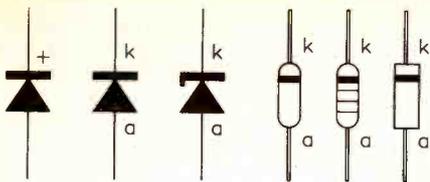


Fig. 3. Always take care to get any type of diode connected the right way round.

component is represented by each line on the diagram. Resistors, inductors, and non-polarised capacitors have only two leadout wires, and they can be connected either way round. This leaves no room for error. You need to be a little more careful with polarised capacitors though, which mainly means electrolytic or tantalum types.

The axial type usually have the positive and negative leads marked with "+" and "-" signs at the appropriate ends of the component. Also, there is an indentation around the body of the component at the positive end, which makes it immediately obvious which leadout is which.

Radial electrolytic capacitors are usually less clearly marked. Often only the positive or negative leadout is marked with the appropriate sign, and in some cases neither are marked in this way. There is then a bar which runs the full height of the component, and this indicates the negative leadout wire. This bar is sometimes present even if "+" and/or "-" signs are present.

#### DIODES

Diodes, rectifiers, and Zener diodes are also twin leadout components that must be connected the right way round. Fig. 3 should make the relationship between circuit symbols and actual components perfectly clear. This is all pretty straightforward apart from some recent diodes (usually the 1N4148 type) which have multiple bands. Apparently these bands are a system of colour coding which is used to mark the type number, very much like the system of value marking used for most resistors.

You will probably not need to worry too much about this method of coding, except that you will obviously need to know how it indicates the polarity of the component. There should be a band at one end of the component that is much wider than the others, and this indicates the cathode (+) leadout. Unfortunately, in practice diodes of this type are not always marked quite as clearly as they might be, and you may need to look

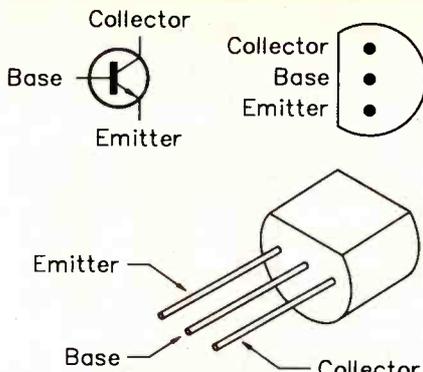


Fig. 4. Transistor leadout diagrams are always base views.

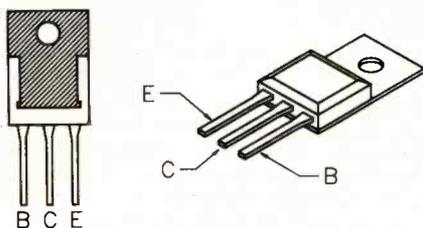


Fig. 5. Power transistor diagrams are also base views.

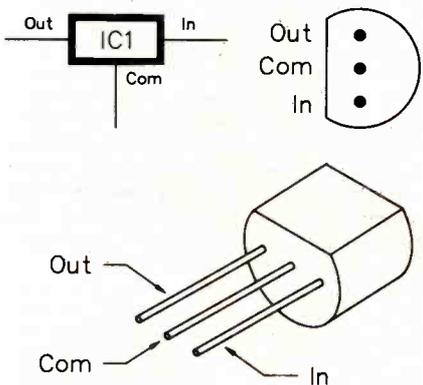


Fig. 6. Integrated circuit leadout diagrams are usually top views.

quite closely in order to determine which band is the thick one.

#### TRANSISTORS

In order to correctly equate a transistor with its circuit symbol you need a leadout diagram. There are several possible sources for information of this kind. One possibility is to check through constructional projects such as those in *Everyday Electronics* to see if you can find some information on the devices you are using. A data book represents a more convenient source for this type of

information, since with one of these you should be able to rapidly find a leadout diagram for any common transistor.

With the larger transistor data books you can quickly locate the correct leadout diagram for practically any transistor under the sun. The only problem with some of these books is that they are quite expensive, being aimed more at commercial organisations rather than the electronics hobbyist. There are some good low cost transistor and general data books available though.

Perhaps the best low cost sources of data are the larger mail order component catalogues. These often contain a lot of information on semiconductors, including transistor leadout diagrams. They are something every electronics constructor should have anyway.

Note that the convention is for transistor leadout diagrams to be base views. In other words, the view represents the one you see when looking onto the leadout wires. Fig. 4 makes the relationship between a leadout diagram and an actual transistor perfectly clear. For both plastic and metal power devices, the leadout diagrams still show the components as underside views (Fig. 5).

The pin numbering of d.i.l. integrated circuits is something that was covered in a recent *Actually Doing It* article, and we will not go over the same ground again here. There are numerous small integrated circuits which are contained in transistor type encapsulations, and you need to be careful when dealing with these. Often these are not used with any form of pin numbering, but have the leadout wires identified by names ("In", "Out", etc.). The main point to note is that the convention is for integrated circuits to be shown in pin-out/leadout diagrams as top views. This differs from the convention for transistors, which as mentioned previously, are always shown as base views. Fig. 6 should help to clarify matters.

On circuit diagrams, apart from a few exceptions such as operational amplifiers and logic gates, integrated circuits are simply shown as boxes. Numbers or names identify the various lines which emanate from each box. The same pin numbers or legends should be present on the leadout diagram, which shows the device as seen looking onto the top of the device (the opposite face to the one from which the leads emanate). This is generally more convenient than the transistor base view method, as it shows the device as you see it when it is fitted onto a circuit board.

## OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX · 031 667 2611



Have you sent for your copy of our catalogue yet?

If not, simply send 2 × 19p stamps for a copy by return.

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE WITH SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

Open: Monday-Friday 9.00-6.00  
Saturday 9.00-5.00



## kitmaster

### ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION KITS SECOND TO NONE

Our FM MINI TRANSMITTER (BUG) is rather exceptional, measuring only 2 × ½ in. It has two transistors, one power output. Varicap controlled. High quality condenser, electret insert plus ready wound coil. About one mile range. Glass PCB. MK11 version. 9V DC. Complete kit £4.75

Exclusive to us our FM RADIO MICROPHONE measures just 2 × ¼ in. It has F.E.T circuitry and is designed to function from only 1½V DC with one 18 inch trailing lead for its aerial. Varicap controlled and built to the same high quality as the above. Complete kit £6.75

MANY OTHER QUALITY KITS AVAILABLE. SAE PLEASE.

ALL PRICES ARE COMPLETELY INCLUSIVE.

RETURN POSTING DETAILS OF ALL KITS SENT WITH ALL ORDERS.

CHEQUES P.O. TO:

**KITMASTER PRECISION TIME**  
65 Roseland Road, Waunarlwydd, Swansea SA5 4ST

# ON SPEC

*a regular  
feature for  
the Spectrum  
Owner...*

by Mike Tooley BA

**T**O CONFOUND the pundits who insist that software development for the Spectrum is a thing of the past, this month's instalment of *On Spec* contains information concerning two recently updated compilers which are available from Mira Software. For those who may be contemplating moving on to another programming language, we shall be making a few comparisons between ZX-BASIC and Mira's implementation (to BS 6192) of Pascal.

We begin by setting the scene with a brief discussion of the merits of compiled programs when compared with their interpreted counterparts.

## Compile or Interpret?

The resident Sinclair/Amstrad ZX-BASIC (immediately available whenever you power up your Spectrum) is an *interpreted* language. The code responsible for ZX-BASIC (including its crude but effective line editor) is contained within the Spectrum's 16K ROM. Since the software is *non-volatile* (i.e. not placed in RAM where it would be vulnerable to power failure) it is appropriately referred to as *firmware*.

At execution time, your ZX-BASIC program code is converted into machine code instructions and executed by the Z80. This conversion process is undertaken one line (or, more strictly, one *statement*) at a time. The advantage of this method of program execution is that it allows changes

### Listing 1

```
program demo(input, output);
(Decimal to any base converter)
var number,base,count : integer;
begin
  writeln('E.E. Base Converter');
  writeln('Enter a number: ');
  readln(number);
  writeln('Enter the base: ');
  readln(base);
  count:=0;
  repeat
    writeln('Digit: ',count,number mod base);
    number:=number div base;
    count:=count+1;
  until number=0;
  writeln('Finished!')
end.
```

Listing 1 Pascal demonstration program

to be very easily made to the program; the offending line is identified, modified and execution resumed using BASIC's RUN command.

Anyone who has developed even the most straightforward of programs will be only too well aware of the need to make very frequent changes to improve code and correct for errors. The ability to test the odd line of code, enter a direct command, or rapidly debug a program line by line, is only available with interpreted languages. Such an environment is, of course, ideal for the beginner.

Despite this, interpreters do have several notable disadvantages. The interpreter program must itself be present in memory (occupying valuable memory space) whenever a program is to be executed. Furthermore, interpreted languages execute somewhat slowly as each statement needs to be converted to machine code whenever it is executed.

Also, statements contained within the body of a loop will be converted into machine code *every* time the loop is executed. This is clearly rather wasteful since identical machine code will be generated on *every* pass!

For those of you who may not have experienced the use of a compiler, this useful software tool will generate executable (usually *stand-alone*) machine code (known as object code) from a source code program written in a high-level language such as BASIC, Pascal, or C. The compiler is only resident in memory whilst the object code is being generated. Once compiled, the program will no longer require the services of the compiler and the machine-code program can be executed directly (or linked with other object code modules to form a larger executable program).

## Mira Pascal

Some time ago I mentioned the Pascal compiler which is available from Mira Software. This compiler has recently been updated and is now available in versions which cater for tape, Sinclair Microdrive, MGT Disciple and Plus-D, Beta, Opus Discovery and Rotronics Wafadrive. With the exception of the Wafadrive version, the compiler is available in versions for both the 18K and 128K versions of the Spectrum.

The Mira Pascal compiler is a full implementation of the BS 6192 standard and offers further extensions specifically for the Spectrum. The compiler generates Spectrum machine code from Pascal source code which is entered using a simple editor which is provided as part of the package.

A brief but adequate manual is supplied with Mira's compiler. This handbook explains how the compiler is installed and used and also provides details of the language extensions which have been provided specifically for the Spectrum.

It is important to note that Mira's manual is not a tutorial guide for the Pascal language. They do, however, recommend a suitable introductory text, alternatively Donald Monro's "*A Crash Course in Pascal*" (published by Edward Arnold, ISBN 0-7131-3553-0) can be highly recommended. Armed with one or other of these books and Mira's compiler, the would-be Pascal programmer should be producing working Pascal code within a few hours.

Altogether, Mira Pascal can be very highly recommended. It is simple to use and sensibly priced and indicates that the development of serious software products for the Spectrum is far from dead. — *Well done Mira!*

## Mira Pascal versus ZX-BASIC

In order to put Mira's Pascal compiler through its paces, I hastily put together a simple program (see Listing.1) to change the base of a number and display the result on the Spectrum's screen. It then occurred to me that readers may be interested to compare this Pascal program with its nearest equivalent in BASIC (Listing.2). In fact, the BASIC program turns out to be more compact than its Pascal counterpart but is greatly lacking in structure. In fairness, the BASIC program could have been much improved if it had been written in Beta BASIC (where improved control structures are available).

For the benefit of newcomers, it is well worth pointing out some of the more important features of the Pascal program. The first line of the program declares the program name (demo) and informs the compiler that it will take its input from the keyboard and output to the display. The second line is simply a comment (equivalent to a BASIC REM statement). The third line declares the variables used in the program and informs the compiler that they are to be treated as integers.

The main body of the program is contained between **begin** and **end** and comprises a series of statements, each terminated by a semi-colon. It should be fairly obvious that **writeln** is equivalent to BASIC's **PRINT** whilst **readln** provides the equivalent of **INPUT**. A loop is implemented between **repeat** and **until** and this is clearly a much more elegant structure than the conditional **GOTO** used in the BASIC program!

## Mira FORTRAN

If, like me you were first introduced to computing at college through the medium of FORTRAN (rather than BASIC or Pascal) then Mira have produced a second compiler which will accept FORTRAN source code. The compiler operates in much the same manner as its Pascal counterpart but may be preferred by those of

### Listing 2

```
10 REM Decimal to any base converter
20 PRINT "E.E. Base Converter"
30 PRINT "Enter a number: "
40 INPUT n
50 PRINT "Enter the base: "
60 INPUT b
70 LET c=0
80 LET m=b*((n/b)-INT(n/b))
90 PRINT "Digit: ";c,m
100 LET n=INT(n/b)
110 LET c=c+1
120 IF n<>0 THEN GOTO 80
130 PRINT "Finished!"
Listing 2 ZX-BASIC equivalent of Listing 1
```

you who may be more concerned with scientific applications and who may wish to make use of existing software written in FORTRAN.

The Mira FORTRAN package is of the same high quality as its BS 6192 Pascal but I would not recommend this package to a newcomer wishing to develop a familiarity with a second language. Pascal would be a far better choice for most applications which will be instrumental in helping the

user to develop a structured approach to his or her programming.

*Mira Software can be contacted at 24 Home Close, Kibworth, Leicestershire, LE8 0JT.*

**Next Month:** We shall be taking a detailed look at the hardware of the SAM COUPE and will provide details for those wishing to get to grips with interfacing MGT's exciting new machine to the outside world. In the meantime, if you would like a

set of our *On Spec Update* sheets, please drop me a line enclosing a large (250mm x 300mm) and adequately stamped (currently 42p for UK postage) and addressed envelope.

Please note that I can no longer provide individual replies to queries but instead will do my best to provide answers through *On Spec* or through the *Update*. Mike Tooley, Faculty of Technology, Brooklands College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey.

# MARKET PLACE

**WANTED ZX81** computers for parts. Reasonable offers accepted. Tel. 0928 572088.

**ZENITH** Variac V3HV1A £15. Bulbs 12V. 1.2/2.2W SES 12p each. 110 Charteris Rd., Kilburn, London NW6.

**WANTED** Everyday Electronics April 1988 Volume 17 No. 4 in good condition. Ian Davis, 11 Phillip Street, Pukekohe 1800, New Zealand.

**WANTED** Anything about Truvox Tape Deck Mark III and Type "C" tape recorder amp. Details and price please. Edward Pinheiro, El Socorro Road, San Juan, Trinidad & Tobago, West Indies.

**WANTED** Dragon 32 Computer any condition; service manual Realistic nine-scan model TRE 425. Bob McGrath, 41 Belvedere Place, Dublin 1, Eire.

**CLEARING OUT** new resistors, switches, cases, buzzers, etc. send s.a.e. for list to: S. Lord, 6 Stubbing Brink, Hebden Bridge, W. Yorks HX7 6LR.

**JP101 INKJET** printer, Centronics interface 470, switch mode p.s.u., fan and EMI filter, uncased £25. D. Armstrong, 85 Lower Bagthorpe, Bagthorpe, Notts. NG16 5HF.

**LINSEIS** LY1700 X-Y plotter. Good working condition £200 o.n.o. Tel. 0527 403132.

**AVO MULTIMINOR** £25. Fluke Digital £50. Digital Clampmeter £20. Megger £50. Tel. 01-554 2913. 6-8 p.m.

**SELABS EM102** oscilloscope with manuals probes and hood. Dual beam £45. Tel. 0708 24102 Evenings (Romford).

**SWAP QL** Computer for a dual beam oscilloscope at least 15MHz with Probes. A. Scott, 84 Studley Tower, Canford Close, Highgate, Birmingham B12 0YZ.

**WANTED ZX81** with 16K Ram pack also ZX printer wanted. Would pay around £25. Mr. M. Cullis, 4 Sandgord Rise, Tettenhall, Wolverhampton WV6 9JQ. Tel. 0902 759034.

**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS** most issues June 1979 to March 1989. Offers plus p & p. Allan Dunnett, 11 Silverknowes View, Edinburgh EH4 5PY. Tel. 031 336 4904 (Evenings).

**WANTED** any info. on ICL PERQ computer. Nigel, Crawley (0293) 513354.

**FOR SALE** TRS80 computer upgraded Level II plus expansion unit and monitor and manuals. Good condition. £85 o.n.o. Tel. 01-582 7839.

**COMMUNICATION RECEIVER.** Eddystone AR.88. Good condition. Complete literature. Swop for Bat Detector or zoom binoculars. J. Smith. Tel. 0538 361390 (Leek, Staffs.).

**WANTED** Maplins Combo Amplifier p.c.b. (GA41U) and TCA3502 bucket brigade i.c. to finish project. Contact Brian on 0926 497056.

**WANTED** 500MHz frequency counter also wanted scanner with frequency read out. Tel. 0742 326126 (Sheffield).

**WANTED** Manuals for Realistic DX-200 and TI59 programmable calculator. P. Rex, 61 London Road, Luton LU1 3UE.

**WANTED** to buy or borrow circuit diagram National digital counter and marker type RD-9600. Sean Miuar, Greystone, Kilmihil, Co. Clare, Eire.

**WANTED** SN76477 sound effects generator i.c.—two needed. Richard C. Doughty, 10 Northdown Way, Margate, Kent CT9 3QX.

**SPECTRUM** 128K programmable joystick interface, joystick, books, many extras, leads, etc. £150 o.n.o. Tel. 04446 47179.

**WANTED** circuit and construction details for Osram Music Magnet Four. D. T. Walker, 97 Raemoir Road, Banchory AB3 3XQ. Tel. 03302 2476.

**WANTED** service manual or copy for record changer BSR Model UA55. G. Stuart, 35 North Gyle Grove, Edinburgh EH12 8LA. Tel. 031 339 7306.

**WANTED** 1/2 track 15 i.p.s. mastering tape recorder working or not. Tel. 01-346 9851. Phone after 9 p.m.

**WANTED** full circuit diagram World Band Amateur Radio or information where I will get it. Also pen friend. Haneef Unniyal, P.B. No. 1956, Doha, Qatar, A.G.F.

**WANTED** circuit diagram for Dragon 32 computer or number of chip IC9. Roy Prescott, 22 Calremont Range, Gorton, Manchester M18 7LT.

**OSCILLOSCOPE** Thandar SC110A Battery/Mains portable d.c. - 10MHz with probes. v.g.c. £150 o.n.o. Tele. 0722 23086.

**WANTED** valve tester plus-valve data manual. Phone 09823 357.

**DIGITAL** Decpack RG05J for disposal also Atari Quadrascan tube power unit etc. Anyone interested? Mr. Harry Speight, 106 Farrar Lane, Adel, Leeds L16 7JW. W. Yorks. Tel. 670666.

## FREE READERS ADS.

**RULES** Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Pen pals or items related to electronics only. No computer software. EE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads, or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a cut-out valid "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

**WANTED** Sinclair flat screen pocket TV need not be in good condition. Will consider faulty set. Dave Carter, 12 Martins Lane, Bracknell. Tel. 0344 420265.

**WANTED** Manual, system disk, etc. for Burroughs B21-2T, 384K also manual for Rascal CT488 counter timer. D. Armstrong, 85 Lower Bagthorpe, Bagthorpe, Notts NG16 5HF. Tel. 0773 810358.

**WANTED** Circuit Diagram for Sinclair (Thandar) DM450 Multimeter—please. G. O'Brien, 105 Roxborough Road, Harrow HA1 1NT.

**MARCONI** Valve Radio, old, small, good working order. Offers over £25. J. De-Almeida, 18 Langton Place, Wroughton, Swindon. 0793 812566.

**WANTED** information where I can obtain any professional (Siemens, etc.) Analogue Semiconductor Catalogue. Mr. Jan Kurcharski, 10 Dalton House, Ebury Bridge Estate, London SW1.

**ANTIQUÉ SETS** of Practical Wireless—complete issues 1951 to 1958—some partly bound—offers. Mr. P. P. Dusek, 11 Hoyle Lake Gardens, Eastcote, Ruislip, Middx. HA4 9SJ. 01-868 9845.

**ROGERS A75 Ser.2:** Also Ravensbourne amplifiers; Tandberg TCD310 c/recorder; JVC JT V10 Tuner; Connoisseur deck; best offers. (Monmouth) 0600 860705.

**WANTED** 934MHz rig with Cybernet board also 934 service manual or circuit diagram. State price. Contact B. J. Rowlands, 8 Camrian Avenue, Gilfach Goch, S. Wales, Glamorgan CF39 8TB. Tel. No. 0443-672280.

**TRANSMITTER** (Micro) 70-150MHz £5. N. Porter. Tel. 0366 383380.

**ULTRAVIOLET** exposure unit, timer, brand new, two 8W tubes, £50. Oscilloscope Hameg, 8MHz £55. Tel. 0274 575484 evenings.

**SPECTRUM MEMBRANE**, new, unused for keyboard repair or renovation £6.50. Tony Thomson, 108 Tannahill Drive, Calderwood 12, East Kilbride, Glasgow, Lanarkshire G74 3HT.

Name & Address:			

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Please read the **RULES** then write your advertisement here— one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no. Please publish the following small ad. **FREE** in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid** date corner.

Signature ..... Date .....

**COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 1 SEPTEMBER '89**

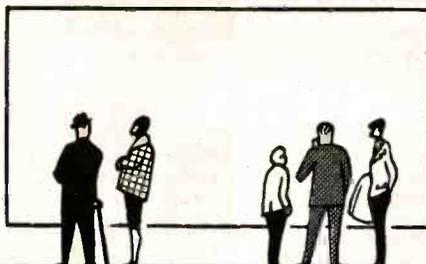
(One month later for overseas readers)

**SEND TO: EE MARKET PLACE, EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, 6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1JH.**

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid** "date corner"

**EE MARKET PLACE**

# SHOP TALK



BY DAVID BARRINGTON

## Xenon Beacon

Due to the very high voltages present in the *Xenon Beacon*, some of the components used must, of course, be special items. First, a word of warning. With such high voltages "floating" around the circuit, we advise that extreme care be exercised by *any* person, novice or professional, constructing this project.

The xenon tube and trigger transformer may prove difficult to locate locally but the prototype model used items purchased mail order from **Maplin**. The trigger transformer used is the 6kV type, code JE15R (6kV trigger trans.) and the tube is the "beacon" type designated FS79L (Xenon Tube Beacon).

The waterproof case was bought from the same company and is the medium version (code YM93B), with transparent lid. You can, of course, use any suitable size case but you will have to devise some form of waterproofing. You could use one of the "bathroom/kitchen" silicone sealing compounds to make holes and joints water tight.

Another approach would be to use one of the large "lantern" type torches sold to motorists and build the beacon in the space provided for batteries and bulb. Again you would have to make it water tight for portable use.

The high voltage capacitor can be any polyester or polypropylene type provided it has a similar *minimum* or *higher* rated working voltage; it must *NOT* be less than specified. The one used in the authors model is a metalised polypropylene type.

The mains transformer secondary is rated at 6V-0V-6V 250mA and most component suppliers stock a fairly large range of transformers and should be in a position to suggest a suitable item. The only point to keep in mind is the mounting dimensions for the p.c.b. The one used in the model is from the miniature 250mA range listed by Maplin, code YN140Q.

The 12V 1.2Ah sealed lead-acid battery may well be another case where finding a local stockist could prove to be troublesome. The one used in our model is the UK made Yuasa NP1.2-12V, 1.2Ah from Maplin code, YJ69A. This is not a cheap battery (£13.50), but you want long life and reliability.

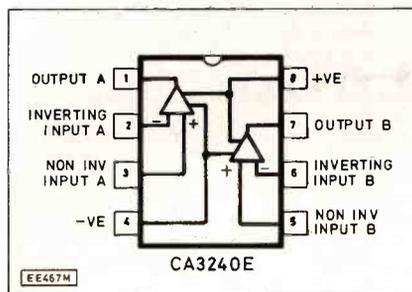
The printed circuit board for the Xenon Beacon is available through the *EE PCB Service*, code EE650 (see page 612).

## Fuse Tester

Checking out component availability for the *Fuse Tester*, one of this month's pocket money projects, we find that

most of our component advertisers are more likely to offer only the 8-pin version of the CA3240 MOSFET op. amp. However, a 14-pin d.i.l. CA3240E-1 is currently listed by **Cricklewood Electronics**. The 14-pin device seems to be a RCA manufactured chip and carries the suffix -1.

Although the circuit function is completely identical, using the 8-pin version will, of course, entail changing the circuit board layout to accommodate the differing pin configuration and may even end up with a completely new component layout. To help constructors using the 8-pin package we give the pinout details below.



## Stabilized Power Supplies

A couple of items required for the two power supply units, contained in the *Stabilized Power Supplies* series, need special mention.

Of the components required for the "Fixed Voltage Unit", the mains transformer was specially selected by the designer and wound by Trent Coil Winding Co. For the fixed voltage version quote order code 00490 (£10.25 plus £2.55 post and packing).

Many of our advertisers now supply special transformer kits for making up your own mains transformers. With these kits you just select the secondary requirements and, referring to a table, wind on the necessary number of turns. Alternatively, specialist transformer suppliers such as **Jaytee Electronic Services** should be able to come up with a suitable unit.

The Fixed Voltage Unit printed circuit board, covering both the 5V and 15V supplies, is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE654. Using a junior hacksaw and exercising *extreme* care, you can, if you wish, separate the board into two small independent boards.

Turning to the "Variable Stabilized Power Supply", the 2A thermal circuit breaker and the 0-15V moving-iron meter are both RS components. These components can be ordered through any *bona-fide* RS stockist or by mail

order from **Electromail** (☎ 0536 204555), quote order codes 335-996 (contact breaker) and 259-577 (meter). Moving-iron meters are stocked by some of our advertisers and it might be worthwhile checking around for the best price.

Once again, and for the forthcoming units, the author has selected from the specially wound mains transformers from the Trent Coil Winding Co. The one used in the model is order code 00491 (£10.25 plus £2.55 post and packing) and can be obtained from **Trent Winding Co. Dept EE, 26 Derby Road, Long Eaton, Notts.**

There are many suitable metal instrument cases on the market and final choice is left to the constructor. However, the case must have a separate metal chassis plate to take the transformer and heatsink.

The printed circuit board for the Variable Stabilized Power Supply is obtainable through the *EE PCB Service*, code EE655 (see page 612).

## Probe Pocket Treasure Finder

Readers should not experience any difficulties when purchasing components for the *Probe Pocket Treasure Finder*. All parts appear to be standard "off-the-shelf" items.

To meet the requirements of the printed circuit board, when ordering components for the probe keep in mind the physical size of the board. This applies particularly to the polyester capacitors, these should be the metalised layer or "Siemens" types.

The ferrite rod for the "detection" coil may prove a little difficult to locate but it is currently listed by **Maplin, Circuit, Omni and TK Electronics**. One small problem likely to be encountered, not mentioned in the article, concerns the length of the ferrite rod.

All of the ferrite rods listed are 100mm or more long and will have to be cut down to the required 50mm length. This is where the problems start, the ferrite is very brittle and likely to "shatter" if care is not exercised when cutting it down to size.

The best approach to cutting the rod is to score a deep groove around the circumference of the rod with a hacksaw blade, at the required length. Holding one end of the rod and "gently" tapping it on a firm surface should result in it breaking cleanly around the scored area.

Another point to watch out for is the purchase of the BC184L transistor. When buying this transistor it is most important to specify the L suffix as pin connections for this device vary.

The printed circuit board for the Probe Pocket Treasure Finder is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE000 (see page 612).

## Four-Way Chaser

We do not expect any component sourcing problems for readers undertaking the *Four-Way Chaser*, this month's pocket money project.

There are two popular CMOS versions of the standard NE555 timer i.c. and both of these will work quite happily in this circuit. These devices are designated ICM7555 and TLC555C and are stocked by most of our advertisers.

# GREENWELD

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

# SALE

NEARLY EVERYTHING ON THESE PAGES IS

### HALF PRICE OR LESS!!

We must clear last years surplus to make room for more parcels we are expecting soon!! So snap up these unrepeatable bargains now - most goods will not be

available once existing stocks are sold!!

In order to sell at these low, low prices and cover our costs, the minimum order value is £10 & postage is £3.00 regardless of quantity (orders can be made up with non-sale goods if required) state "Sale prices" when you order, whether by post, phone or fax. See back page for more info.

## KRAZY KEYBOARD CLEARANCE



**Z8852** Keyboard: Superb brand new keyboard 392 x 181 with LCD displaying 1 line of 10 characters and a further line with various symbols. 100 keys, inc separate numeric keypad. Chips on board are 2x77HO5, 80C48. LCD + driver chips are easily removable from board. Looks like it was used with a comms package. Has anyone any more info?

£15.00  
SALE PRICE £7.50



**Z8857** High quality Alphameric keyboard on aluminium frame 314 x 150mm. Contactless keys good for 20 million operations. Originally sold at over £100 each, they were used in a 'Printcom' portable terminal. Fully ASCII encoded output. Power supply + 5v and -12v @ 35mA supplied with comprehensive data.

£14.95  
SALE PRICE £7.50



**Z8856** Cherry computer keyboard. Very slim model 340 x 130 by only 14mm deep, including keys. Matrix output. 67 keys in pale/dark brown. No idea what computer they're from - but they're an absolute bargain at only £4.

SALE PRICE £2.00



**Z8848** Keyboard Alpha numeric separate numeric keypad. 104 keys. Also chips on board: LS373x2. LS374, LM3086x2. LS138x3, 555, LS08, 6805. Size 442x175mm. £12.00  
SALE PRICE £6.00



**Z8863** Keyboard. High quality unit made by Micro Switch 69 pale grey and blue keys. 6 red 5mm LED's, 15 various LS chips and socketed D8048 by Intel. Output via 7 way plug and there's a 4 way edge connector too. Keyboard frame is 317 x 128mm. PCB on which it's mounted is 285 x 170mm. Excellent value at £12.00  
SALE PRICE £6.00



**Z4116** 24 way (8 x 3) membrane keypad. Large (200 x 90mm) area - these were originally used as a teaching aid. Overlay template and pinout supplied. Now only £2.00

SALE PRICE £1.00



**Z8833** Tatung VT4100 Keyboard. As previously advertised on earlier bargain lists (but these do not have a lead attached). New stocks just received of this popular cased 85 key with separate numeric pad keyboard. Supplied with circuit diagram. 450x65x125mm. £14.95  
SALE PRICE £7.50

**Z8842** Also available are some with broken keytops (usually 2 or 3) Only £9.95  
SALE PRICE £5.00



**Z8835** Keytronic keyboard. We've had these before, too, PCB contains MCT210, 7406, INS8035. LS373, 2708. 95 x 405 x 180mm. £14.95  
SALE PRICE £7.50

## CURRAH μSPEECH & SPEECH 64



**Z4140** New complete set for ZX. Spectrum unboxed. (They were bulk packed) £7.95  
SALE PRICE £4.00

**Z4142** Speech 64 for the C64 computer. Better than the Spectrum version as no software needed, and can be programmed in plain English! We only have the bare boards but these are new and working. A photocopy instruction book is included.

£6.00  
SALE PRICE £3.00

**Z4138** μSlot. 'T' connector (1 female, 2 male) for the Spectrum enabling 2 peripherals to be connected at one time. Further μSlots can be added allowing more peripherals to be added: New and boxed.

£2.00  
SALE PRICE £1.00

OUR 1989 100 PAGE CATALOGUE SUPPLEMENTS FULL DETAILS OF ALL ITEMS IN STOCK ALL OUT COSTS UNDER £1 POST FREE BUT WE HAVEN'T MANY COPIES LEFT, SO BE QUICK!

# COMPONENT PACKS – ALL 1/2 PRICE

## GREENWELD – THE PACK PEOPLE!

More packs – more in them – more value! All our packs contain brand new, marked full spec. components (unless otherwise stated) at a fraction of the normal price and offer constructors the widest range of parts at the lowest cost! How do we do it? By buying manufacturers end-of-run and surplus components. Because we purchase from many sources, we have an extremely wide range of top quality parts – too costly to sort hence the packs described below. Our larger packs are ideal for schools, groups or clubs.

### SEMICONDUCTORS

**K517 Transistor Pack** – 50 assorted full spec. marked plastic devices PNP NPN RF AF. Type numbers include BC114 117 172 182 183 198 239 251 255 320 BF198 255 394 2N3904 etc., etc.

Retail cost £7+ Special low price £2.75

**SALE PRICE** £1.37

**K547 Zener Diodes** – Glass and plastic, 250mW to 5W ranging from 3V to 180V. All ready identifiable. 100 for £4.50

**SALE PRICE** £2.25

**K537 I.C. Pack** – a mix of linear and logic chips, from 6 to 40 pin. All are new and marked, but some may not be full spec.

100 £6.75

**SALE PRICE** £3.37

**K538 Diode Pack** – untested small signal diodes like IN4148 etc. at a price never before seen!! 1000 £2.50

**SALE PRICE** £1.25

**K560 Semiconductors** – Over the years we have purchased many transistors, diodes, ICs etc which for one reason or another have accumulated in one of our stock rooms. Rather than spend weeks sorting and listing them, we have decided to make them into packs. All components are full spec marked devices. Some may be coded. We believe this to be one of the best value packs ever offered, as many high value components are included. Packs are made up by weight; this means contents are very approximate – if there are several bulky power devices, there will be considerably fewer parts than those packs containing all small signal items.

Normally **SALE PRICE**

Pack of approx 100 £5.00 £2.75

Pack of approx 250 £12.00 £6.00

Pack of approx 1000 £40.00 £20.00

### RESISTORS

**K540 Resistor Pack** – mostly 1/8, 1/4 and 1/2W, also some 1 and 2W in carbon, film, oxide etc. All have full length leads.

Tolerances from 5 to 20%. Excellent range of values. 500 £2.50 2,500 £11.00

**SALE PRICES** 500 £1.25 2,500 £5.50

**K503 100 Wirewound Resistors** – From 1W to 12W, with a good range of values.

£2.00

**SALE PRICE** £1.00

**K523 Resistor Pack** – 1000 – yes, 1000 1/4 and 1/2 watt 5% hi-stab carbon film resistors with preformed leads for PCB mounting.

Enormous range of preferred values from a few ohms to several megohms.

Only £2.50

**SALE PRICE** £1.25

**K531 Precision Resistor Pack** – High quality, close tolerance R's with an extremely varied selection of values mostly 1/4 and 1/2w tolerances from 0.1% to 2% – ideal for meters, test gear etc.

250 £3.00 1000 £10.00

**SALE PRICES** 250 £1.50 1000 £5.00

**K505 20 Assorted Potentiometers** – All types including single, ganged, rotary and slider. £1.70

**SALE PRICE** £0.85

**K572 Networks** 7,8,9 pin SIL; 14 & 16 pin DIL. Lots of different values.

Pack of 100 £4.50

**SALE PRICE** £2.25

**K554 Thermistors** – Mostly disc, rod and some valuable bead types. Identification/data sheet included. Big variety up to 40mm dia! Catalogue value over £50.00

100 for £8.00

**SALE PRICE** £4.00

**K525 Preset Pack** – Big, big variety of types and sizes – submin, min and std, MP slider, multiturn and cermet are all included. Wide range of values from 20R to 5M.

100 assorted £6.75 250 £12.95

**SALE PRICES** 100 assorted £3.37 250 £6.50

### CAPACITORS

**K549 Variable Capacitors** – Mostly small trimmers – airspace, mica and polyprop dielectrics, but also included are a few full size tuning caps. 25 for £5.75

**SALE PRICE** £2.87

**K544 Mullard Polyester Caps** – Cosmetic imperfections, electrically OK. Wide range of values from 0.01 to 0.47µF in 100, 250 and 400V working. 200 for £4.75

**SALE PRICE** £2.37

**K546 Polystyrene/mica/ceramic caps.** – Lots of useful small value caps up to about .01µF in voltages up to 8kV. Good variety.

100 £2.75

**SALE PRICE** £1.37

**K528 Electrolytic Pack** – All ready cropped for PCB mounting, this pack offers excellent value for money. Good range of values and voltages from 0.47µF to 1000µF, 6V to 100V.

£3.95 250 £8.95

**SALE PRICES** 100 £2.00 250 £4.50

**K518 200 Disc Ceramic Caps** – Big variety of values and voltages from a few pF to 2.2µF; 3V to 3kV. £1.00

**SALE PRICE** 50P

**K530 100 Assorted Polyester Caps** – All new modern components, radial and axial leads. All values from 0.01 to 1µF at voltages from 63 to 1000V!

Super value at £3.95

**SALE PRICE** £2.00

**K558 Jumbo electrolytic pack** – 10kg of screw top computer grade electrolytic capacitors. Values from 400µF to 83,000µF, voltages 15V to 200V. About 40 caps per parcel. Value if bought individually over £100! Our price? Just £20.00. Order now!

**SALE PRICE** £10.00

### SWITCHES & RELAYS

**K520 Switch Pack** – 20 different assorted switches – rocker, slide, push, rotary, toggle, micro etc.... Amazing value at only £2.00

**SALE PRICE** £1.00

**W4700 Push Button Banks** – An assortment of latching and independent switches on banks from 2 to 7 way, DPCO to 6PCO. A total of at least 40 switches for £2.95 100 £6.50

**SALE PRICES** 40 £1.50 100 £3.25

**K532 Relays** – Wide selection of styles voltages and contacts. 4v-240v, AC/DC, SP and 4PCO 20 for £6.00

**SALE PRICE** £3.00

### K542 Reed Relays

Mostly DIL, single pole & double pole also some changeover, these are manufacturers rejects, but a good proportion work. 5V-50V coils 50 assorted £3.30

**SALE PRICE** £1.65

**K569 Reed Switch Pack.** A selection of about 15 types of reed switch from submin 12mm long to 5A rated 50mm long, mostly form A (make), few form C (Changeover).

Pack of 30 £2.75

**SALE PRICE** £1.37

### OPTO

**K539 Led Pack** – not only round but many shaped leds in this pack in red, yellow, green, orange and clear. Fantastic mix.

100 £5.95 250 £13.50

**SALE PRICES** 100 £3.00 250 £6.75

**K524 Opto Pack** – A variety of single point and seven segment LEDs (incl. dual types) of various colours and sizes, opto isolators, numicators, multi digit gas discharge displays, photo transistors, infra red emitters and receivers.

25 assorted £3.95

**SALE PRICE** £2.00

### HARDWARE

**K551 6BA screws** – In a variety of lengths and heads from 3/16" to 20mm long. Steel. 200 £2.00

**SALE PRICE** £1.00

**K559 Knobs** – Wide selection of sizes, shapes and styles for various diameter shafts and sliders 25 for £1.95

**SALE PRICE** £1.00

**K535 Spring Pack** – approx. 100 assorted compression, extension and torsion springs up to 22mm dia. and 30mm long £1.70.

**SALE PRICE** 85P

**K571 Cable Clips** – 6 or 7 different sizes from 3.5mm to double T & E mostly black and grey. 100 assorted 99p

**SALE PRICE** 50P

**K564 PCB stand-offs.** A mixture of 8 different styles and sizes from 4.75 to 12.7mm high. 100 £2.40

**SALE PRICE** £1.20

**K567 Wire Ties.** 5 types to take 4-15mm dia cable bundles. 100 £1.70

**SALE PRICES** 85P

**K565 Miniature PCB supports** in nylon. 6 different styles – sizes from 6.35 to 13.24mm high. 100 £2.20

**SALE PRICE** £1.10

**K566 Self adhesive cord clips** in moulded nylon. 5 styles/sizes. Base size from 15.9 to 31.8mm square

Pack of 100 £2.70

**SALE PRICE** £1.35

**K568 Giant Plastic Pack** Approx. 1000 pieces – standard and miniature PCB supports, self adhesive ribbon cable clips, straps, ties, cord clips. This lot would normally cost around £50.00

Our Special Price £12.00

**Sale price** £6.00

**K563 Cable markers** (ident sleeving). Over 1000 pieces, all with either letter or number. Assorted colours and sizes from 1-5mm dia. over 50 different!

Pack of 1000 £2.50

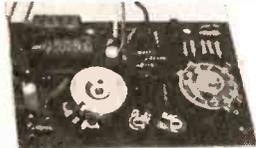
**SALE PRICE** £1.25

## Hi-Res Monitor



**Z497 AM/FM Stereo Tuner Panel.** Complete radio chassis with push-button selection for LW/MW/FM and ON/OFF. Ferrite rod for LW & MW selection, co-ax socket for FM aerial. Supplied with mains transformer and rectifier/smoothing cap, and wiring details. PCB is 330 x 90mm. Reduced to £7.95  
**SALE PRICE** £4.00

### 1W Amplifier - mono



**Z914 Audio amp panel 95x65mm with TBA820 chip.** Gives 1W output with 9V supply. Switch and vol. control. Just connect batt. and speaker. Full details supplied. Only £1.50; 10 for £12.00; 25 for £25.00; 100 for £75.00

#### SALE PRICES

75p each; 10 £6.00;  
25 £12.50; 100 £37.50

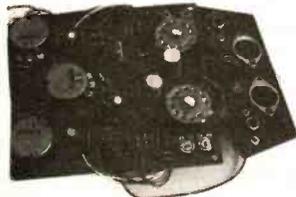
### 1W Amplifier - stereo

**Z915 Stereo version of above 115x65mm featuring 2xTBA820M and dual vol. control.**

£3.50, 10 for £30,  
25 for £65, 100 for £200

#### SALE PRICES

£1.75, 10 £15,  
25 £32.50, 100 £100



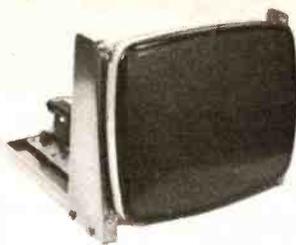
**Z974 Mixer Amp Panel - 115x115mm and gives 1W O/P from a TBA820M chip.** There are two inputs, one via a pre-amp, from phono sockets and separate volume controls. A third pot is used to fade from one input to the other. There are also 2 4p 3w rotary switches. Attached to the PCB by flying leads is a panel on which are mounted the 2 input skts, 2x5 pin DIN skts and 2 pin DIN speaker skt. A data sheet is supplied. All this for just £2.50  
**SALE PRICE** £1.25



**Z4134 Speaker remote control box.** This is a cream case 125x95x42mm housing a 57mm dia speaker and 2 control knobs, one for volume and one to switch main-remote-dual, the 3 core 6m long lead enables volume to be controlled from chair or bed. Simple to fit, instructions included. £3.95  
**SALE PRICE** £2.00



**Z4135 'STETHOPHONE' mini stereo head-phones,** complete with stereo jack plugs, 8R. Hinged headband. £1.75  
**SALE PRICE** 87P



Brand new and boxed, complete apart from case, the super high definition (1000 lines at centre) makes this monitor ideal for computer applications. Operated from 12V DC at 1.1A. Supplied complete with circuit and 2 pots for brilliance/contrast + connecting instructions. Standard input from IBM machines, slight mod (details included) for other computers.

Price £24.95 4 for £99.00  
**SALE PRICE** £12.50; 4 FOR £45.00

**Z494 Newbrain Motherboard.** Micro-processor panel 265 x 155mm. Complete PCB for computer, Z80, EPROM, etc. 68 chips altogether + other associated components, plugs, sockets, etc. Brand new in original packing. £5.50  
**SALE PRICE** £2.75

**Z672 Newbrain motherboards.** Complete but probably faulty. £3.50  
**SALE PRICE** £1.75

**Z620 68000 PANEL PCB 190 x 45mm** believed to be from ICL's 'one per desk' computer containing MC68008P8 (8MHz 16/8 bit microprocessor) + 4 ROMs all in sockets. TMP52220CNL, 74HCT245, HCT138, LS38 & LS08, also 2 x 20w SIL sockets & 2 x 14w SIL sockets. £5.00  
**SALE PRICE** £2.50

### Set Top Converter



**Z8828** Made by Thorn EMI, this was used to receive cable television. 2 part aluminium case 211x158x82mm (no front panel) contains 2 PCB's: (a) control board with multiway switch, dual 7 seg plug in display, couple of chips. (b) main board with mains transformer, tuner, RF section etc. Rear panel has input and output sockets. 2m mains lead with moulded on 13A plug. £9.00  
**SALE PRICE** £4.50



**Z803 Auto Dialler.** Sloping front case 240 x 145 x 90/50mm contains 2 PCBs: one has 4 keypads (total 54 switches) + 14 digit LED display. 2xULN 2004, ULN2033 and 4067; the other has 12 chips +4 power devices etc. Case contains speaker. For use with PABXs, could probably be modified for exchange line. Needs 12V ac supply £9.00  
**SALE PRICE** £4.50

### Prestel Unit

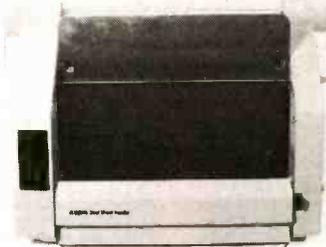


**Z819** Brand new and boxed, complete with co-ax T connector, aerial lead and instruction book. Only one snag - the remote control hand-set is missing. Size of smart wooden case is 347x187x100mm. Mains operated. Old style BT plug. Made by Ayr Electronics, Model P £22.00  
**SALE PRICE** £11.00



**Z8862** Video game unit with 10 games, utilizing, the AY-3-8610 chip. Consists of 2 handheld units 145 x 60 x 45mm made of light and dark grey high impact plastic. Unit 1 has a control panel with 0-9, serve and reset buttons, 3 switches for bat size, ball speed and sound on or off, and built in joystick. Unit 2 has a serve button and joystick. The two units have 2m of 5 core cable between them, and the 3m lead from unit 1 has 3 x 3.5mm plugs; 1) 7-5V input; 2) audio out; 3) composite video out. Worth what we're asking just for the cases! £9.95  
**SALE PRICE** £5.00

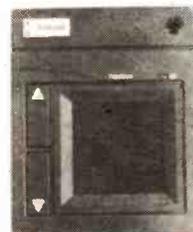
### Dual Sheet Feeder



**Z8837 EXXON DUAL SHEET FEEDER Z200.** Overall 395x210x285mm. Brand new and containing some very high class electronics. although of little practical use as it stands, it makes a great break down unit. It contains:  
 3x12V 36R 7.5° stepper motors by Airpax and associated gear trains drive belt etc.  
 2x12V Solenoids  
 1x12V electronic buzzer  
 2 extremely sensitive micro-switches.  
 1 PCB containing 4xTIP115, 4xTIP110, 2x7407, LM3302 comparator + T's, R's, C's, plugs, sockets etc.  
 1 control panel containing 4 LED illuminated push buttons + green LED on small PCB  
 1xOPB703A opto coupler  
 1xOPB7111 opto coupler

Obviously, a very expensive piece of machinery to produce - but once again our contacts in the trade have enabled GREENWELD to procure a few hundred for a fairly modest sum, allowing us to offer them at the bargain price of £24.95  
**SALE PRICE** £12.50

### Touch Pad



**Z811** Cumana Touch Pad for the BBC 'B' computer. This remarkable add-on enables you to draw on the screen using a stylus with the touch sensitive pad. Supplied with 2 stylii, power/data connecting lead and demo tape with 4 progs. Contains state-of-the-art electronics. Originally being sold at £79.95 - but we can offer a limited quantity of these brand new and boxed for just £19.95  
**SALE PRICE** £10.00

### Fibre Optics

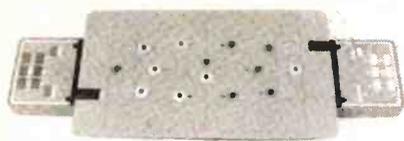


Scoop purchase of single and twin cable. For use with visible light or infra-red. Core 1mm dia, overall 2.25mm dia.

Single 50p/m; 20m coil £4.00  
 Twin 90p/m; 20m coil £6.00  
**SALE PRICES**  
 20M SINGLE £2.00  
 20M TWIN £3.00

# JIMMY

the electronic football game of skill



**Z817** Exciting electronic football game - Waddingtons' 'JIMMY'. Brand new models in full working order, but without plastic peripherals, stickers etc. Red plastic case 420mm long x 93mm wide contains keypad and seven segment LED's to keep score either end. The centre section 'players' are represented by red 5mm LED's, 14 altogether. The main chip is the TMS1000, programmed to make odd noises whilst playing and a tune when a goal is scored. Also inside are 13 plastic transistors, 57mm 8R speaker, power supply socket, R's, C's etc. Powered by 2xPP3 batts. Solo or dual play. Supplied with instruction sheet, playing field complete with coloured 'players'. Good fun to play as a game and good value for the electronics within. Originally retailed at £19.95.

**Only £5.00**

Sale price

**£2.50**

## SPEECH CHIPS

SPO256A

**Only £1.00**

10 for **£7.00** 100 for **£50.00**

## OTHER SEMICONDUCTORS:

See pages 82-83 of catalogue 25% off all prices!!

## POWER FET'S

Pair of 140V 100W Hitachi devices 2SJ49 & 2SK134. List price **£10.72**

Our Price

**£6.00**

# SWITCH MODE PSU BARGAINS



## ASTEC Model AA12531

I/P: 115/230V ac 50/60Hz

O/P: V1 + 5v 5A

V2 + 12v 0.15A

Size: 160 x 104 x 45mm

Partially enclosed panel with fixing holes in steel case on 120 x 125mm centres.

Inputs and Outputs are on colour coded leads; there is also an EEC socket on a flying lead.

**£6.95**



## ASTEC Model AC9231

I/P: 115/230V ac 50/60Hz

O/P: 50Watt max:

V1 + 12v 2.5A

V2 + 5v 6.0A

V3 12v 0.5A (+ or -)

V4 5v 0.5A (+ or -)

Size: 203 x 112 x 60mm

Fully enclosed case with built in tapped mounting holes.

Inputs and Output pins on edge of panel.

**£9.95**

## KNOCKOUT KNOBS!!

Sim to K9 - 19mm high x 20mm dia with coloured tops.

Pack of 25 **£3.00**

## DISK DRIVE PSU KIT

Ideal for powering single 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" drive. Mains input, stabilized smoothed outputs, 5V@1A + 12V@1A. Simple, easy to assemble kit with all parts and full instructions. **£4.95**

## VEROBLOC

AMAZING OFFER!!

RRP **£6.69**

ONLY

**£4.95**



## ANTEX

All Soldering Equipment 15% off!!

## SOLDER

16g 500gm reels resin-cored solder. Only **£3.95**; 10 reels **£33.00**

**PHONE YOUR ORDER THROUGH NOW - VISA & ACCESS ACCEPTED.**  
**(0703) 772501**

**GREENWELD**  
**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

**443D MILLBROOK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 0HX**  
**ORDERING INFORMATION**

All prices include VAT; just add £3.00 P&P; Min order value £10.00. Official orders from schools welcome - Min invoice charge £10.00. Our shop has enormous stocks of components and is open 9-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

## HOW TO CONTACT US:

By post using the address above; by phone (0703) 772501 or 783740 (ansaphone out of business hours); by FAX (0703) 787555; by E Mail Telecom Gold 72:MAG36026; by Telex 9312131093 (GWG)

## 1989 CATALOGUE SALE PRICES BY PAGE NUMBER

P1-18	10% off	P72	All 1/2 price	P87	Relays 25% off
P25	10% off	P73	All 1/2 price		Rest 1/2 price
P31-34	10% off		except SB15	P88	All 1/2 price
P35-36	5% off	P74	All 1/2 price	P89	All 1/2 price
P55	10% off	P75	All 1/2 price		except:
P57-59	10% off	P76	All 1/2 price		Z4072 25% off
P62-63	20% off	P77	All 1/2 price		Z656 25% off
		P78	All 1/2 price		Z802 20% off
<b>BARGAIN LIST PAGES</b>		P79	All 1/2 price	P90	All 25% off
P68	All 1/2 price	P80	All 1/2 price	P91	All 25% off
P69	All 1/2 price	P81	All 1/2 price	P92	Z4100 £2.00
P70	SB17 £1.00	P82-83	25% off		Z488 £2.00
	Z8827 £2.00	P84	All 1/2 price		J001-3 £1.20/10
	Hi-Res Monitor	P85	All 1/2 price		Rest 1/2 price
	£12.50	P86	All 1/2 price	P93	All 1/2 price
	SB14 £1.50		except joysticks	P94	All 1/2 price
P71	All 1/2 price				

## 1989 SPRING SUPPLEMENT SALE PRICES

P3-10	10% off		Rest 1/2 price	P26	All 25% off
P12-13	10% off	P24	SB10 £2.00	P27	Z8862 1/2 price
P15-17	10% off		Rest 1/2 price		Rest 25% off
P18	20% off	P25	Z4162 20% off	P28	All 1/2 price
P19-22	All 1/2 price		Z4163 20% off	P29	All 1/2 price
P23	Z8858 20% off		Z4164 Sold out	P30	10% off
	Z4167 20% off		SB6 Sold out	P32	Headphones all given away
	Z8861 20% off		Rest 25% off		

# STABILIZED POWER SUPPLIES



## STEVE KNIGHT Part Three

Apart from delving into the basic theory of p.s.u. design and potential problems, this short five part series will introduce three practical projects which are fairly simple to build and have reasonably good specifications.

The three stabilized units are: Variable 0V to 12V 1.5A; Variable 0V to 25V 1A; Variable 1.5V to 25V, with switched current limits of 0.5A, 1A, 1.5A and 2A.

**T**HIS month we look at a couple of practical designs which are comparatively easy to make and not very heavy on the pocket. These are:

1. A fixed voltage stabilized power supply, presettable between 5V and 15V at a current output of 1A;
2. A variable-output stabilized power supply, fully adjustable from 0V to 12V (15V with a slight modification) at a current output of 1.5A.

Before we get down to details, however, a few words on transformers and their ratings will not be out of place.

### TRANSFORMERS

Transformers are essentially the only "awkward" components in most of the circuits to be discussed. True, there are plenty of transformers to be had, both conventional and toroidal, from all the usual component advertisers, but it is often very difficult or downright impossible to get one wound exactly to the secondary output requirements needed.

For some of the later projects to be covered in this series, specially wound transformers are essential and these can be obtained from the source mentioned in the *Shoptalk* page. In some cases off-the-shelf types can be used and suitable types and their suppliers will be mentioned as we go along.

Alternatively, there are transformer kits available with *primaries* already wound and a free secondary bobbin on which (with a suitable coil of wire) you can easily wind your own coil to give you the output or outputs you require. Full instructions are supplied with the kits and as only a comparatively few turns of stout gauge wire is needed, the work is no problem.

There is a point of some importance which should be appreciated when using an off-the-shelf transformer for *any* project. This is the stated current rating of the secondary (or secondaries). It is not necessarily correct to choose a transformer with a current rating which is the same as the d.c. output current you are likely to draw; it all depends upon the method of rectification you employ and the system of smoothing.

The current rating of a secondary winding is usually stated in terms of the r.m.s. continuous current. When this feeds into a

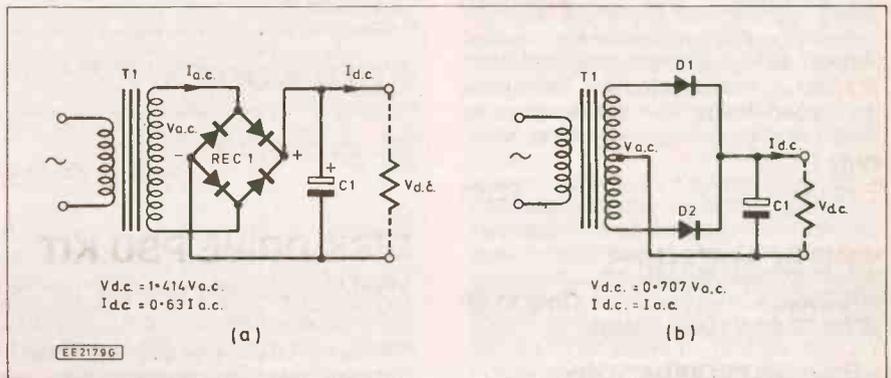


Fig. 3.1(a). Bridge rectifier with capacitive smoothing and (b) bi-phase rectification and smoothing.

bridge rectifier with capacitive smoothing (see Fig. 3.1a), the d.c. current available is roughly two-thirds of the stated r.m.s. rating; hence for a 1A d.c. output, the r.m.s. rating should be at least 1.5A.

The situation is different if a bi-phase rectifier is used with a centre-tapped transformer (see Fig. 3.1b); here the d.c. output can be identical with the r.m.s. rating. The  $V_{a.c.}$  here is measured across the *total secondary*. This is one of those things which, in the writer's experience, is often overlooked — inadvertently in most cases.

Generally no harm comes about from

using a transformer with, say, a 1A rated secondary winding feeding into a bridge rectifier with capacitance, and drawing out a d.c. of 1A. The transformer will run slightly warmer and its regulation will deteriorate a bit, but in most cases things will not end in disaster.

This statement is *not* made as a licence for bad practice! It is best in such cases as this to restrict the current output to two-thirds the stated r.m.s. rating (if you can). There is no problem with the bi-phase rectifier, but it is a feature of good design practice to keep these points in mind.



# FIXED VOLTAGE STABILIZED POWER SUPPLY

IT is often useful to have a power unit which provides a choice of either single or balanced outputs for TTL work (5V outputs) or for CMOS experiments (15V outputs). As there are no panel controls on such a unit — apart from the mains on-off switch — details of a suitable board layout only are needed, and the selection of a suitable case to house the transformer and board (or boards) is simply a matter of personal taste — and finance.

The circuit diagram for the Fixed Voltage Stabilized Power Supply is practically identical with that given in Fig. 2.6 last month and is shown in Fig. 3.2. For this project we need a transformer with two secondary windings, each of 18V to 20V rated at 1.5A r.m.s. or anything above this. You can use a 1A type if you wish, but you should restrict your d.c. output to some 700mA.

The construction is made easy because everything except the mains transformer, on/off switch and output terminals are mounted on a single printed circuit board, including the “programming” potentiometers and the regulators. The board holds two identical circuits, and after assembly the outputs can be set to any voltage between 5V and 15V by adjustment of the potentiometers.

Further, by connecting the outputs in series (terminal B connected to terminal C) voltages between 10V and 30V are available, and by using the B-C connection as a common point, balanced supplies up to 15-0-15V are obtained. **The outputs must not be paralleled.**

With the components specified, the regulation of the circuit is better than 0.05 per cent per °C and the ripple is less than 10mV peak-to-peak at 500mA.

## CONSTRUCTION

Most of the components for 5V and 15V outputs are mounted on a single printed circuit board and the component layout and full size copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 3.3. Letters refer to points common to board and circuit diagram. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code 654.

Fitting the components to the board is no problem, but make sure that the bridge rectifiers, diodes and electrolytic capacitors are in the right way round. Also make quite sure that the rectifier you obtain has its output leads in the order + ~ -. There are bridge assemblies in which the order is ~ + ~ -, and these *won't do* for this board. A fixing hole must be drilled to take a 6BA spacing screw.

The 7805 regulators (IC1) must be mounted on the *copper side* of the board, opposite to all the other components. This is because we have to bolt them to a sheet of aluminium which acts as a heatsink as well as the board support.

You will need a piece of 16 gauge

Using a small iron with a fine chisel bit, solder the pins into place. Some care is needed here to avoid bridging across tracks with solder but things are not so difficult as they might sound. How the regulators should look when soldered in position is shown in Fig. 3.5.

## HEATSINK

Now position the board on the heatsink so that the board is level with the top edge of the aluminium, and after making sure

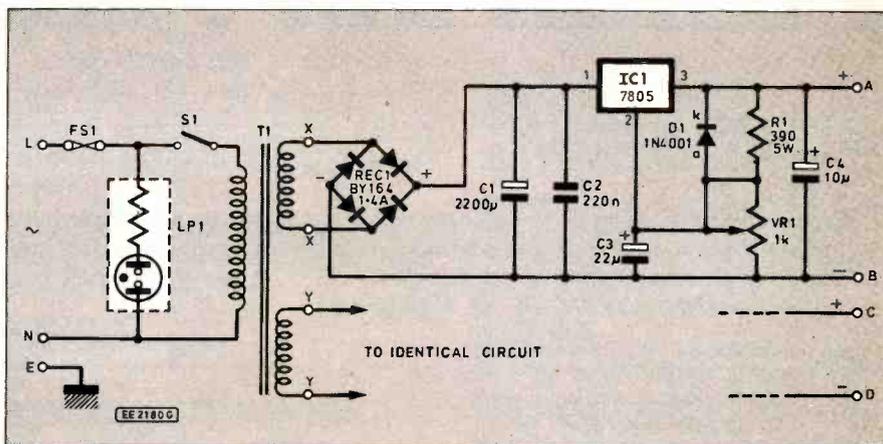


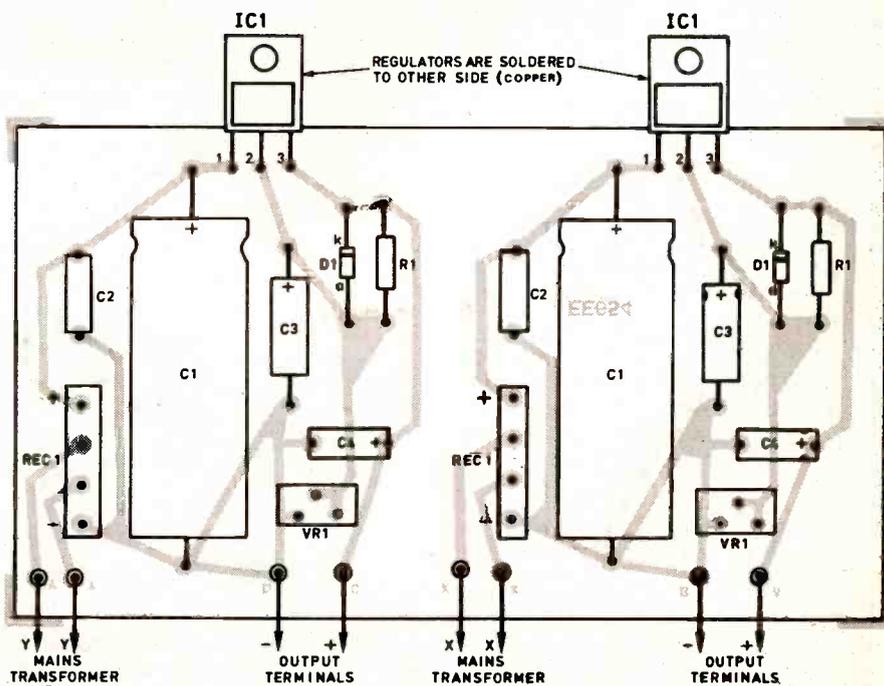
Fig. 3.2. Complete circuit diagram for the Fixed Voltage Stabilized Power Supply. This circuit can be preset for any output between 5V and 15V.

aluminium bent to the dimensions shown in Fig. 3.4 and this should preferably be given a coat of matt black paint. Some garages and car parts shops sell a heat resistant black spray and if you can get this, so much the better. But *don't* spray the bracket until you have drilled all the necessary holes, see later.

The pins of the 7805 regulators should be neatly bent at right angles at the point where there is change in the width of the pins, as Fig. 3.5 shows. The pins are then pushed carefully into the board (from the copper side!) so that the tips just protrude through onto the other side.

that the regulators are straight (you can adjust them slightly on the natural spring of their pins) mark through their fixing holes and also a suitable board spacer hole on to the aluminium. Put a 6BA screw through the board spacer hole and tighten with a nut. Add a further nut to act as an adjustment later on.

Drill out the three marked holes in the aluminium; the hole sizes for the regulators will depend upon the insulating bushes you have, but the assembly is shown in Fig. 3.6. It is vital that the holes for the regulators are completely free of burrs, particularly so if you are using silicone-rubber insulating



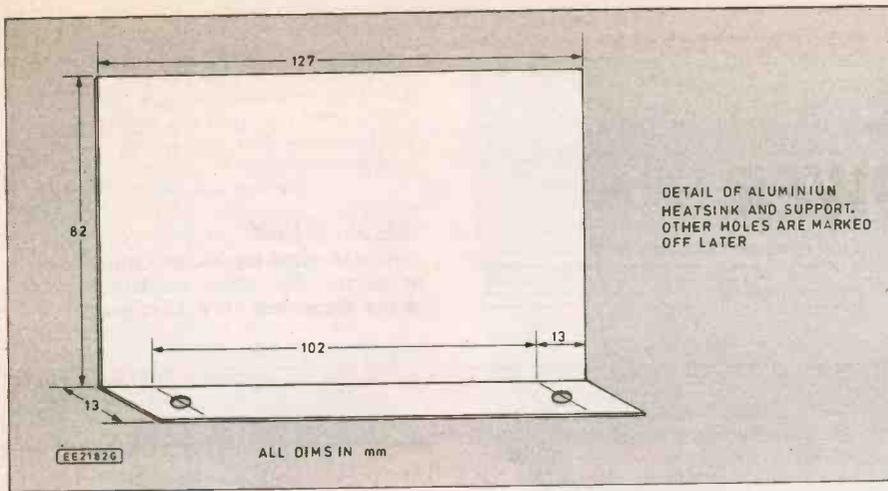
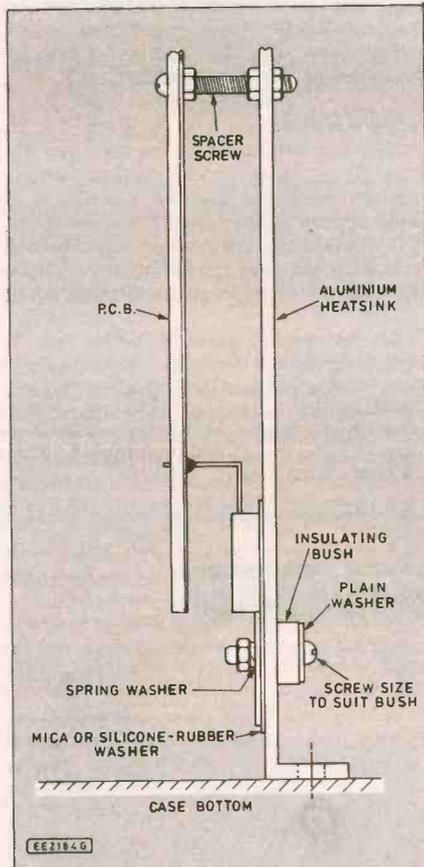
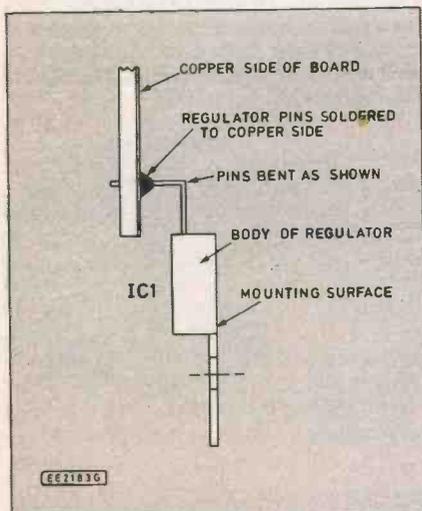


Fig. 3.4 (above). Drilling details and dimensions of the heatsink. The mounting holes are drilled later.

Fig. 3.6 (right). The completed assembly of the regulator and p.c.b. on the heatsink.

Fig. 3.5 (below). Method of mounting and soldering the regulator i.c. on the p.c.b.



washers. A rub down with a very fine piece of emery paper followed by fine wire-wool will save frustration later on.

You will have to use the bushes supplied to determine the right size of hole. Looking at Fig. 3.6 again as your guide, the bush should fit firmly into the hole and a 4BA (or maybe a 6BA) screw is then inserted from the rear through the bush and a mica or silicone-rubber insulating washer placed against the aluminium on the other side. Mica washers require a smear of heat transfer compound; this is not necessary with the silicone type but a tiny dab can be used to keep the washer in place while you manipulate things.

The board is positioned so that the spacer screw passes through its appropriate hole about the centre of the heatsink and the regulators drop over the screws at the base of the heatsink. The board and heatsink are now bolted together by adding spring washers and nuts to the regulator fixing screws and tightening them firmly but not excessively. Make sure that the washers stay in position as you tighten up.

The board spacer nut can now be adjusted to make the board and aluminium parallel to each other when viewed from the side, and finally tightened and locked with a further nut from behind. Your completed assembly should now look as shown in Fig. 3.6.

One check must be made at this point: by some appropriate means, such as a multimeter set to ohms, ensure that the fixing screws of both regulators are insulated from the aluminium. This is where any carelessness in de-burring the fixing holes earlier on will find you out!

## COMPONENTS

### FIXED VOLTAGE UNIT (Each circuit requires)

**Resistor**  
R1 390  
0.5W 5% carbon

**Potentiometer** See page 578  
VR1 1k skeleton  
preset, vert.

**Capacitors**  
C1 2200 $\mu$  axial elec. 25V  
C2 220n polyester  
C3 22 $\mu$  axial elec. 16V  
C4 10 $\mu$  axial elec. 16V

**Semiconductors**  
D1 1N4001  
REC 1 BY164 1.4A  
bridge rectifier  
IC1 7805 Voltage  
Regulator

**Miscellaneous**  
S1 d.p.s.t. mains toggle  
switch  
LP1 220-250V neon  
indicator  
T1 Mains transformer  
type 00490

Printed circuit board, available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE654; case, Maplin type Blue 226; terminals, 4mm socket type, 2 red, 2 black; aluminium heatsink, see text; connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£29**

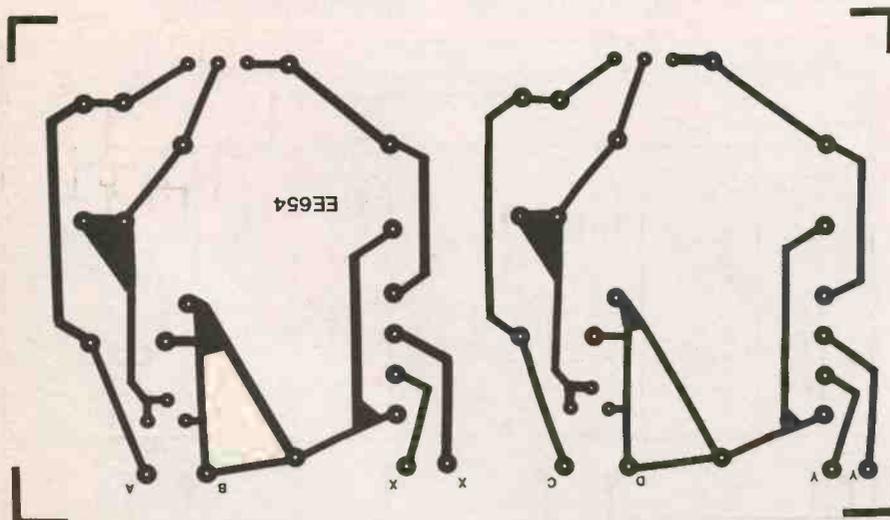


Fig. 3.3. Printed circuit board component layout (left) and full size copper foil master pattern (above). Note the regulators are soldered on the track side of the board.

It is a good plan, now that you've got the hang of putting this assembly together, to make up a second board which will give you a direct 5V plus 5V output. The same board print can be used and all you have to do is short-circuit the position of capacitor C3 and omit preset potentiometer VR1, simply connecting the junction of resistor R1 and diode D1 down to the negative line. A suitable transformer giving four secondary outputs, two of 8V and two of 17V to supply both boards is available from Trent Coil Winding (see *Shoptalk*).

Incidentally, it is not necessary to solder the transformer input wires or the d.c. output wires to the board before mounting the board on the heatsink. All these connections come out to copper pads at the top edge of the board and the wires can be pushed through the holes and soldered in situ. Use stranded wire in preference to solid; 7/02 gauge is suitable.

### BOXING UP

The metal box mentioned in the components list does the job of holding both boards and transformer without difficulty, but there is no reason for not using an alternative (*providing it isn't plastic!*) if it will accept the parts. If you use the specified box, take out the internal chassis and bolt the transformer and the board assemblies directly down to the base.

The front panel can then be laid out as suggested in Fig. 3.7 using 4mm sockets for the output points. By linking the sockets at the indicated points and using this as a common (zero) connection, balanced supplies of +5V, 0V, -5V and +15V, 0V, -15V (or whatever you want) are available. The

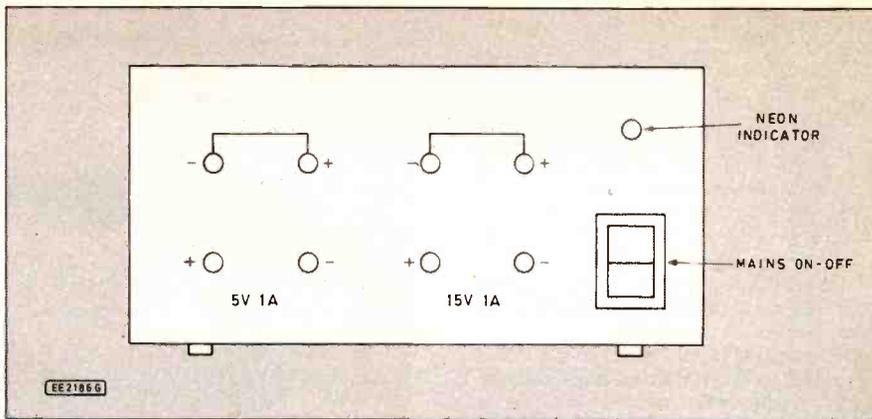


Fig. 3.7. Suggested fixed voltage unit front panel layout, providing single or balanced outputs.

mains on-off switch and neon indicator are also fitted to the front panel, the mains lead being taken in at the rear, via a sleeved grommet and a suitable retaining clip.

### TESTING

There is little testing to be done on this unit. All you need is a voltmeter and a high wattage resistance that you can use as a load. Set the programming potentiometers VR1 on the adjustable output board to mid position and, after switching on, simply measure the outputs at the appropriate terminals.

The 5V outputs should be within  $\pm 0.2V$  of that figure; for the other outputs, adjust each of the programming potentiometers to obtain the outputs you need. These will normally be either 12V or 15V for general CMOS op.-amp work, but you are the boss

here and you can set the outputs to what you need. If you are going to use balanced supplies, both outputs should, of course be the same.

A simple check that the regulators are working properly consists of putting on a load to each output and noting that the output voltage change is negligible. Select the load value (a high wattage resistor is suitable) so that the current drawn is about 1A for each output.

The change in the output voltage will be noticeable when the load is switched in but it should not exceed about 0.1V on the 5V range or 0.2V on the programmable range. This, of course, is a rough and ready check but it will show that the unit is working as it should. Those who are knowledgeable about such things will know how to make a more sophisticated test.

## Constructional Project

# VARIABLE STABILIZED POWER SUPPLY

THE CIRCUIT diagram of the second project, a Variable Stabilized Power Supply, is shown in Fig. 3.8. Here a transformer is required giving an output of 15V to 18V at 2A, plus a winding giving 5V to 6V at a current of 10mA. *The windings must be separate!* A specially wound unit is available from Trent, see *Shoptalk*.

The main secondary output from the transformer T1 is rectified by the bridge REC1 in the usual way and smoothed by capacitor C1. The peak voltage across C1 can be up to 25V if you use an 18V transformer and a minimum working voltage of 35V should be selected. The capacitor specified has such a working level and a rip-

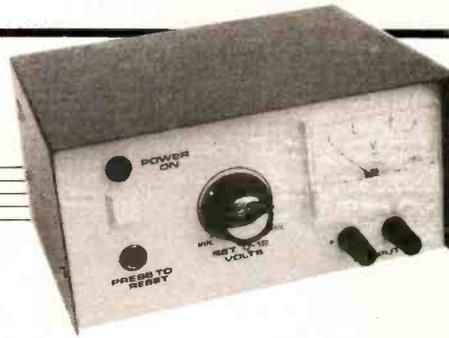
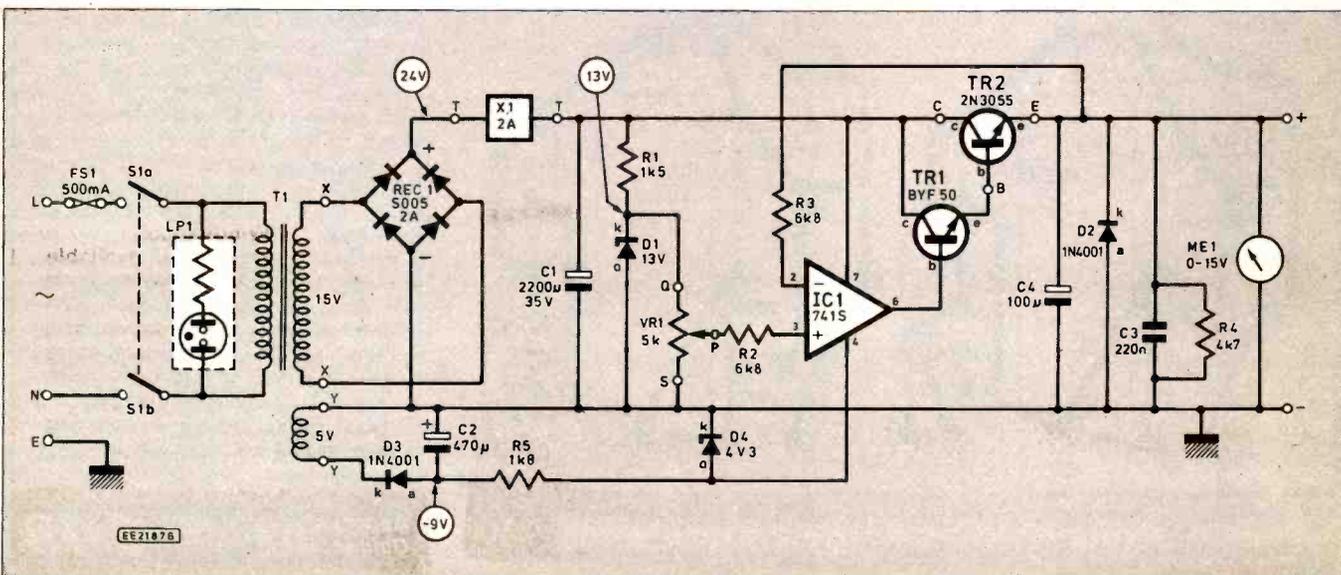


Fig. 3.8 (below). The complete circuit diagram for the 0-12V Variable Stabilized Power Supply.



ple rating of 3A; this last figure is as important as the former.

This unregulated supply is connected to the regulator system consisting of integrated circuit IC1 and the series pass transistor TR2, with its base bias controlled by TR1. IC1 is a high gain amplifier functioning as a differential comparator.

The non-inverting input (pin 3) of IC1 is fed from potentiometer VR1 which is connected across the Zener diode D1. The Zener maintains a stable 13V across its ends; the slider of VR1 can therefore be varied between 0V and 13V.

The inverting input (pin 2) to the IC1 is connected to the stabilized output of the supply. Whatever the potential at the slider of VR1 happens to be, this is compared with the output potential and any difference is detected and amplified by IC1.

The output of IC1 then adjusts the base voltage of TR1 in such a way that the difference is reduced (theoretically) to zero. Hence the output voltage is held at whatever voltage setting has been selected by VR1.

A 13V reference Zener is used as the output is always slightly less than this reference because of the drop across TR2. An output of up to 12V can therefore be obtained. If the output tends to change for any reason, that change will be immediately corrected, hence the output will be stabilized.

### THERMAL TRIP

As this simple circuit does not incorporate a current limiting feature (as later designs will) a thermal trip X1 is included in the positive feed line following the rectifier. This will trip at a current of 2A so the unit will be protected against inadvertent short-circuits or serious overload.

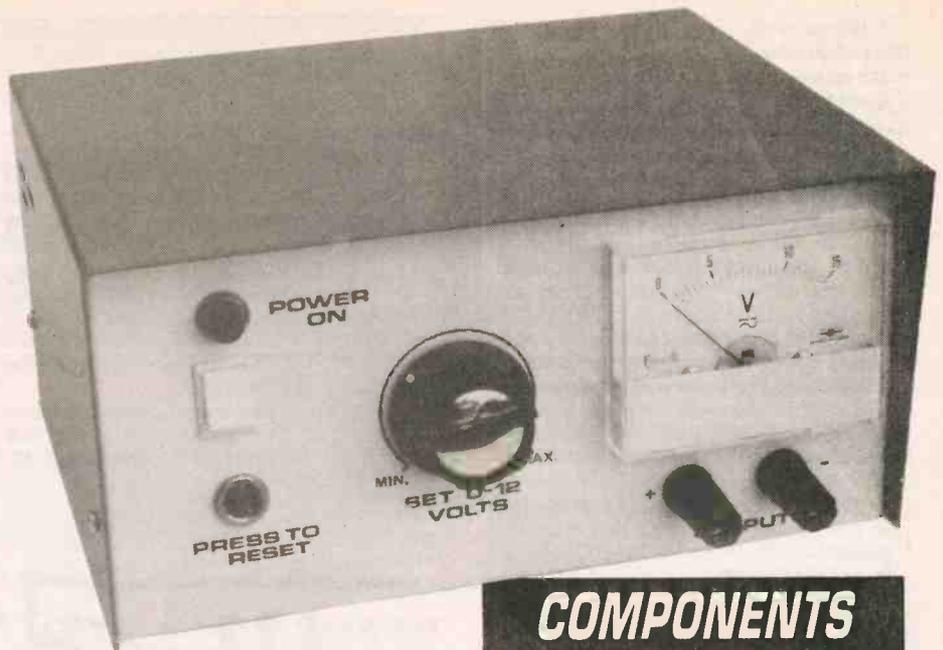
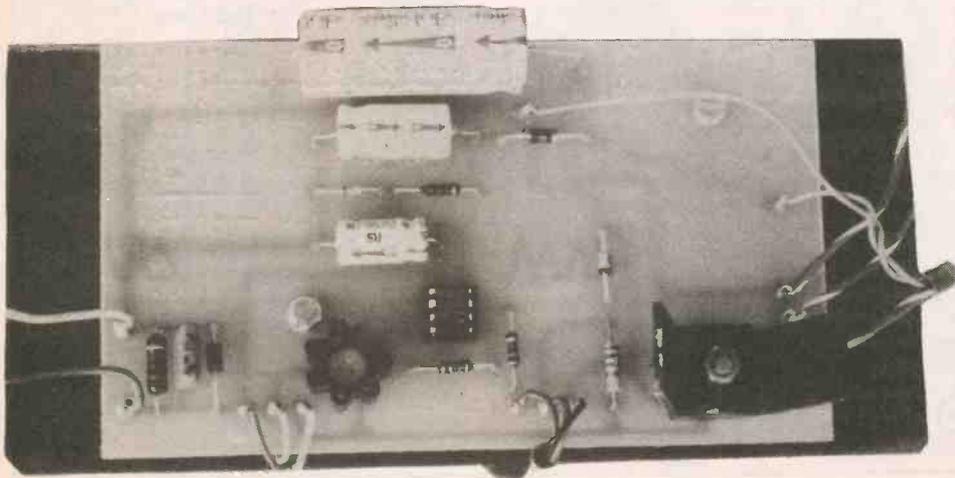
You can, if you wish, replace this trip with a panel mounted 2A fuse. This saves a few bob but is not so convenient as the trip and after a few blow-outs might lead to the insertion of a larger rated fuse because of the frustration. And hence to more expensive disasters!

Diode D2 across the output terminals is also protective in that it prevents reverse high voltage spikes from being fed back into the unit from inductive loads such as motors.

### NEGATIVE SUPPLY

So that the unit can be adjusted down to zero volts, a negative supply line is pro-

*The complete printed circuit board for the variable supply unit. Note the two heatsinks on TR1 and the bridge rectifier REC1.*



*The completed unit showing front panel layout and lettering.*

vided (see Fig. 3.8). This is obtained from the additional secondary winding of the transformer T1.

After rectification by the single diode D3, smoothing is carried out by capacitor C2 and Zener diode D4 maintains a steady 4.3V feeding the negative supply pin (4) of IC1. The value of resistor R5 is given for the specified transformer; if you use an alternative transformer where the secondary may be greater than 6V, you may have to modify this value to ensure that the Zener does not exceed its power rating (500mW) under no-load conditions.

The actual current drawn from this negative rail is very small (about 3mA) and there is no problem with the ripple rating of capacitor C2.

### CONSTRUCTION

The construction of the Variable Stabilized Power Supply is reasonably straight-forward with most of the components mounted on a single printed circuit board (p.c.b.). The full size copper foil master pattern for this board is shown in Fig. 3.9, together with the component positioning on the topside.

## COMPONENTS

### VARIABLE VOLTAGE UNIT

#### Resistors

R1	1k5
R2, R3	6k8 (2 off)
R4	4k7
R5	1k8

All 0.5W 5% carbon

**Shop  
Talk**

See page 578

#### Potentiometer

VR1	5k rotary carbon, lin
-----	-----------------------

#### Capacitors

C1	2200 $\mu$ axial elec. 35V
C2	470 $\mu$ axial elec. 16V
C3	220n polyester
C4	100 $\mu$ axial elec. 25V

#### Semiconductors

D1	13V 1.3W Zener
D2, D3	1N4001 (2 off)
D4	4.3V 500mW Zener
TR1	BFY50 npn silicon
TR2	2N3055 (or 2N3771) npn silicon power
IC1	741S op.amp
REC1	S005 2A bridge rectifier

#### Miscellaneous

S1	d.p.s.t. mains toggle switch
LP1	220-250V neon indicator
ME1	0-15V moving-iron meter, RS type 259-577
T1	Transformer type 00491 (Trent Coil Winding Co.)

Printed circuit board, available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE655; X1 circuit breaker, 2A thermal type; case, Maplin type Blue Case 237; Terminals, 4mm type 1 red, 1 black; aluminium heatsink (2 off), see text; corrugated T039 heatsink; connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx. cost  
Guidance only

**£48**

There is no close packing of the parts, and unless you prefer to obtain your board ready made, it is a simple matter to make one for yourself using either etch-resistant transfers or a careful hand drawing using a Dalo pen. A ready-drilled printed circuit board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE655.

When assembling the board, great care must be taken to ensure that the rectifier REC1 is correctly orientated. It can go in any one of four ways and only one is the right way! The same applies to the Zener diodes D1 and D4, the diodes D2 and D3, and the electrolytic capacitors. Notice that C2 has its *positive* end to the "earth" or "chassis" line.

Fit Vero pins at positions XX, YY, TT, PQS and CBE for later wiring to the trans-

former T1, the trip X1, the control potentiometer VR1 and the pass transistor TR2 respectively. Fit a corrugated TO39 type heatsink to transistor TR1. Also fit pins to the plus and minus output points. Drill two 4BA clearance holes at points K.

A small heatsink for the rectifier REC1 itself is recommended if you are thinking of drawing currents up to 1.5A for any extended period. This is a simple piece of 16 gauge aluminium 3in. (76mm) long by 1in. (25mm) wide, bent as shown in Fig. 3.10 and secured to the rectifier by way of its central hole and a countersunk 4BA screw and nut. Do this *before* soldering the rectifier to the board!

Once everything is on the board, it has to be fitted to the main aluminium heatsink which carries the power transistor TR2.

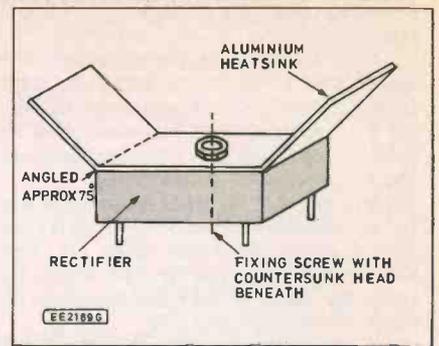


Fig. 3.10. Mounting the small (76mm x 25mm) 16 gauge aluminium heatsink on the bridge rectifier.

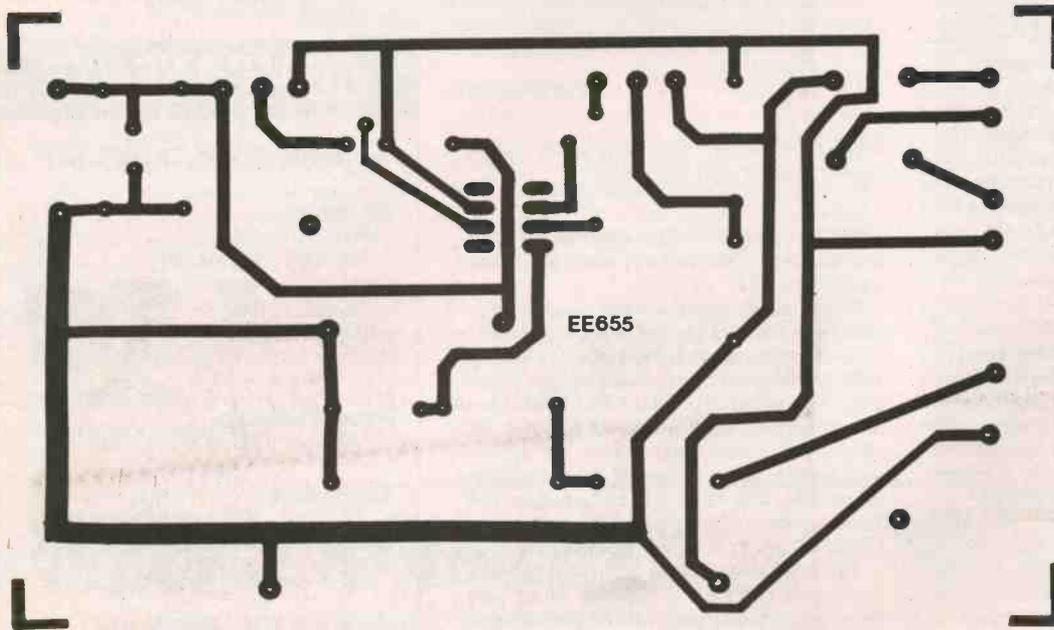
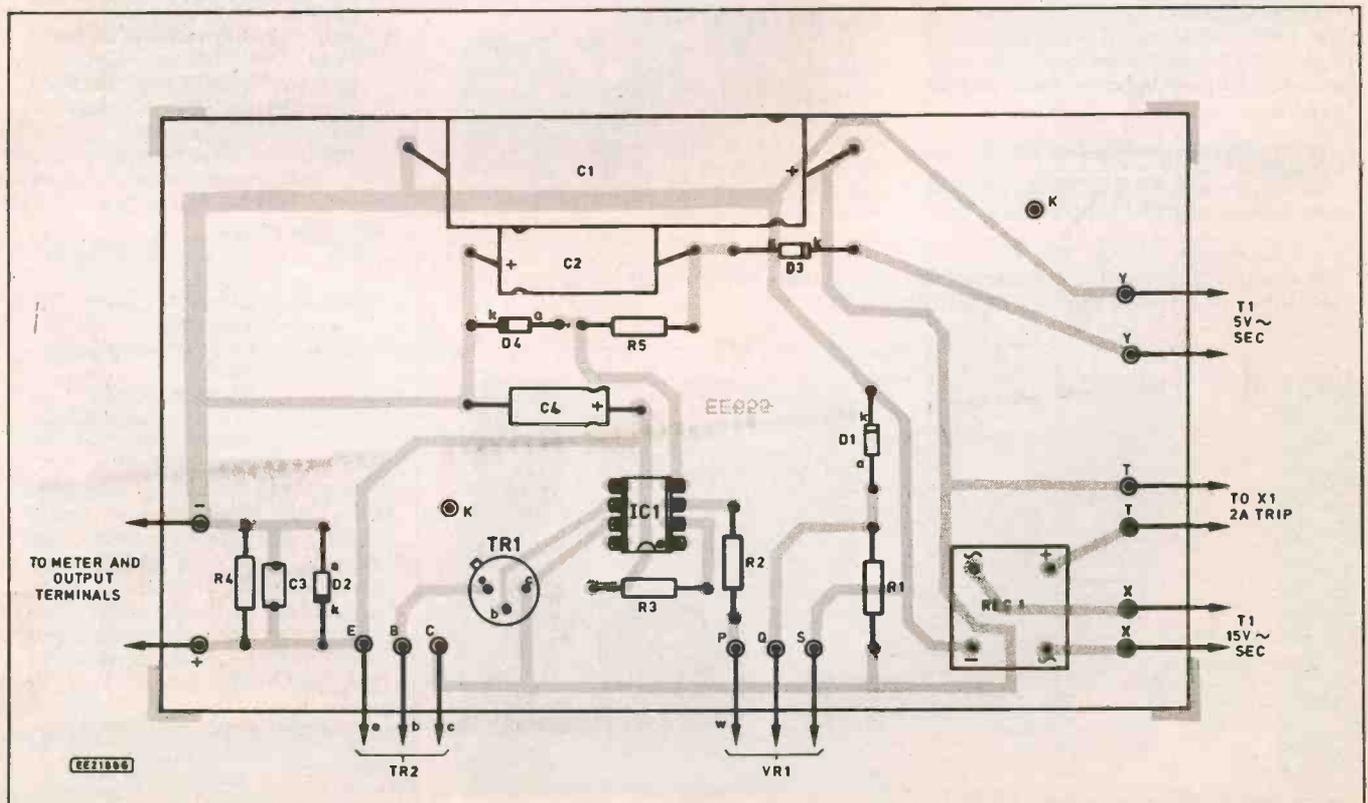


Fig. 3.9. Full size printed circuit copper foil master pattern and topside component layout for the variable power supply. A small TO39 "corrugated" heatsink should be placed over TR1 - see photos. This board is available through the *EE PCB Service*, code EE655.



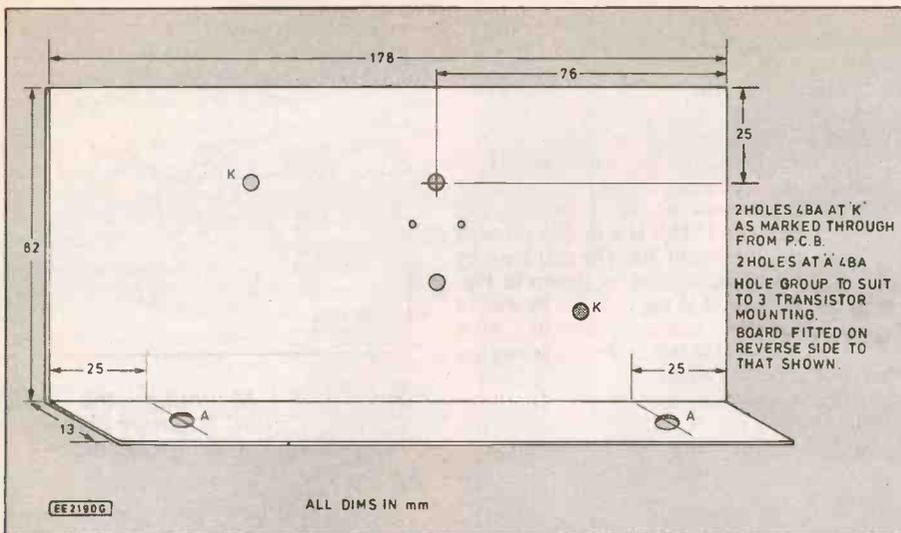


Fig. 3.11. Drilling details and dimensions of the main aluminium heatsink.

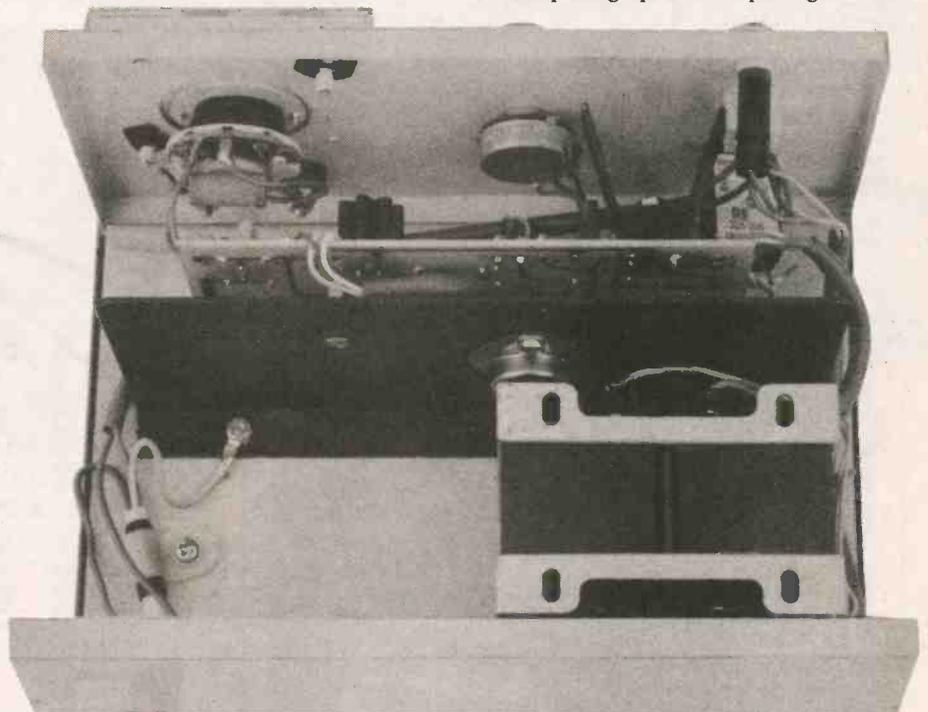
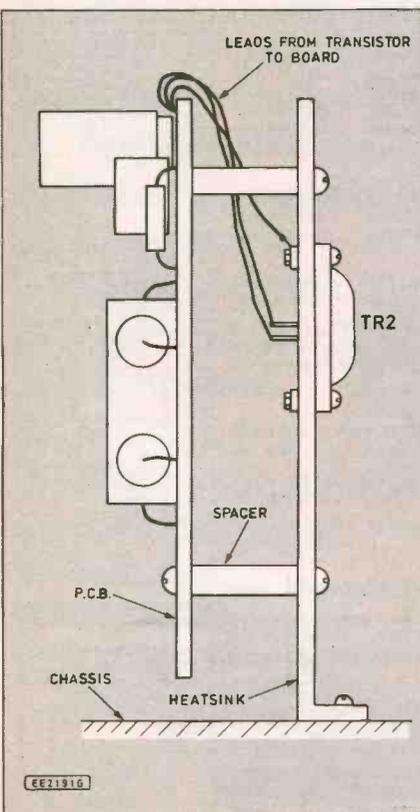
The aluminium is cut, bent and drilled to the dimensions given in Fig. 3.11 and then sprayed matt black as for the earlier project. You can use your mica or silicone-rubber insulating washer as a template for the transistor mounting holes, making sure there is adequate clearance round the base and emitter pins.

The board is now placed against the heatsink and the two 4BA fixing hole positions marked through; keep the top edge of the board in line with the top edge of the heatsink. None of this is particularly critical and can be judged by eye well enough.

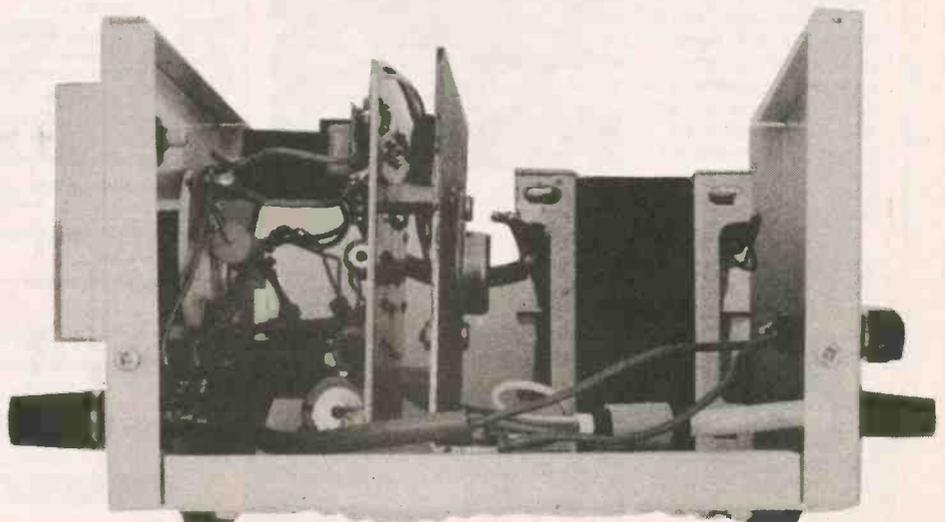
The 2N3055 transistor should now be mounted on the aluminium, using the usual insulating bushes and washer. A soldering tag is fitted under the upper nut so that connection can be made to the collector (the case) of transistor TR2.

Check that the transistor is not shorting to the aluminium, and then solder flexible leads to the collector tag and the base and

Fig. 3.12. Mounting the circuit board on the main heatsink.



Positioning of the mains transformer, p.c.b. and heatsink on the internal chassis. The board must clear the front panel components.



emitter pins for later connection to the board. Use three colours for this so as to avoid any future confusion.

The board can now be screwed to the heatsink using half-inch spacers and the three leads from TR2 brought over the top edge of the board and soldered to the appropriate Vero pins at the points C (collector), B (base) and E (emitter). Fig. 3.12 shows the general appearance of the completed mounting.

### BOXING UP

The case mentioned in the components list makes an attractive housing for this power supply, but any alternative may be used provided it measures at least 8in. (203mm) by 4in. (102mm) by 6in. (152mm) back to front. The front panel carries the meter (which is optional – you may prefer to calibrate directly onto a panel scale), the thermal trip X1, the voltage control VR1, the mains on/off switch and indicator neon and the d.c. output terminals.

If you use the specified case, the transformer and the printed board should be mounted on the internal chassis provided with these cases in the positions indicated in the photographs. Exact placings are not

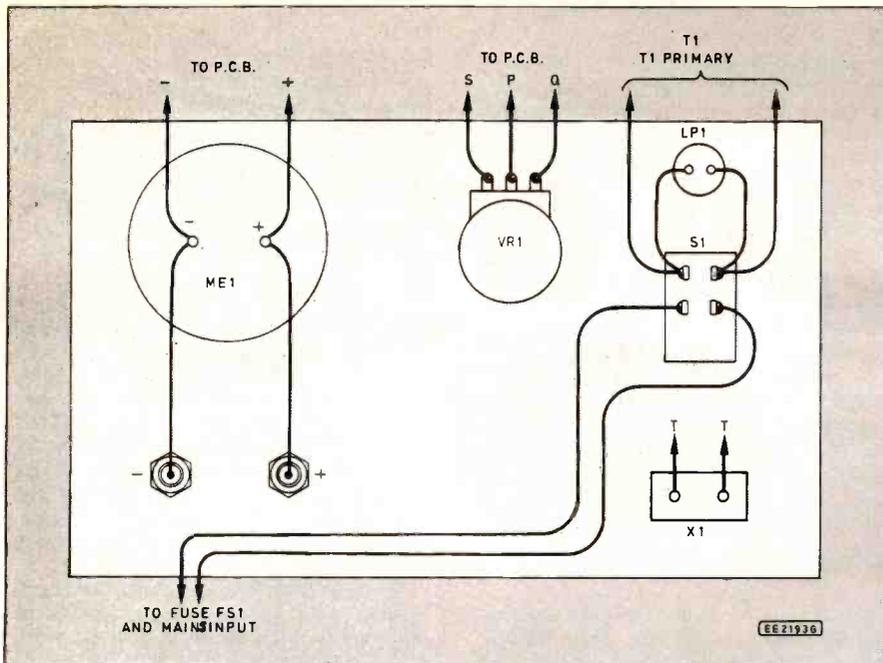


Fig. 3.13. Interwiring to front panel mounted components. Letters relate to points on the p.c.b.

critical but should be as far to the rear of the chassis as possible so that room is left for the inwardly projecting components mounted on the rear of the front panel.

### INTERWIRING

A suggested front panel layout is shown in the photographs; lettering can be carried out using Letraset or other systems before mounting any of the components. With the internal chassis now screwed into the case,

interwiring between the p.c.b., the transformer secondaries and the panel can be quickly made; the panel interwiring is shown in Fig. 3.13.

A word at this point about the meter: the one used in the prototype is a moving-iron meter, scaled 0-15V. These meters are quite cheap as analogue instruments go these days and the fact that the scale is non-linear and the movement does not have the "smoothness" found in more expensive

moving-coil units is no great hardship in the present usage. Over the bulk of the scale length there is a good approximation to linearity, anyway, and it does tell you what is coming out of the terminals!

If you wish to use a moving-coil meter, you will have to hunt around to find one scaled 0-15V (or thereabouts); alternately, you can rescale one of the many units available from advertisers. Choose a 1mA basic meter, then add a series resistor to convert it to a voltmeter to suit the new scaling. A small preset is useful here.

You can if you wish, of course, omit the meter entirely and draw yourself a panel scale calibrated 0-12V (or 0-15V). It is not a difficult job to mark a scale off against an external voltmeter as monitor.

### TESTING

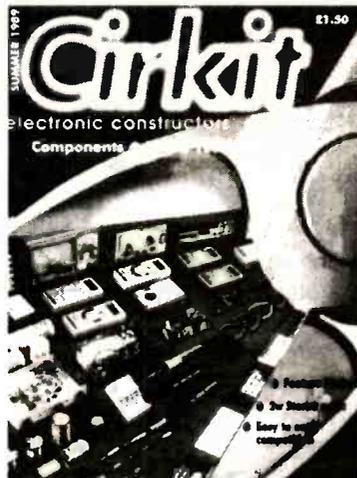
There is little to go wrong with this simple power unit and it should work correctly right away. If you want to get up to 15V output, replace D1 with a 16V type, and you may have to replace D4 also with a 4.7V type. Nothing else needs any modification.

Typical voltage levels are shown in the circuit diagram of Fig. 3.8. These can be used as a guide if the unit does not work properly and will probably enable any gross fault to be quickly located.

The most likely causes of difficulty are the old favourites of reversed diodes or electrolytics, so watch out for these particularly. The output current is nominally 1.5A as maximum, but 2A can be drawn for periods not exceeding ten minutes or so.

**NEXT MONTH:** We will describe power supply units, with current limiting, which will give us outputs up to 30V.

# NEW CATALOGUE OUT NOW!



Over 3,000 product lines feature in the Summer 1989 edition of the Cirkit Constructors' Catalogue, available from most larger newsagents or direct from the company priced at £1.50. The latest books, an RF frequency meter, two new PSU designs, a 3.5MHz converter and a 2 Watt stereo amplifier are among the innovative new kits this issue. In the test equipment section there's a whole new range of multimeters, a bench DVM and a triple output PSU.

For eagle-eyed readers there is the opportunity of winning an audio signal generator worth more than £180.00 in the latest fiendish competition. All prices now include VAT for quicker, easier ordering; and Cirkit's same-day despatch of all orders, combined with value-for-money discount vouchers, makes the line-up even more attractive.

ONLY £1.50

# Cirkit



Cirkit Distribution Ltd.  
Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ.  
Telephone (0992) 444111.

### NEW PRODUCT!

If you WANT A PC BUT CAN'T AFFORD ONE, or perhaps you want to upgrade yours but don't know how, send for our NEW book "PC-DIY" which explains all about how to build, upgrade and fault-find PC XT and AT computers at LOW COST. "PC-DIY" suits beginners and is a valuable reference for experts too! We list all the parts you need, suggest sources of supply and give detailed descriptions of how to assemble a PC XT or AT to your specification. With "PC-DIY" it's easier than you might think!

For your copy of "PC-DIY" send a cheque for £7.95, (postage included) to Blackmore Electronics or phone our 24 hour hotline with your Access card details. Available only from us! Order today!

<b>74HC series ICs</b>		
74HC00 19p	74HC02 19p	74HC03 19p
74HC04 19p	74HC08 19p	74HC10 19p
74HC11 26p	74HC14 39p	74HC20 19p
74HC27 31p	74HC30 35p	74HC74 38p
74HC86 29p	74HC107 36p	74HC138 41p
74HC161 48p	74HC175 52p	74HC393 69p
<b>74LS series ICs</b>		
74LS00 20p	74LS02 20p	74LS05 20p
74LS30 20p	74LS32 20p	74LS51 20p
74LS90 30p	74LS93 30p	74LS107 23p
74LS112 23p	74LS138 35p	74LS139 35p
74LS151 38p	74LS164 38p	74LS193 55p
74LS245 58p	74LS374 52p	74LS375 64p
<b>74F series ICs</b>		
74F00 32p	74F02 32p	74F64 32p
74F174 77p	74F251 64p	74F353 64p
74F373 91p	74F398 96p	74F399 96p
<b>ECL series ICs</b>		
10101 1.15	10102 1.15	10103 1.15
10104 1.15	10124 3.68	10125 3.68

A wide range of components and TTL, CMOS and ECL ICs are available. We also supply PC, XT and AT spares at LOW PRICES. Write or phone for our FREE catalogue.

#### Resistors at bulk prices Your Mix

Carbon film, 0.25W, 5% 1p each or 45p for 50  
Metal film, 0.25W, 1% 3p each or £1.35 for 50

#### IC sockets, solder type (pin-price)

14:10p, 16:11p, 20:14p, 24(0.6 or 0.3):16p.

#### IC sockets with 0.1uF decoupler

14:60p, 16:65p.

#### Prototyping boards (Vero)

IBM XT £45.00, IBM AT £52.00

ACCESS welcome by post or phone. Callers by appointment please. VAT INCLUDED. Please add 50p for post and packing. Catalogue free. No minimum order charge.

**BLACKMORE ELECTRONICS LTD.**  
FREEPOST, Blandford Forum  
Dorset DT11 7BR

LOW PRICES!

☎ 0258 451347 (24hr answerphone)

### SPECIAL OFFER!

#### COMPUTER BITS

Special offer! Floppy drive cleaning kits only 2.70 postage included. (State 5¼ or 5¼)

We also sell mailers, pens, labels, binders, spares etc. etc.



# SPECIAL OFFER

# SOUND FX MICRO

Make the most amazing range of sounds with this special price Super Sound-FX Micro. Just press a few buttons to reproduce all the following sounds plus various musical notes, etc:

- ★ Steam train & whistle
- ★ Continuous train
- ★ Hovering helicopter
- ★ Electronic fly
- ★ Police car siren
- ★ Foghorn
- ★ Trimphone
- ★ U.F.O.
- ★ Alien communicating
- ★ Rally car revving
- ★ Rally

**£7.95**  
plus 95p p&p

These incredible sound routines are already mask programmed into the G.I. microprocessor which forms the heart of the unit.

The kit comes with a fully built p.c.b. just wire up the switches, one resistor and the loudspeaker to get all the noises you could want!

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

Post to: EE SOUND FX OFFER, ITRON U.K.,  
Castle Mill, Lower Kings Road, Berkhamsted,  
Hertfordshire, HP4 2AD

Please Supply

Quantity		Value
	<b>SOUND FX KITS</b>	£
	<b>Add postage</b>	<b>0.95</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>£</b>

Please make cheques payable to Itron U.K.

Name .....

Address .....

**OFFER CLOSES FRIDAY AUG. 25, 1989**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

Post to: EE SOUND FX OFFER, ITRON U.K.,  
Castle Mill, Lower Kings Road, Berkhamsted,  
Hertfordshire, HP4 2AD

# DOWN TO EARTH

BY GEORGE HYLTON

## TUNING DIODES

RECENTLY, in the course of developing a simple short wave receiver, I tried to substitute a variable-capacitance diode (Varicap) for the conventional tuning capacitor. At first it seemed to work, but on closer acquaintance defects appeared. Tuning was erratic. The audio signal was distorted. Mains hum was audible. These imperfections became apparent when the receiver's regeneration (reaction) was adjusted to give as much gain and selectivity as possible.

Evidently my tacit assumption that a Varicap is just a straightforward alternative to an ordinary variable capacitor was incorrect. It was time to review what knowledge I had of Varicaps and try to figure out what was going wrong.

## DEPLETION LAYER

Any *pn* junction diode has capacitance. When unbiased, current carriers move to either side of the junction area, leaving a layer of semiconductor material which is more or less free of holes or electrons and can act as a dielectric.

If the junction is reverse-biased by an external voltage, the depletion layer widens. This is like pulling apart the plates of a capacitor, so the capacitance falls.

The effect of reverse bias on capacitance for a silicon junction diode made by the technique known as epitaxy is shown in Fig. 1. The "diode" is actually the base-emitter junction of a BC168 transistor.

The amount of capacitance change which can be obtained is rather small. Other manufacturing techniques yield better voltage sensitivity and sometimes more conveniently shaped curves.

The Varicap I was using (KV1235) is really intended for long and medium wave receivers. When placed in circuit (Fig. 2) with one particular inductor it gave a frequency range shown. This indicates that a three-to-one frequency ratio is obtainable for a voltage change of less than 9V: a convenient performance for battery radios.

This type of Varicap is sold in groups of three, matched so that the same voltage applied to each one gives the same

capacitance within a small percentage. In a superheterodyne receiver, at least two Varicaps are needed, one for signal circuit tuning and one for local oscillator tuning. My short wave receiver has only one tuned circuit so a single diode would suffice — if it worked.

Varicaps have the advantage over mechanical tuning elements that the actual tuning control (usually a potentiometer) can be remote from the tuned circuit. This gives the designer a free hand in laying out his circuitry.

## SIGNAL VOLTAGE

A Varicap will respond to any voltage which reaches it, d.c. or a.c. The intended voltage is the d.c. tuning voltage  $V_T$ , but also present is the signal

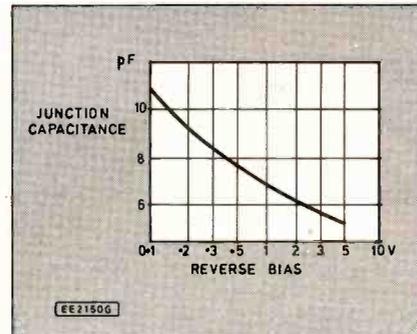


Fig. 1. How the capacitors of a *pn* junction changes with reverse bias.

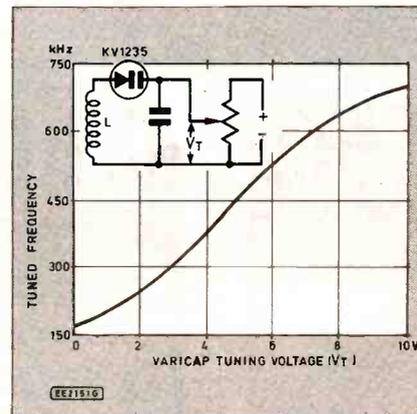


Fig. 2. Tuning curve for a KV1235 Varicap.

voltage. This puts an a.c. wobble on the d.c., pushing the tuning high on one half cycle and low on the next.

If the signal voltage is very small compared with the tuning voltage the effect is negligible. It must, however, be significant if the signal becomes large. A large signal superimposed on the tuning voltage is shown in Fig. 3.

Because of the way the *C/V* curve bends, negative half-cycles have a greater effect than positive ones. The result is that as the signal voltage is increased the tuning is pulled lower in frequency.

To see what this means in practice the simple test circuit shown in Fig. 4 was used. Here, a signal generator with a comparatively high output voltage is loosely coupled to the tuned circuit formed by *L* and the capacitance of the Varicap  $D_T1$ .

The voltage across the tuned circuit is rectified by an ordinary diode  $D2$  and

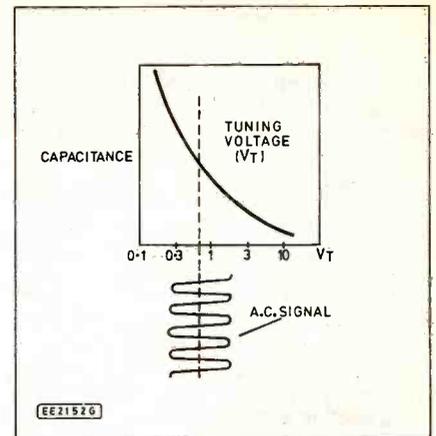


Fig. 3. A.C. signal superimposed on d.c. tuning voltage.

monitored with a high-resistance d.c. voltmeter. With small signals the rectified voltage changes with frequency to give the usual sort of resonance curve (A).

When the signal voltage across *L* is raised so that it is an appreciable fraction (e.g. one third) of the tuning voltage, the resonance curve changes to (B). Here, on the low-frequency side of the true resonant frequency, there is a steep jump as the signal pulls the tuning towards itself.

## EFFECTS

This behaviour can have serious effects in a radio receiver. It makes the tuning point vary with signal strength. If the signal is amplitude-modulated, the tuning must change over each modulation cycle, going lower in frequency at the envelope peaks and staying put at the troughs.

This makes for distortion of the audio component of the rectified signal. Worse, if there happens to be a strong unwanted signal on the low-frequency side of the wanted signal, the unwanted signal will pull the tuning.

If strong enough it may capture the tuning and force the signal circuit of the receiver to become tuned to itself. If too weak to capture the tuning but still strong enough to have some effect the modulation of the unwanted signal may wobble the tuning to and fro, with the result that the wanted signal becomes

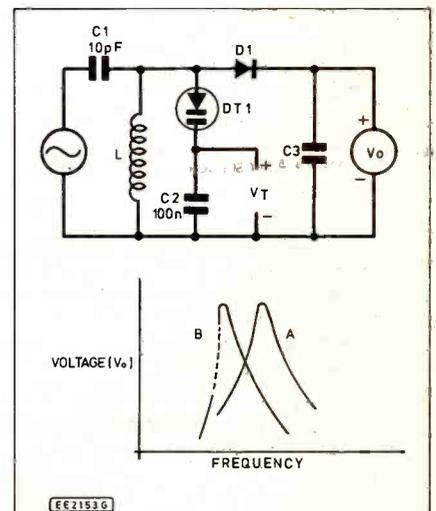


Fig. 4. Test circuit and curves showing effects of large a.c. signals.

amplitude-modulated by the unwanted one.

If any stray mains voltage is mixed up with the tuning voltage there will be frequency-modulation of the tuning. This shows up as hum on the signal, after rectification. In the same way, if any audio signals from later stages in the receiver find their way into the tuning voltage source they cause distortion.

In a regenerative receiver, where positive feedback of the radio-frequency signal is used to improve gain and selectivity, all these effects tend to be exaggerated. One result can be a form of instability in which a gently-oscillating receiver amplitude-modulates itself at a low frequency.

## REMEDIES

The obvious remedy is to ensure that signal levels don't become large enough to upset the Varicap. In a normal receiver where the aerial circuit is the only one tuned to the signal and there is no regeneration, signal levels will be low enough to be harmless (unless you happen to live near a transmitter). Varicaps are also used to control the frequency of the local oscillator, where the r.f. voltage must be relatively high to make the receiver work.

One possible remedy might be to design the local oscillator on the lines of Fig. 5a. Here, the amplifier part of the oscillator circuit is followed by a voltage limiter which ensures that the voltages fed back to the Varicaps in the tuning part are safely low.

Another ploy (Fig. 5b) is to use two Varicaps connected back-to-back across the tuning inductor *L*. When the oscillation voltage drives the capaci-

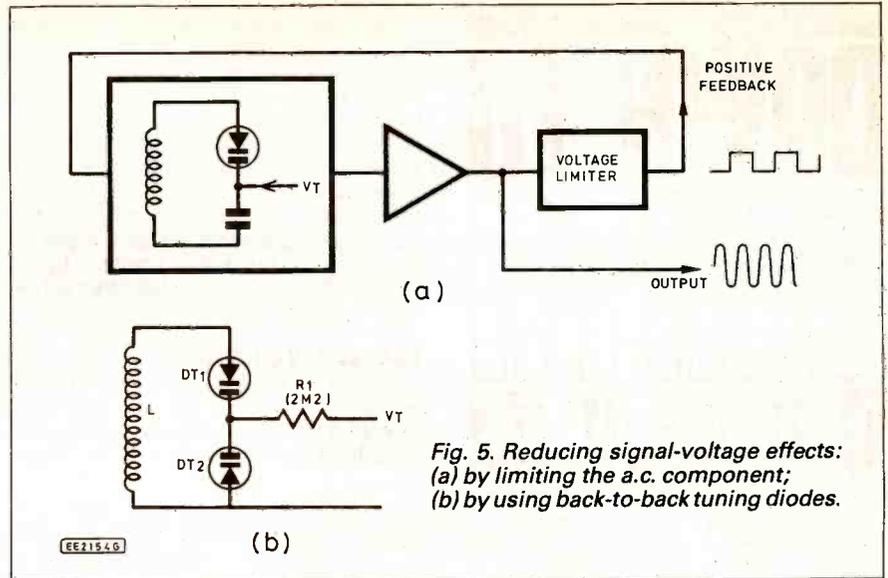


Fig. 5. Reducing signal-voltage effects: (a) by limiting the a.c. component; (b) by using back-to-back tuning diodes.

tance of  $D_{T1}$  high, the effect of  $D_{T2}$  is the reverse. So the unwanted changes in capacitance tend to cancel one another. Also, since the r.f. voltage is shared by the diodes there is less of it across either than in the single-Varicap circuit.

Having tried this back-to-back method in my test circuit, the pulling effect was reduced but not eliminated. (This is to be expected. The two Varicaps cannot give perfect cancellation of unwanted capacitance changes.) So, although back-to-back may be good enough for many applications it's not a cure-all.

A third remedy is to use high-voltage Varicaps so that the signal can never

become comparable with the tuning voltage. Virtually every TV receiver these days has high-voltage (say 30V) Varicaps in its front end, and so do some v.h.f./f.m. receivers. There are also a.m. receivers whose local oscillator frequency is created by frequency synthesis. These systems often have a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) and this may use a Varicap. They work.

That's fine, but it doesn't help me. Even with both a voltage limiter and back-to-back diodes my short wave receiver tells me very clearly that Varicaps are not for it. So it's back to the clumsy old tuning capacitor for me. Ah, well, it was fun finding out.

electronize

## MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM KIT

NEW

### CHECK THESE FEATURES

- ★ Micro-Pressure intruder detection.
- ★ Operates on all doors and tailgate.
- ★ No door switches needed.
- ★ Automatically armed 1 minute after leaving vehicle.
- ★ 10 second entry delay with audible warning.
- ★ Sounds horn intermittently for 1 minute.
- ★ Easy fitting - only 3 wires to connect - no holes to drill.
- ★ Compact design can be hidden below dashboard.
- ★ Low power drawn from horn circuit - no supply connections.
- ★ All solid state Power MOSFET output - no relays.

This new design employs a unique pressure sensing system to activate the alarm. As any vehicle door is opened, air is drawn out, causing a minute drop in air pressure. A sensor detects this sudden pressure change and sets off the alarm.

Fitting is extremely simple. Only two wires connect to the horn circuit, switching the horn and also powering the alarm. The low power circuit draws less than 2mA. A single control wire connects to the ignition circuit or hidden switch to arm the system whenever the vehicle is left.

As with all Electronize kits everything is included, high quality components and clear, easy to follow instructions, and all for the lowest possible price.

MICRO-PRESSURE ALARM KIT	£12.95	} Please add £1.00 postage & packing
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT	£18.95	

Also Available  
TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE ELECTRONIC IGNITION  
Extended CDI System

DIY PARTS KIT	£18.95	} Please add £1.00 postage & packing
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT	£24.90	

Send for details or order from:

**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN** Tel: 021 308 5877  
2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

## SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

A range of high quality kits as supplied to leading UK security companies, all in-house designed and produced, not to be confused with cheap imports. All kits come fully documented with concise assembly and setting-up details, fibreglass PCB and all components. All transmitters are fully tuneable and can be monitored on a normal VHF radio or tuned higher for greater security. All units available ready built if required.

MTX. Micro-miniature audio transmitter. 17mm x 17mm. 9V operation. 1000m range	£10.95
VT500. Hi-power audio transmitter. 250mW output. 20mm x 40mm 9-12V operation. 2-3000m range	£12.95
VOX75. Voice activated transmitter. Variable sensitivity. 30mm x 40mm. 9V operation. 1000m range	£15.95
CTX900. Sub-carrier scrambled audio transmitter. Cannot be monitored without decoder fitted to radio. 30mm x 40mm. 9V operation. 1000m range	£18.95
DSX900. Sub-carrier decoder unit for monitoring CTX900. Connects to radio earphone socket. Provides output for headphones. 35mm x 50mm. 9-12V operation	£17.95
HVX400. Mains powered audio transmitter. Connects directly to 240V AC supply. 30mm x 35mm. 500m range	£15.95
XT89. Crystal controlled audio transmitter. High performance. 100mW output. Supplied with xtal for 108MHz. Others available to 116MHz. 85mm x 28mm. 9V operation. 2-3000m range	£29.95
TKX900. Tracker/Beeper transmitter. Transmits continuous stream of audio pulses. Variable tone and rate. Powerful 200mW output. 63mm x 25mm. 9V operation. 2-3000m range	£18.95
ATR2. Micro size telephone recording interface. Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Tape switches automatically with use of phone. All conversations recorded. Powered from line 10mm x 35mm	£10.95
TLX700. Micro miniature telephone transmitter. Connects to line (anywhere) switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted.	£10.95
XML900. RF bug detector. Variable sensitivity. Triggers LED and beeper when in presence of RF field. Detects MTX 15-20 feet. 55mm x 55mm. 9V operation	£21.95
XL7000. Professional bug detector/locator. Variable sensitivity. Twin mode ten segment LED readout of signal strength with variable rate beeper. Second mode AUDIO CONFIRM distinguishes between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signal such as pagers, cellular etc. 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation	£49.95

UK customers please send cheques, PO's or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft or Eurocheque and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders accepted on 0827 714476. Full catalogue available on receipt of 28p stamp. Trade enquiries welcome.

**SOMA DESIGNS**

The Workshops, 95 Main Rd  
Baxterley, Nr. Atherstone  
Warks CV9 2LE

AME FRANK  
EXPRESS

0827 714476



# Introducing DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

## Part 12 Sequential Logic

By Michael J. Cockcroft  
Training Manager, Peterborough ITeC

THIS concluding article in the series expands on previous treatment of electronic logic to round off our introduction to digital electronics. The following are the remaining City and Guilds objectives (the section 8 objective are not dealt with in this part but have all been covered at one time or another throughout the series):

### 6.2 Flip-Flops

- 6.2.1 State the need for a flip-flop.
- 6.2.2 Describe, in very simple terms, the action of a 'D' type flip-flop.
- 6.2.3 Draw the block symbol for a simple 'D' type flip-flop and label the inputs and outputs.
- 6.2.4 Verify the operation of a simple 'D' type flip-flop in conjunction with a breadboard or logic tutor.
- 6.2.5 Describe a typical application of a 'D' type flip-flop.

### 7. Logic Systems

- 7.1 Combinational and Sequential
  - 7.1.1 Distinguish between combinational and sequential systems.
  - 7.1.2 Derive truth tables for a variety of combinational systems assembled on a breadboard or logic tutor including:-
    - Tandem arrangements of inverters (NOT gates)
    - Combinations of two-input AND, OR, NAND or NOR gates
    - Combinations of two-input AND, OR, NOR or NOT gates
  - 7.1.3 Construct, on a breadboard or logic tutor, a binary half-adder using a combination of the basic logic gates and verify its operation.
  - 7.1.4 Construct, on a breadboard or logic tutor, a four-stage asyn-

chronous binary up-counter using data type flip-flops and verify its operation.

Last month we looked at digital electronics as a general concept and, in particular, at how digital circuits are formulated using combinational logic devices such as AND, OR and NOT gates. We used the binary number system as a systematic method of providing, in the form of a truth table, a precise statement of a logical argument; for example, the decisions involved in the two-way light switch system that turned a light on if either (but not both) of the switches were closed. This month we investigate sequential logic.

### Combinational and Sequential Logic

Combinational logic circuits are made up of basic (or networks of) gates from SSI devices and are restricted to the simple conversion of binary input patterns to specified binary outputs. This means that, for combinational logic, an output (according to the truth table) depends on, and changes at any time according to, its binary input pattern.

As an example, consider the combinational circuit of Fig. 12.1; here, the variation of inputs and outputs with time are shown by a graph. Twice the switch is momentarily depressed for different durations causing input A to follow suit going low twice and making the output of the NOR gate high for the same time periods.

In contrast to this is the sequential

logic circuit of Fig. 12.2 whose output does different things depending on what went on previously with respect to the applied input; if the last input

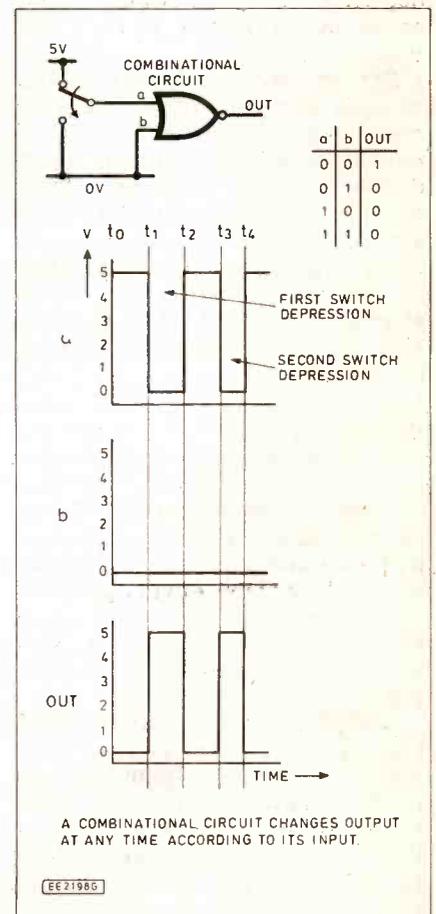


Fig. 12.1. Combinational circuit operation

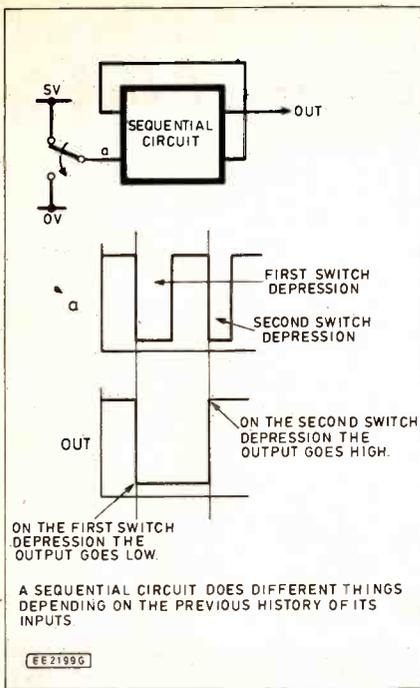


Fig. 12.2. Sequential circuit operation

caused the output to go high then the next input will cause the output to go low, if the last input caused the output to go low then the next input will cause the output to go high. In other words, the output always does the opposite to its previous action. Sequential circuits, by definition, are circuits whose present outputs depend on the present inputs *influenced by the history of their past inputs*.

Of the two types of logic, combinational is the more primitive because it does not have the ability to *remember* previous inputs. Many digital networks, particularly those dedicated to counting or timing operations, require sequential devices to allow the action of progressing sequentially through a number of states. What sequential devices possess that combinational devices do not is *memory*.

### Memory

What is memory? Anything that has the ability to record an event can be said to possess memory. Events can be recorded in a number of ways; by pencil and paper, magnetic tape, even a photograph. Anything that can remember (store) the effect of an input *after* the input has been removed can be regarded as memory.

In digital electronics we use **feedback** to store events. Feedback is not entirely new to you (although you may not know it) because we used it in the experimental relay circuit of Part 6 (reproduced here as Fig. 12.3) to latch the relay contacts closed after the release of the push button switch. This circuit can be regarded as a basic memory device; the output (the closed relay contacts) is fed back to

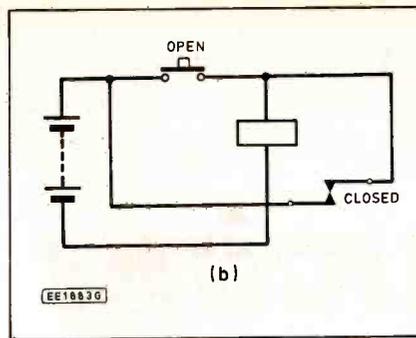


Fig. 12.3. Relay latch circuit

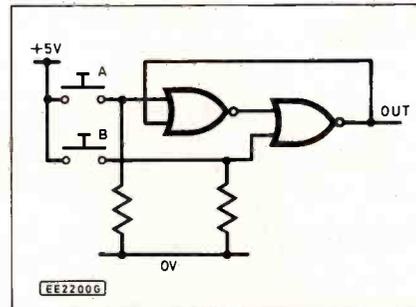


Fig. 12.4. Feedback provides memory

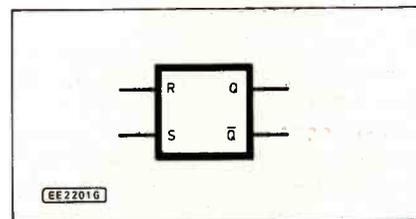


Fig. 12.5. The RS flip-flop

the input (the switch) to maintain the flow of current forever, or at least until the power is removed.

Similar feedback can be applied to combinational networks, as shown in Fig. 12.4, to provide them with memory and therefore a sequential action. The output is fed back to one of the gate inputs to allow the input action

to be stored — in the diagram, switch A sets (and latches) the output high, and switch B latches the output low. Using combinational logic devices to produce sequential actions, however, is not always practical since, for many purposes, sequential devices offer a cheaper and simpler solution.

### Bistables

Sequential devices always incorporate memory, and the most simple memory device is the **bistable** or, as they are usually called, the **flip-flop** or **latch**. A bistable latch is essentially a binary storage device and, as such, is required to accept and hold a binary state for an unlimited period until directed to do otherwise.

The simplest bistable is the R-S flip-flop which has two inputs and two outputs, as shown by its symbol in Fig. 12.5. The R and the S labels at the inputs stand for Reset and Set respectively: a flip-flop is reset if its Q output is at logic 0 and it is set if Q is at logic 1. The  $\bar{Q}$  output is at all times in the opposite logic state to the Q output. A pulse to the R input latches the flip-flop in the reset condition and a pulse to the S input latches the flip-flop in the set condition.

There are two types of R-S flip-flop, as shown in Fig. 12.6. A logic 1 to the R input of Fig. 12.6a resets Q to 0, and a high to S sets Q to 1. Because the Reset and Set inputs are activated by a logic 1 they are said to be *active high* inputs.

An *active low* R-S flip-flop configuration is shown in Fig. 12.6b. The NAND configuration requires a logic 0 at the Reset input to reset the flip-flop, and a logic 0 at the Set input to set the flip-flop.

R-S flip-flops are limited in their usefulness because, as shown by their truth tables, the R and S inputs are never allowed to assume the active state at the same time. If a system uses R-S latches the circuit must be designed such that it is impossible to activate both inputs simultane-

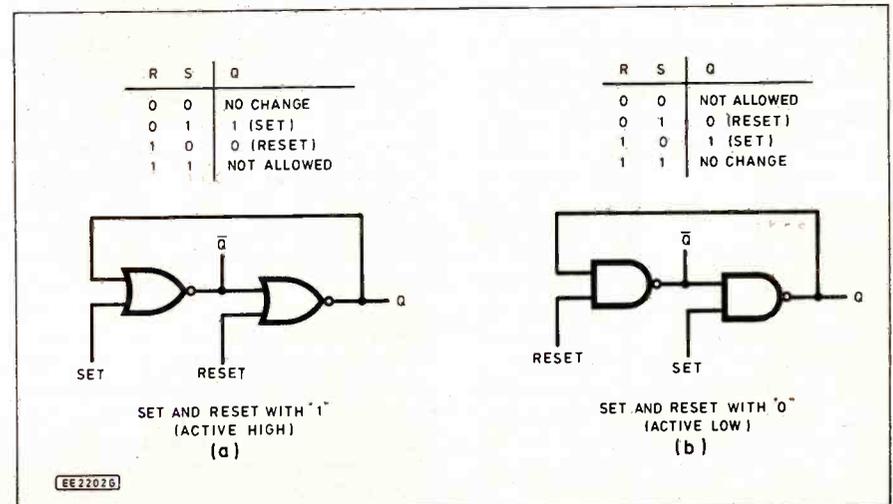


Fig. 12.6. Two types of RS flip-flop

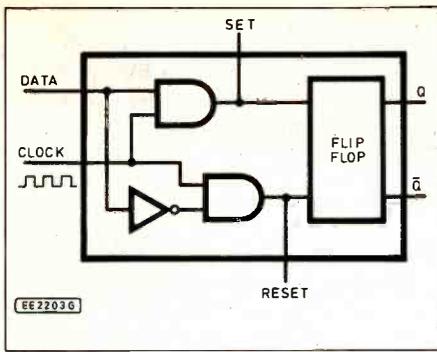


Fig. 12.7. The D type flip-flop

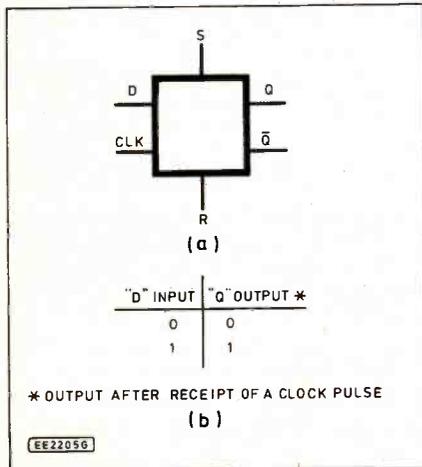


Fig. 12.8. D type flip-flop symbol

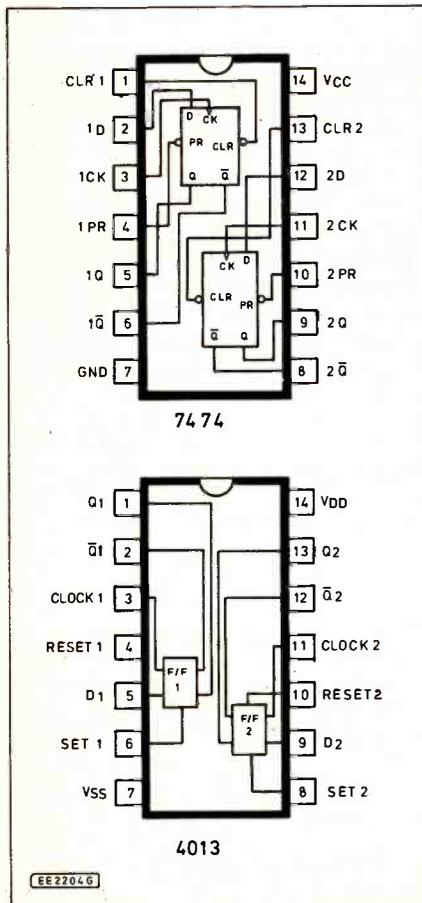


Fig. 12.9. Pin outs of the 7474 and 4013

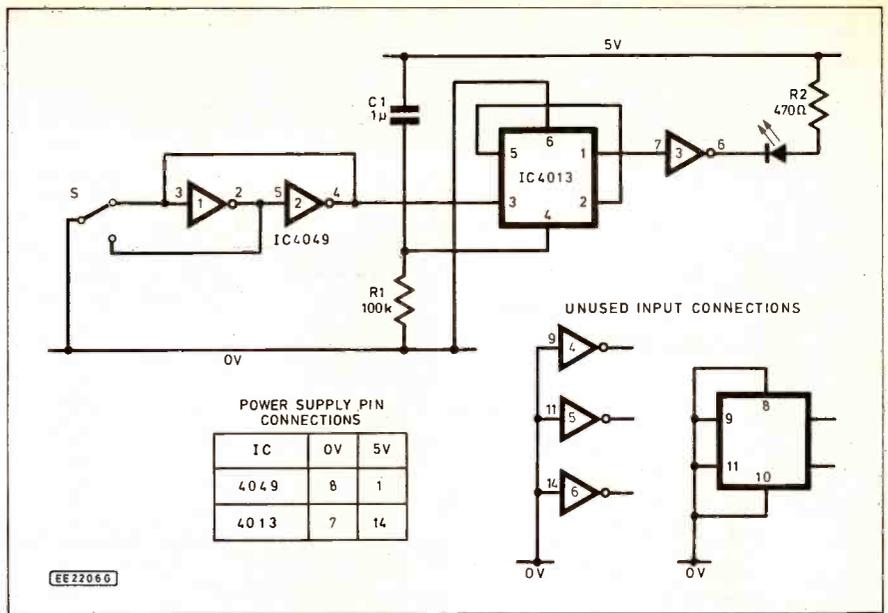


Fig. 12.10. Circuit to demonstrate the D type flip-flop

ously, otherwise it would give rise to ambiguity as to the systems correct operation. For this reason, R-S flip-flops as i.c. devices are less common than other flip-flop types.

### D-Type

They do however, form part of all other available MSI flip-flop circuits; as in the D-type flip-flop, for example, as shown in Fig. 12.7. The D-type flip-flop, as indicated by its symbol in Fig. 12.8a, has a data input (D), a clock input (CLK), a set direct input (S), a reset direct input (R), and two outputs (Q and  $\bar{Q}$ ). Operation of this device is very simple: the logic level at the D input is transferred to the Q output after receipt of a pulse at the CLK input. The Q output can be set directly (set to Q=1) by applying a pulse to S or reset directly (reset to Q=0) by applying a pulse to R. The  $\bar{Q}$  output is always in the opposite state to (the logic complement of) Q.

Two example D-type flip-flop i.c.s are the TTL 7474 and the CMOS 4013 devices, the pin-outs of which are shown in Fig. 12.9 (notice that there are two flip-flops per i.c. device). The operation of D-types can be better understood by constructing the circuit of Fig. 12.10 on breadboard and observing its action. Precautions must be taken, as outlined under Static Sensitive Devices below, when assembling this circuit because it uses CMOS i.c.s which are sensitive to static discharge.

### Demo Circuit

The circuit uses half (just one of the two flip-flops) of a CMOS 4013 device to demonstrate the "flipping to the high state and flopping to the low state" action of the flip-flop. The push-button switch S when first activated turns the l.e.d. on, the next depression turns it off, the next turns

it on again — and so on. The l.e.d. is wired to illuminate when the Q output is high.

When power is first applied to the circuit, C1 charges through R1 to provide what is called a power-up-reset pulse to the flip-flop's reset direct pin. This technique is very often used in digital circuits to force sequential devices to a known state when power is switched on.

The power-up-reset pulse can be seen by connecting the probe of an oscilloscope or logic probe to pin 4 of the i.c. before applying power to the circuit. The set direct input of the 4013 is not used in this application so it is connected to 0V (we say the input is tied low: all the unused inputs of CMOS devices must be tied high or low, otherwise they can cause undefined output levels).

Now, since Q has been reset (Q=0), Q must be high ( $\bar{Q}$ =1).  $\bar{Q}$  is wired to the D input pin, so, on the next pulse to the clock input at pin 3 (by depressing S), the high at D will be transferred to Q turning the l.e.d. on. When Q=1,  $\bar{Q}$ =0 so the D input is always in the opposite state to the l.e.d., waiting for the next depression of S to turn it off if it is on and on if it is off.

### Debounce

The purpose of the two inverters in this circuit (Fig. 12.10) is to suppress the effects of the switch contacts vibrating (bouncing) when they first come into contact with each other. Without this "switch debounce" part of the circuit an undefined number of pulses, rather than the single one intended, will be applied to the CLK input and the circuit's action will be unpredictable. You can remove the feedback link between pins 3 and 4 of the 4049 to show how the circuit reacts without the debounce.

The graphs in the diagram of Fig. 12.11 show what the signal looks like

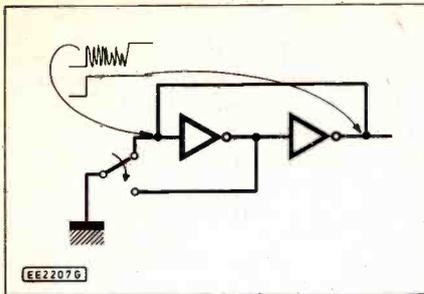


Fig. 12.11. Debounce circuit

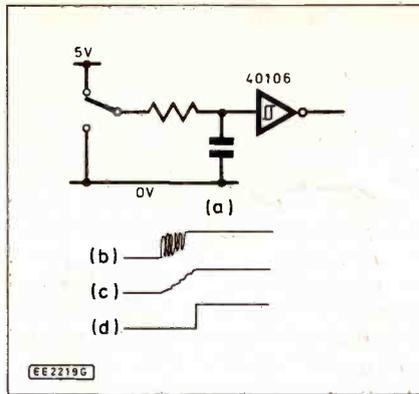


Fig. 12.13. CR filtering

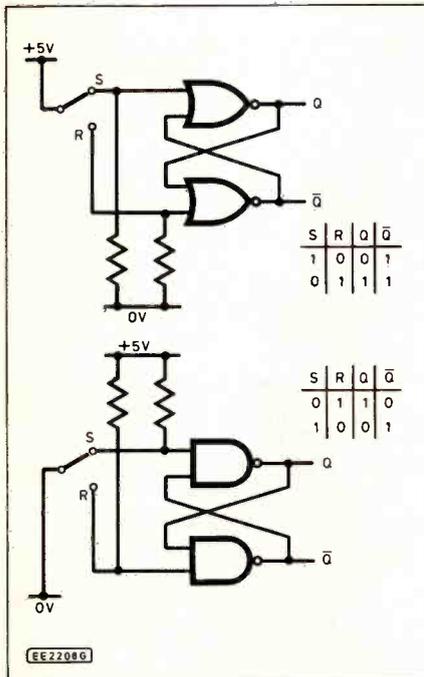


Fig. 12.12. Debouncing with flip-flops

at either side of the debounce circuit. As soon as the input switch changes state the output of the second inverter (2) feeds back to lock it in the state according to that switch position (the feedback acts like the relay circuit of Fig. 12.3), thus ignoring the spurious signals from the switch contacts.

R-S flip-flops can also be used for

switch debouncing, as shown in Fig. 12.12. Connection of the "common" switch contact is either to 5V or 0V depending on whether the cross coupled gates are NAND or NOR.

There is another way of debouncing switches using a capacitor and a resistor. This method is shown in the circuit of Fig. 12.13a, the graphs in the figure show what the signal looks like before (b) and after (c) CR filtering. The superfluous pulses are smoothed out by the CR network and the CLK input of the flip-flop only sees the one pulse as shown in Fig. 12.13d.

## Registers

A number of flip-flops can be grouped together to form a single storage unit, as shown in Fig. 12.14. Such a group of flip-flops is called a **register**, the purpose of which is to store a binary number. There must be one flip-flop for each bit in the binary number, so the 4-bit register in the diagram is capable of holding any of

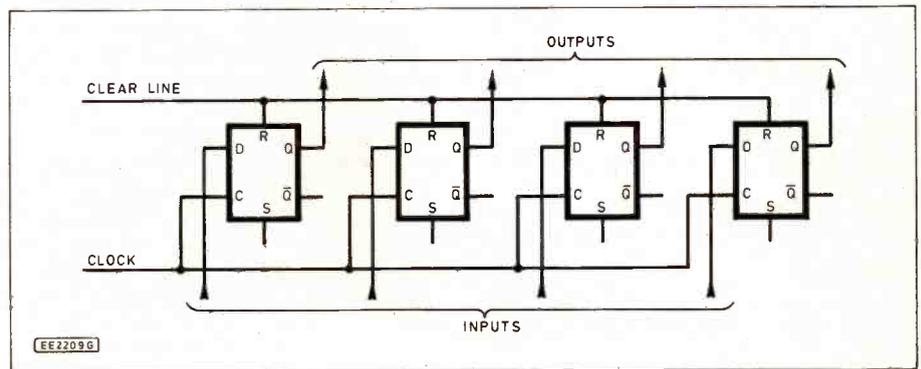
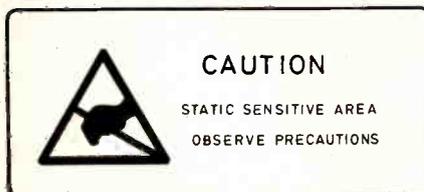


Fig. 12.14. Flip-flops wired to form a register



## Static Sensitive Devices

There are recommended handling precautions for CMOS integrated circuits (in fact all "metal-oxide semiconductor" [MOS] devices) because they are sensitive to static discharge. Anything greater than 100V can damage the oxide insulating layer inside these devices. If the handler is charged up with static electricity (by, say, synthetic carpets) with respect to the bench surface, voltages much greater than this can be generated and discharged through the i.c. chip.

The protection of static sensitive devices is taken very seriously in industry. Special areas are often set up where anyone handling MOS components are connected (by conductive wrist straps) to a ground

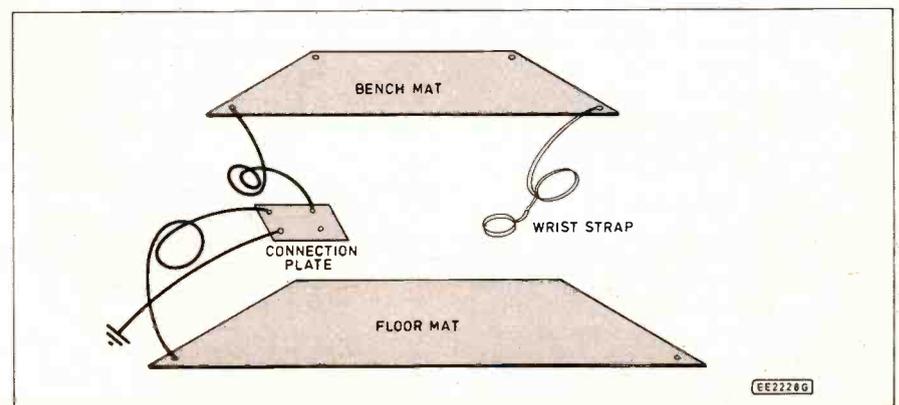
point. Work-benches, tools and soldering iron tips in the SHA (Special Handling Area) are also connected to earth and devices are stored and transported in conductive material so that all their exposed leads are shorted together.

Typical SHAs contain work-areas equipped with the special mats and straps shown below. Precaution areas are usually indicated by the Static Sensitive Area standard symbol (also shown).

Of course, the student/hobbyist is

not expected to take these kind of precautions; after all, the worst that can happen is a damaged i.c. It is important in industry because companies will not, understandably, compromise the performance or reliability of their products.

It is possible to handle i.c.s without ever touching the leads (only handle the plastic [or ceramic] package). If you remember to do this, and *not* to remove i.c.s while the power is applied, you will probably never damage a device.



sixteen ( $2^4$ ) binary coded values: any number, including zero, up to the value of denary 15.

The four-bit binary number is applied to the four D inputs of the register and then a pulse is applied to the four CLK pins to store (latch) them. Each bit of the number can be applied to the D inputs at different times providing the intended bit pattern exists at the instant the CLK pulse arrives. *Please relate this to the PencilBox latch exercise (Exercise 4) of Part 6.*

There are two methods for entering binary numbers into registers. The first is the above method of presenting all of the binary digits of the binary number for latching at the same time, thus (in the above case) sending the information down four lines (conductors). The second method sends the information one bit at a time down a single line. The former method is said to transmit in *parallel* fashion and the latter in *serial*.

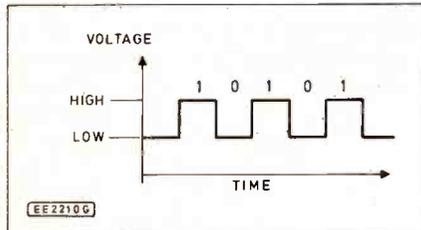


Fig. 12.15. A typical digital waveform

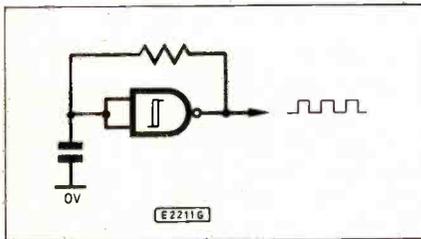


Fig. 12.16. A clock generator

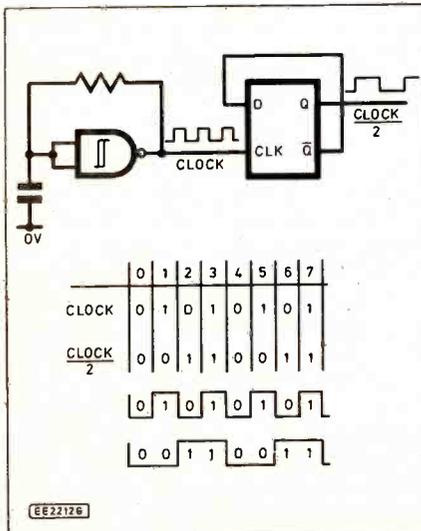


Fig. 12.17. Frequency division

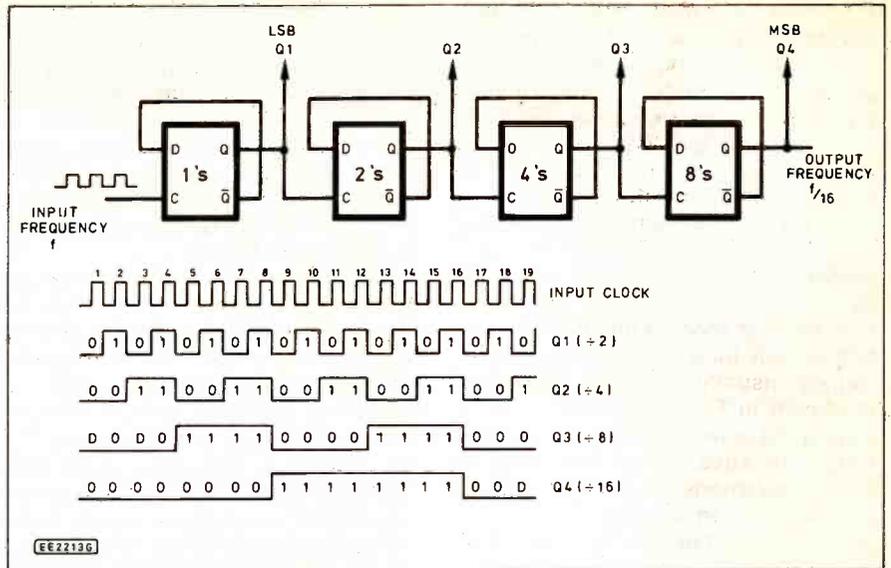


Fig. 12.18. A shift register

We will be looking at a serial configuration for the flip-flops in the above register shortly, but first we need to know something about the generation of digital waveforms.

### Binary Signals

We have looked at various electronic signals in previous parts. Although we did look briefly at the difference between digital and analogue signals in Part 1, most treatment of the subject emerged in Parts

4 and 5 when we investigated the measurement of (mainly) analogue signals, such as sine and triangle waveforms.

Digital waveforms are very much simpler than analogue waveforms. Digital signals correspond to two voltage levels, so a typical digital waveform, as shown in Fig. 12.15, moves up and down between two voltages to represent a series of binary "0"s and "1"s. This particular waveforms might have been produced by the clock generator (oscillator) circuit in Fig. 12.16.

A clock generator is required in any digital circuit that needs to test, indicate, record, time or otherwise *do* something automatically. Computers, calculators, digital watches, and industrial controllers all have a master clock to control and determine when events must occur. There are many widely used oscillator designs depending on the specific requirements of the circuit that the clock is to drive; for example, the frequency and duty cycle specification.

An infinite number of digital waveforms can be derived from the

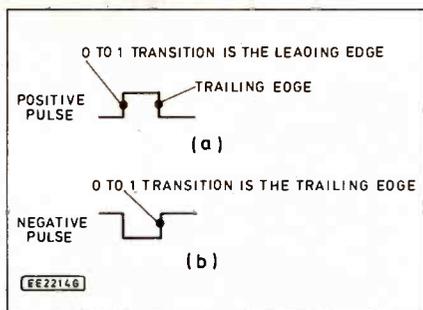


Fig. 12.19. Leading and trailing edges

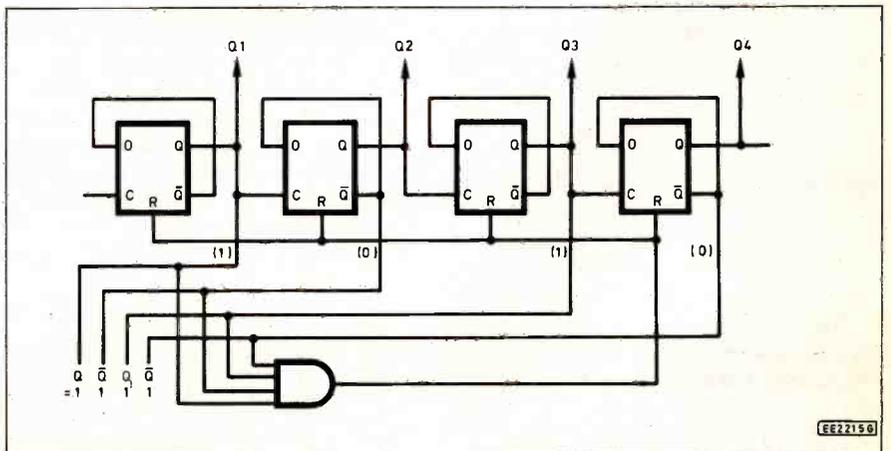


Fig. 12.20. Resetting the counter at 1010

master clock; for example, a simple flip-flop configuration (the same configuration as in experimental circuit above) can divide the number of clock pulses (the clock frequency) by two. As shown in Fig. 12.17, these sequences of states can be interpreted as serial binary information.

If, by the same means, we divide by two the signal that is already divided by two — and so on, we end up with a register that accepts binary information serially (one bit at a time). Such a register, usually called a shift-register is shown in Fig. 12.18 along with a timing diagram showing the binary output voltages. Please note that this diagram demonstrates a very important application of registers; that is, the conversion of data from serial to parallel form.

The shifting of data in and out of sequential devices is initiated by the change between logic levels (known as the *transition*) of the clock input. There are two transitions for each clock pulse: there is the 0 to 1 or "positive edge" transition and the 1 to 0 or "negative edge" transition. If the clock pulse is positive going, as in Fig. 12.19a, the so called *leading edge* is the 0 to 1 transition and the *trailing edge* is the 1 to 0 transition.

For a negative going pulse the opposite is true, the 1 to 0 transition will be the leading edge and the 0 to 1 transition will be the trailing edge, as shown in Fig. 12.19b. Before the exact operation of a sequential device can be determined, then, the i.c. manufacturers timing specification for the device must be consulted.

Shift registers are available as MSI devices classified into four distinct groups:

- Parallel-in/Parallel-out*, where all the data bits are shifted into the flip-flops at the same time and, when output is required, shifted out all at the same time.
- Parallel-in/Serial-out*, where all the data bits are shifted into the flip-flops simultaneously and, when output is required, shifted out one bit at a time under clock control.
- Serial-in/Parallel-out*, where the register is loaded serially and, when output is required, the stored data is shifted out of the flip-flops simultaneously.
- Serial-in/Serial-out*, where all the data bits are shifted in and out of the register one bit at a time.

Shift registers can be used for the temporary storage of data, for serial to parallel data conversion, for parallel to serial data conversion, and a variety of other functions including, as we are about to see, for counting applications.

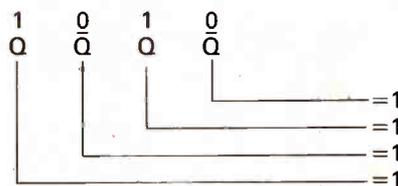
## Counters

The shift register of Fig. 12.18, as it stands, is a simple four-bit binary *ripple counter*. This 4-bit binary ripple counter generates a sequence of binary numbers: it accepts serial binary data at its input and propagates (ripples) through the sequence of parallel binary numbers, from LSB to MSB, at its output.

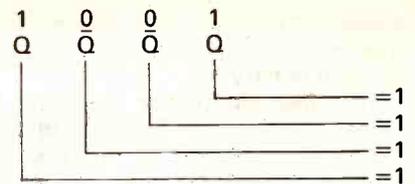
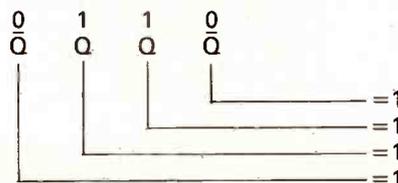
The binary waveforms produced by the ripple counter, as shown in the figure, are the input clock divided by 2, 4, 8 and 16 which, when taken in the context of the positional weight or *place value* of a digit within the binary number (last month), represent the numbers  $2^1$ ,  $2^2$ ,  $2^3$  and  $2^4$  respectively. We call this an *up-counter* because it counts from LSB to MSB, but it can easily be transformed into a *down counter* by connecting all the  $\bar{Q}$  outputs (instead of the Q outputs) to the succeeding clock inputs of each flip-flop.

As shown by the binary waveforms in the figure, the up counter will continue to count from 0000 (assuming a power-up-reset) to 1111 in repeating cycles for as long as the input clock pulses are maintained. It is, however, a simple matter to modify the counter to reset to 0000 after any number by adding a logic gate to trigger the reset direct inputs at the desired binary number.

The AND gate in Fig. 12.20, for example, resets the counter at 1010 (denary 10). The R input is active high and requires a 1 to clear the Q output to 0 and the output of the AND gate is connected to all of the R lines. The AND gate requires all its inputs to be 1 to produce a 1 output and 1111 is achieved at 1010 by connecting the gate inputs to the  $\bar{Q}$  outputs for the 0 bits in the number, thus:



What we have done here is to select a unique binary pattern — the binary pattern that corresponds to the number at which we want to reset the counter — and gated it such that it activates the reset lines of the flip-flops whenever that binary pattern occurs. Here are examples for resetting the counter with the same AND gate at 6 (0110) and 9 (1001):



This resetting after  $n$  counts gives rise to the name *divide by  $n$  counter*. The frequency of the clock at the output of the last flip-flop is the frequency of the input clock divided by  $n$ .

## Decoders

The AND gate that performs the reset at  $n$  counts, above, is in fact operating as a *decoder*. It decodes the binary number at which the counter is reset. An extension of the same decoding operation, as shown in Fig. 12.21, converts the binary outputs to decimal.

This type of decoding is called BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) to Decimal Decoding and it is so common in digital circuits that special-purpose devices are manufactured to fulfil the function. One commonly used device is a *4-to-10 line decoder* which has four input lines and ten output lines, as shown in Fig. 12.22. If the inputs are  $A=0$ ,  $B=0$ ,  $C=0$  and  $D=0$  then the output marked 0 will be at logic 0, as shown in the truth table.

Another decoder in widespread use is the *BCD to 7 Segment Decoder*. Seven segment displays are those used in digital multimeters, calculators and many other systems which feature digital readouts. These displays are arranged into seven separate segments which can be individually illuminated to form decimal numbers. This idea is illustrated in Fig. 12.23 where combinations of the segments a-f are illuminated to form the digits; for example, 0 is formed by illuminating all the segments except g, 1 is formed by illuminating segments b and c, and so on as shown by the truth table.

The basic principle behind the formulation of a simple denary number generator using a counter, BCD to seven segment decoder/driver, and a seven segment display is shown in Fig. 12.24.

Of course, all of the sequential functions that we have described throughout this article are available in MSI integrated circuit form and many designs use these devices extensively. It is sometimes feasible to use SSI devices in place of an MSI equivalent; however, the increased number of external connections required to do so can increase the size and complexity of the circuit, and generally reduce overall reliability.

In addition to the flip-flops, registers, counters and decoders discussed in this last part of the series, there are other MSI implementations such as encoders, multiplexers, demultiplexers,

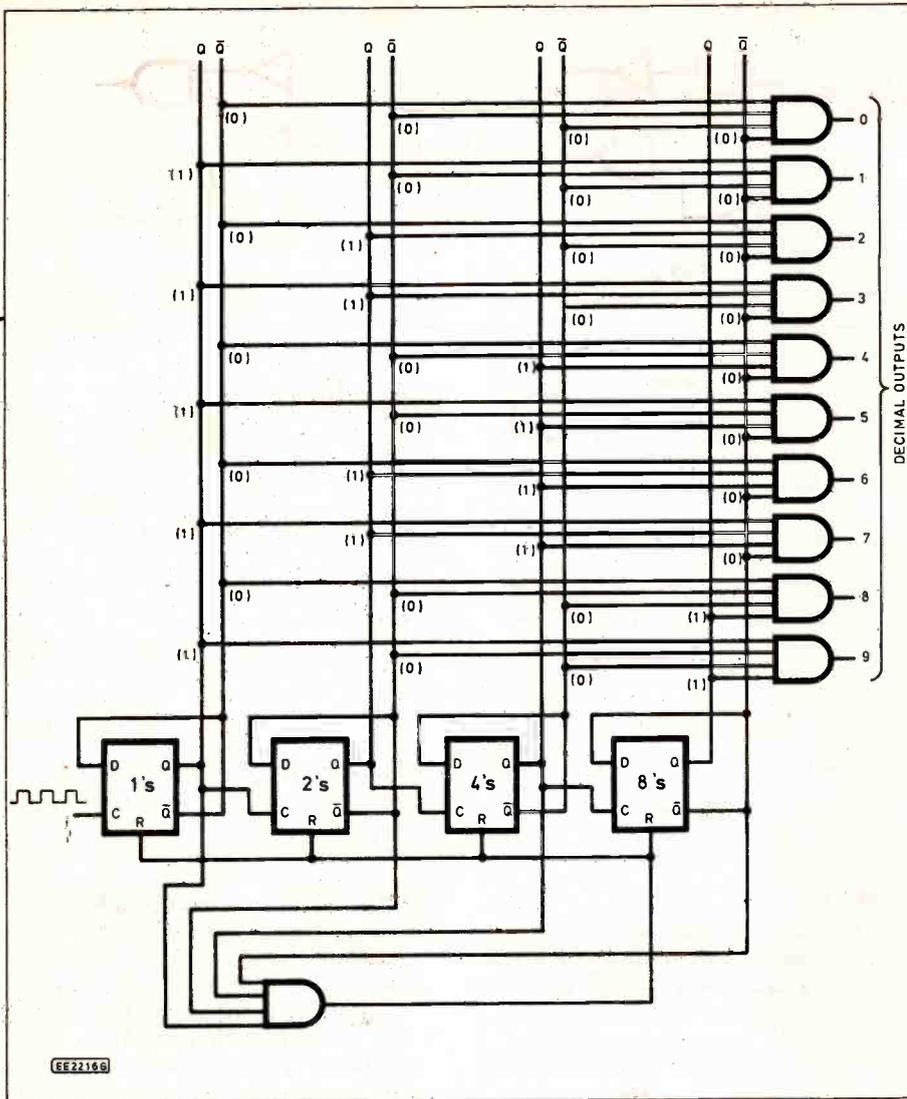


Fig. 12.21. Binary to decimal decoder

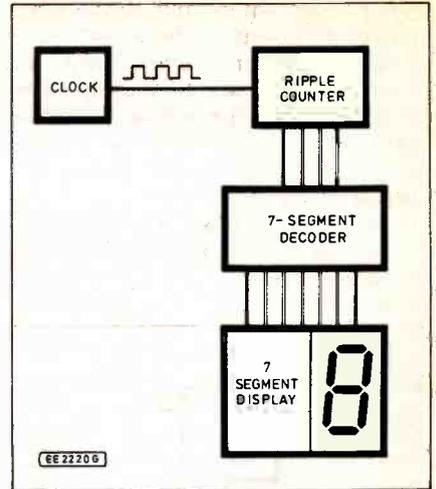


Fig. 12.24. A simple denary number generator

lexers, comparators and arithmetic circuits that are beyond the scope of the course.

### A Final Word

We have come a long way since our first steps into electronics in Part 1 almost a year ago. Even so, we have only scratched the surface of digital electronics and we hope that the course will encourage you to study more advanced and specialised reading matter on the subject.

In the twelve articles of the series we have only deviated from the syllabus in areas where, in our opinion, it made learning easier or more interesting. The set questions and exercises at the end of each lesson, however, have not at any time departed from what is required for

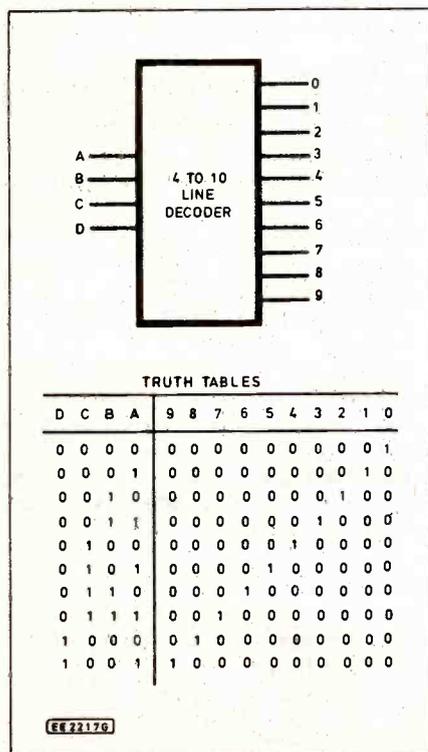


Fig. 12.22. A 4 to 10 line decoder

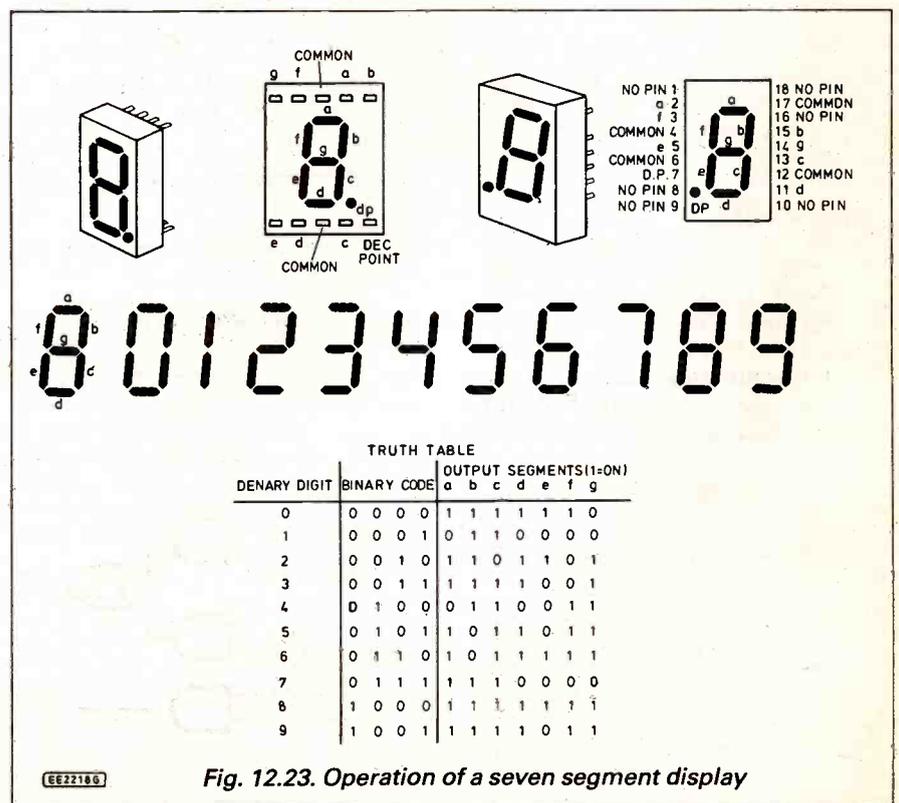


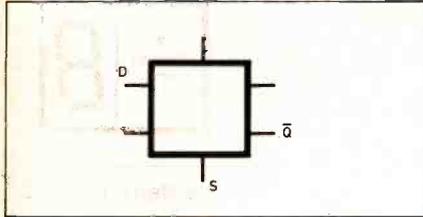
Fig. 12.23. Operation of a seven segment display

self-assessment of your comprehension of the course material only.

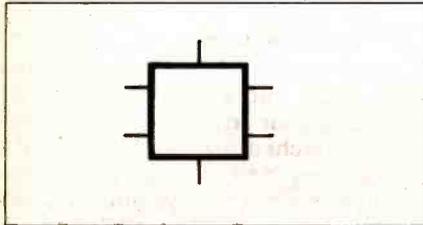
Thankyou for staying with us throughout the course and, for those of you taking the examination, good luck!

### Questions

1. Enter the three missing input labels into the D-type flip-flop symbol below.



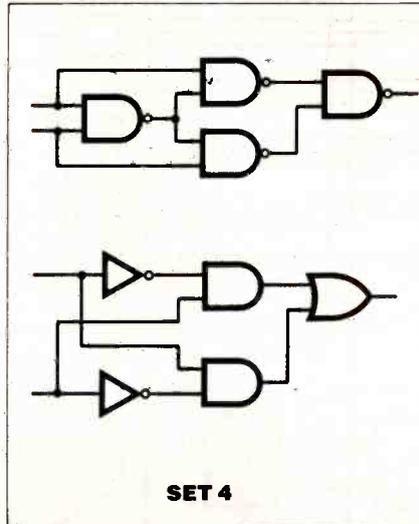
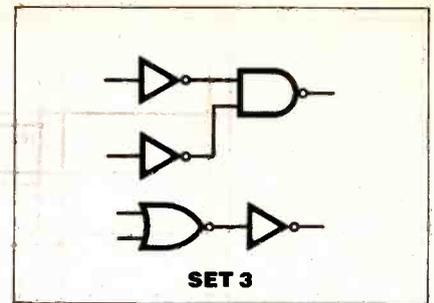
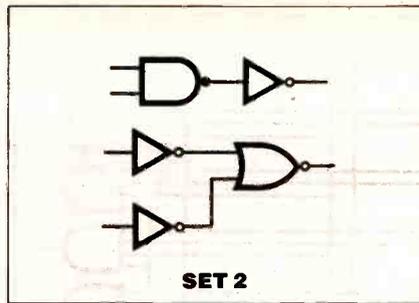
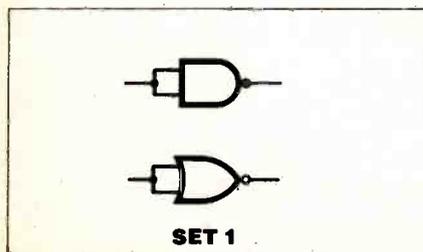
2. Connect up the following D-type flip-flop as a divide-by-two frequency divider.



3. Explain the difference between combinational and sequential logic.
4. Explain the operation of the D-type flip-flop.
5. Is the denary number generator of Fig. 12.24 a combinational or sequential circuit. Give reasons for your answer.
6. After completing Exercise 1, below, describe your observations with regard to all of the gate arrangements.

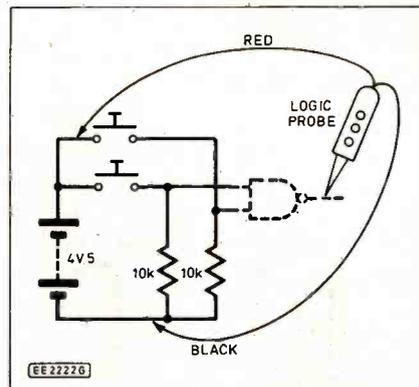
### Exercises

1. Construct all of the gate arrangements in Sets 1 to 4 below on a logic tutor and draw a truth table for each. Note that one of the arrangements (as marked\*) forms the larger part of the binary half-adder needed for Exercise 2 below; you may wish to build this last.

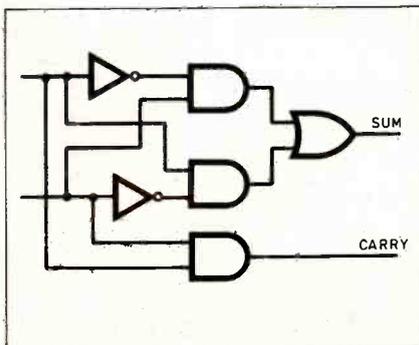


### Note.

If you do not have access to a logic tutor use the following circuit and an oscilloscope, meter or logic probe for this exercise.



2. Construct the following binary half-adder circuit and verify its operation (an explanatory note follows).



### The binary Half-adder

The binary half-adder is used in calculators and computers. This is a basic arithmetic circuit and is easily extended to perform subtraction, multiplication and division.

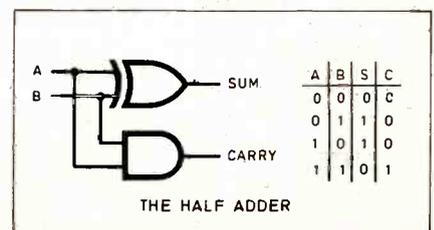
The half-adder is capable of adding two one-bit binary numbers together:

0	0	1	1
0+	1+	0+	1+
0	1	1	10

The carry in the last sum is performed as in normal arithmetic but (as explained last month) after 1 instead of after 9. We can transfer this series of sums into a truth table.

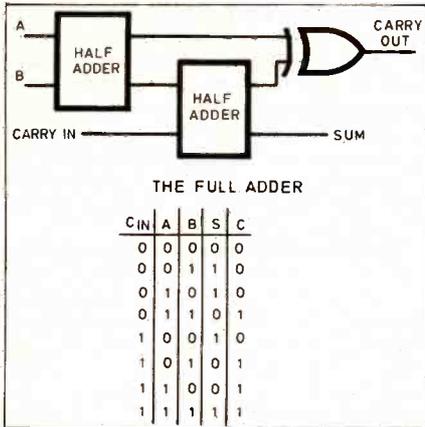
A	B	Carry *	Sum
0	0	0	0
0	1	0	1
1	0	0	1
1	1	1	0

Look at last month's Table 11.7 and determine which basic gate performs the carry function (0001) and which performs the sum function (0110). It is the AND gate and the EXOR gate respectively. Put the two gates together, thus:



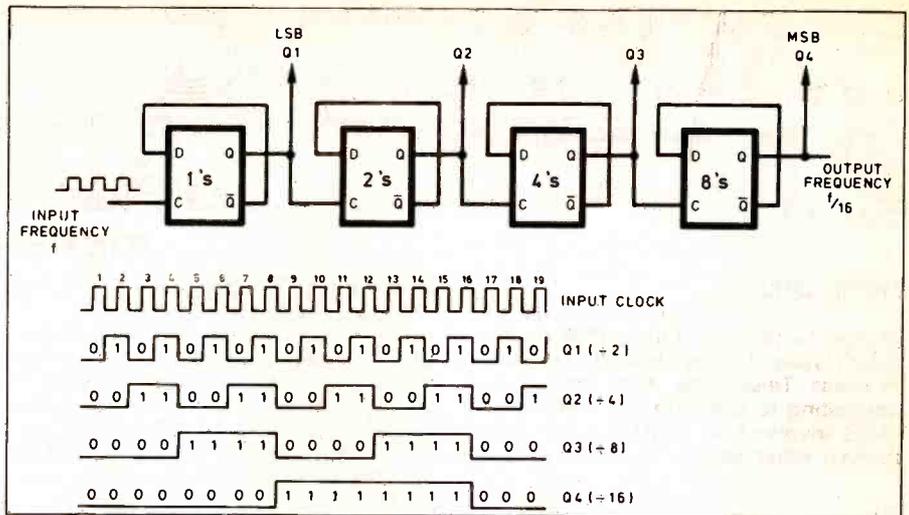
and we get the binary half-adder (the half-adder you constructed uses a combination of basic gates [as directed by the C&G objective 7.1.3] for the EXOR).

For addition of binary numbers of more than one bit long, half-adders are connected together taking carries from the previous stage into account. Circuits which have carry-in and a carry-out are called full-adders:



3. Construct the following up counter on a logic tutor using TTL devices and verify its operation. Connect the clock input to "clock out" on the interconnect socket and the common connected reset lines to a "pulser" push button. Connect the Q outputs to the "logic indicators".

Answers next month



### ANSWERS TO PART 11

1. This is an EXOR arrangement:

A	B	OUT
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

2.

A	B	C	OUT
0	0	0	1
0	1	1	1
0	1	0	1
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1

3. OR

4. The i.c. is a "B-series" buffered device

5. 4.75V to 5.25V

6. 3V to 15V

7. 0V to 8V

8. 2V to 5V

9. Less than approximately:

(a) 1.5V

(b) 3V

(c) 4.5V

10. Greater than approximately:

(a) 3.5V

(b) 7V

(c) 10.5V

11. This is the equivalent of the EXOR gate — see answer 1

12. (a) 4.75V to 5.25V

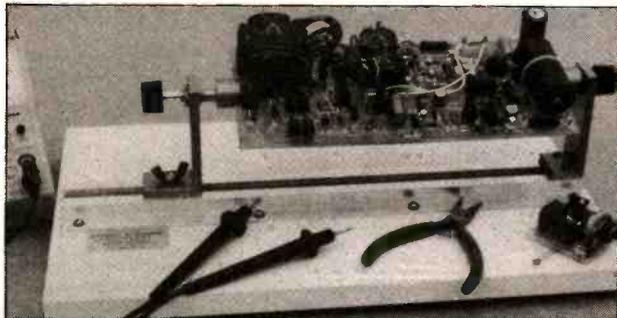
(b) 3V to 15V

## Need an extra pair of hands?

It's often the case that conventional methods just won't do. Fortunately there is now an alternative with the

### MULTI-PURPOSE JIG

It will hold a circuit board steady for assembly and wiring—  
It can hold things while glue sets—  
It can hold models for painting and repair—  
All its interchangeable heads rotate through 360 degrees so you can position your workpiece to best advantage—no need to take it out to turn it over either—just rotate it to where you want it.  
Precision spring loaded head for holding pressures of up to 5.5lbs.



Each jig is hand built for a lifetime of use.

Supplied with circuit board assembly head, 12.5mm rubber faced heads and static discharge lead.

Other heads and accessories available.

Standard jig takes items up to 310 x 145mm **£19.50**  
Mini jig takes items up to 148 x 85mm **£16.50**

inc. VAT and carriage

Local authority, school and college orders welcome

**EVERETT WORKSHOP ACCESSORIES**

5 Railway Terrace, Henllan, Llandyssul,

Dyfed SA44 5TH

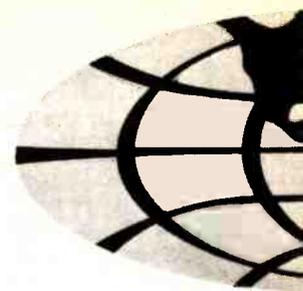
Tel: 0559 371226

Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.51R to 10M0	1p
100 off per value—75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1M0 5% E12 series—2p, 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/2W E24 series 1R0 to 10M0	11/2p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1/4W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
<b>Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting</b>	
.015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p, 0.1-5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47-8p, 0.68-8p, 1.0-12p	
<b>Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting</b>	
1000pf to 8200p-3p, .01 to .068-4p, 0.1-5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47/50V-8p	
<b>Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series</b>	
2% 1.8pf to 47pf -3p, 2% 56 pf to 330pf -4p, 10% 390p -4700p	2p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	4p
<b>Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires</b>	
10pf to 820pf -3p, 1000 pf to 10,000pf -4p, 12,000 pf	5p
741 Op Amp -20p, 555 Timer	22p
cmos 4001 -20p, 4011 -22p, 4017	40p
<b>ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)</b>	
1/50, 2/250, 4/750, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50 12p; 100/100	14p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16, 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
<b>Submin, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfds/Volts)</b>	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35	80p
<b>VOLTAGE REGULATORS</b>	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V	55p
<b>DIODES (piv/amps)</b>	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 6p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91	6p
100/1A 1N4002 4p, 1000/1A 1N4007 7p, 60/1.5A 51M1 5p, 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N 4004 5p, 1250/1A BY127 10p, 30/1.5A OA47	8p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400 mW -8p, 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm. & 5mm. Red, Green, Yellow - 10p. Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 5V supply only	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A Q/blow 5p, A/surge 8p. Holders pc or chassis	5p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0m -30p. Machines 12V dc	£7.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50p
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 80p each. Universal charger unit	£6.50p
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p. Magnets	12p
<b>TRANSISTORS</b>	
BC107/8/9-12p, BC557 8/9-8p, BC182L4L-10p, BC183, 183L-10p, BC212, 212L-10p,	
BC327, 337, 337L-12p, BC727, 737-12p, BD135/6/7/8/9-25p, BCY70-15p, BFY50, 52-20p,	
BFX88-15p, 2N3055-50p, TIP31, 32-30p, TIP41, 42-40p, BU208A-E1.20, BF195, 197-12p	
All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 25p (free over £5). Lists Free.	

**THE CR SUPPLY CO**  
127 Chesterfield Rd, Sheffield S8 0RN  
Return posting

# REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

TONY SMITH G4FAI



## PROSECUTIONS

The DTI recently published a list of prosecutions made during 1988 covering all types of licence issued under the Wireless Telegraphy Acts, and it is interesting to compare the number of cases involved in amateur radio with those in other categories as follows:

Category	Prosecutions	Convictions	Warning Letters
CBAM	59	59	92
CBFM	47	47	589
Unlicensed			
Broadcasters	117	111	7
Cordless			
phones	6	6	73
PMR	15	15	104
Amateur	5	5	2
Marine	2	2	91
6.6MHz	5	5	-
Others	14	14	7
TOTALS	270	264	965

The five successful prosecutions relating to amateur radio involved four licensed amateurs (one class A and three class B) and one unlicensed operator. There were 28 offences in all and each defendant was convicted of a number of them.

These included communicating with an unlicensed station, failure to use a call sign when transmitting, failure to keep a log book as required by the regulations, monitoring of RAF communications, disclosure of US Navy aeronautical communications, aiding and abetting the use of, and using, an unlicensed transmitter attached to a helium balloon, deliberately interfering with a US Navy aeronautical network causing the network to go on alert.

Other "activities" included inciting others to illegally monitor certain radio frequencies by publishing a frequency list, monitoring of police communications and disclosing the content of these, aiding and abetting the use of a 6MHz unlicensed broadcasting station, and unlicensed use of an amateur radio station.

The defendants were fined a total of £8,750. Costs were awarded against them totalling £2,230 and a significant amount of equipment was forfeited. The licensed amateurs subsequently had their licences revoked.

Radio amateurs as a whole, are a reasonably law-abiding community who have to be familiar with the regulations, and are tested by examination, before they can obtain a licence. They are well aware that the practice of their hobby is a hard-earned privilege which can easily be taken away if it is abused.

## PROJECT YEAR

Plans for the Radio Society of Great Britain's Project YEAR. (Youth into Electronics via Amateur Radio) are progressing well although its abbreviated name is rather misleading, suggesting a one year activity when it is really a long-

term project aiming to increase the size of the amateur population.

The Society hopes to put its proposals for a new Student (Novice) licence to the DTI by mid-summer this year. It also plans to publish twelve small books to take the absolute beginner through the Student Licence course and to assist him/her in assembling low-cost kits as an introduction to the practical side of the hobby.

Realistically, it is felt that such a scheme to introduce amateur radio to beginners cannot succeed without a drastic reduction in the cost of starting off. The Society is therefore currently developing the necessary basic kits, and is encouraging others to do the same.

A recruitment video tape is to be prepared with professional (volunteer) assistance and a major TV company will be sponsoring post-production work to the tune of £150,000. TV weatherman, Jim Bacon, G3YLA, will act as linkman in the production, and ICOM UK Ltd will be sponsoring part of the cost of distributing the video to every RSGB affiliated club in the UK.

## THAI UPSURGE

In contrast to the situation here, amateur radio is increasing in popularity in countries where it was previously seldom found except among foreign expatriates. In *Morsum Magnificat* last year a story by an Indonesian amateur described how, when formal examinations were introduced in 1981, only 10 per cent of the 2,000 entrants were successful, and how, by 1985 his own pupils were achieving a 90 per cent pass rate.

A recent report from Thailand is even more dramatic. Last August what was probably the world's largest radio examination took place when 15,732 prospective amateurs sat for the country's VHF licence. 9,513 candidates passed and joined the 3,500 plus "old hands" who have held their licences since the beginning of 1988.

There is a lot of concern among national societies around the world that the number of radio amateurs will decline in future years, hence the current emphasis by the RSGB and others in trying to interest the young in amateur radio. After hearing about the Thai experience I'm beginning to wonder if the main problem for amateurs in the future may not be diminishing numbers after all, but finding somewhere to squeeze in the bands as the hobby is discovered and taken up enthusiastically in other countries.

## FREQUENCIES UNDER THREAT

It appears that a World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC) may be held in 1992 or 1993, earlier than expected. At such conferences, among other things, international frequency

allocations for all users are agreed. In 1979 amateurs gained three new h.f. bands but it is expected that h.f. as well as v.h.f. allocations will be under pressure at the next meeting. There will undoubtedly be demands for more frequencies for commercial services and for the military who now recognise an increasing need for h.f. communications as a back up for vulnerable satellite defence services.

Although there are international allocations, national administrations can vary these if they wish. Last August, for example, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) decided to allocate 2MHz of the 220MHz band, currently occupied by American amateurs, for commercial use by the giant United Parcel Service (UPS) who have already spent over \$3M in setting up a narrow-band radio service.

Feelings are running high in the amateur community as the FCC is accused of ignoring protests and submissions by the American Radio Relay League (ARRL), the National Communications System (set up by President Kennedy as a result of shortcomings in emergency communications during the Cuban Missile Crisis, and which includes the Department of Defence), the organisers of amateur emergency services who play a part in NCS, and over 5,000 individual protesters.

## GOVERNMENT ENQUIRY

On May 11, according to *THE W5Y1 REPORT*, an amateur radio news report published in the USA, the matter came before a sub-committee of the Congressional House Committee on Government Operations whose brief was to look into charges that the FCC may not have followed proper administrative procedures; may have acted arbitrarily; and disregarded thousands of comments.

At the time of writing the enquiry remains open to enable witnesses to respond to written questions from the sub-committee and the outcome is uncertain. The report on the hearing makes fascinating reading, with NCS which meets the telecommunication needs of 23 Federal agencies, including the National Security Agency, the CIA and NASA, asserting that national security and emergency preparedness favoured retention of an amateur presence on the threatened frequencies.

ARRL's written evidence ran to 40 pages and UPS, in response, presented a bound book of evidence, complete with index, weighing nearly two pounds. One wonders if similar, very expensive, protests involving legal and public relations representation could be taken to such lengths in this country.

What is clearly demonstrated in all this is the need for a strong national society when amateur radio is threatened.

# FUSE TESTER

CHRIS BOWES

*A simple, inexpensive and unambiguous method of checking the condition of your fuses.*

**A**LTHOUGH a simple fuse tester can be made very easily by connecting a l.e.d., through a suitable dropping resistor, to a battery via the fuse under test the output does need a little bit of understanding (i.e. to work out that an illuminated l.e.d. means a working fuse). In order to both make the understanding of the result of the test easier and to make the project a little more interesting this circuit has been designed to produce an unambiguous result by using two l.e.d.s., one of which signifies a good fuse whilst the other signifies a blown fuse.

## HOW IT WORKS

The Fuse Tester described here makes use of the operation of two simple operational amplifiers (Op. Amps.) used as comparators. All op. amps have an inverting and a non-inverting input. These are identified on circuit diagrams with a minus sign and a plus sign.

Normally op. amps are used with a feedback resistor between the output and the amplifiers inverting input. This is used to set the gain of the amplifier. If this "feedback" resistor is omitted then the amplifier has basically an infinite gain, limited only by the voltages of the power supply available to it.

The amplifier then amplifies the difference between the voltages available at the inverting and non-inverting inputs by a factor determined by the value of the feedback resistor. Because the infinite gain of an op. amp used without a feedback resistor, the output voltage swings from the most negative voltage available to the most positive voltage available depending upon whether the inverting input or the non-inverting input is at the higher voltage. In this project the voltage of the non-inverting input of both op. amps is set to half the battery voltage, so that voltage presented to the inverting input are used to control the operation of the op. amp.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram for the Fuse Tester is shown in Fig.1. IC1a and IC1b are each one half of a CMOS operational amplifier type CA3420.

This integrated circuit contains two individual op. amps which are pin compatible with other dual op. amp integrated circuits. These particular op. amps are however designed to work from a single power supply, such as the 9V battery which we are using for all of the "Pocket Money" projects.

Resistors R1 and R2 are used to set the input voltage to the non-inverting input of IC1a (pin 2). Because they are of equal value the voltage available at pin 2 is approximately 4.5V (50 per cent of the battery voltage). Similarly resistors R5 and R6 are used to set the voltage at the non-inverting input of IC1b (pin 7) to 4.5V.

"pulled down" to 0V. In this condition the voltage at the inverting input is less than the voltage at the non-inverting input and the output of IC1a is forced to the battery voltage.

This allows a current to flow through D1, and its associated series resistor R4, and D1 glows. Resistor R4 is included in this circuit to limit the current flowing through D1 to its safe value of approximately 10mA.

The second stage, IC1b acts as an inverter in that if the output from IC1a is at 0V then the voltage at the inverting input of IC1b (pin 6) is less than the voltage at the non-inverting input (pin 7). This causes the output of IC1b to rise to the battery voltage causing a current to flow through D2 in the same way as does the current through D1.

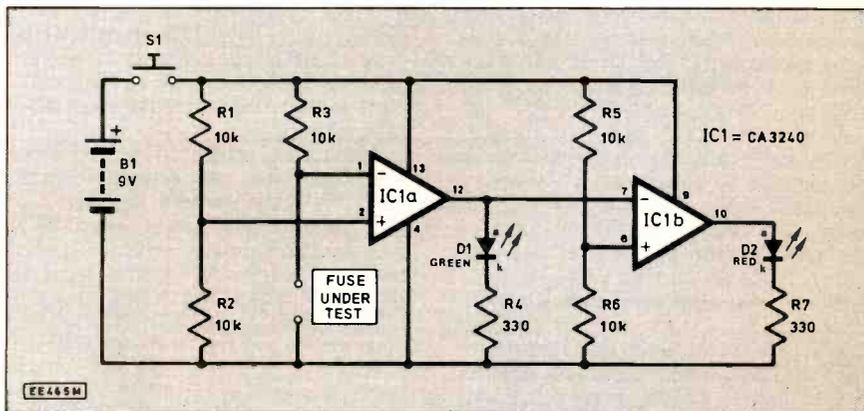


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Fuse Tester.

IC1a is used as a comparator to detect whether the voltage at its inverting input (pin 1) is at a higher or lower voltage than the reference voltage at the non-inverting input. Resistor R3 is used as a pull up resistor which sets the voltage at pin 1 of IC1a to the battery supply voltage when the fuse under test is an "open circuit".

In this condition the voltage at the inverting input is greater than the voltage available at the non-inverting input. This causes the output voltage of IC1a to be forced to 0V.

If the fuse under test is in good condition it presents a "short circuit", which causes the voltage available at pin 1 of IC1a to be

If the output from IC1a is at the battery voltage this causes the input voltage at the inverting input of IC1b to be greater than the voltage at the non-inverting input. This causes the output voltage to be at 0V and no current can flow through D2. The effect of this arrangement is that D1 is illuminated when the fuse under test is sound and D2 is illuminated when the fuse under test is blown.

Switch S1 is a push-to-make type which is incorporated in the circuit so that the circuit only becomes active when S1 is operated. This reduces battery wear by making sure that the battery is only used when a fuse is actively being tested.

## CONSTRUCTION

The Fuse Tester is constructed on a piece of stripboard and the component layout and breaks required in the underside copper tracks is shown in Fig.2 and the photographs. You will probably find it useful to look at these whilst you are constructing the project.

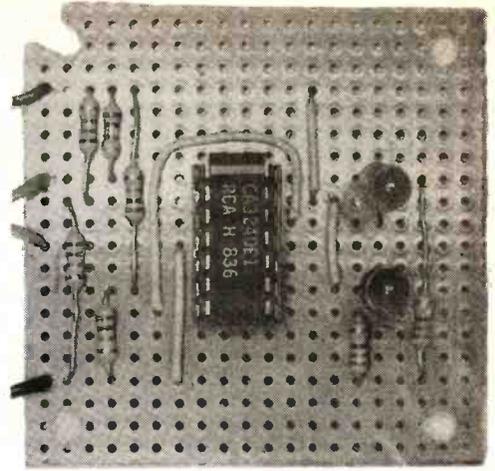
The first stage of construction is to cut a piece of stripboard 20 holes by 20 strips. The four mounting holes shown in Fig.2 should be drilled in the board using a 4mm drill bit.

The next task is to carefully make the track breaks in the area where the integrated circuit is to be mounted, as shown in Fig.2. These can be made by using a stripboard cutter or alternatively a suitable size drill bit may be used. It is very important that these breaks in the tracks are made completely and that you ensure that there

you should carefully twist the exposed strands between your finger and thumb so as to make a neat compact end to the strip-wire before "tinning".

To install the wire link it is necessary to count up or down along the edge of the board until you find the correct strip and then count along that strip until you find the correct hole where the link should be inserted as shown in Fig.2. Once you have found the correct place to insert the wire link then the prepared end should be passed through the appropriate hole on the board, the board turned over and the link soldered into place.

The next components in ascending order of size are the resistors. Insertion of these components is made easier if the leads are first bent at 90 degrees with a small pair of long-nosed pliers, at the correct places where they need to pass through the holes in the board as indicated in Fig.2. It is



Completed circuit board showing the four insulated link wires.

The final stage before inserting the integrated circuit is to connect the battery connections and the wires leading to the fuse carrier. The easiest way to connect the battery to the circuit board is to use a suitable battery connecting clip.

The red (positive) wire from the battery clip should go to one of the two connecting tags on the push-to-make switch (S1). Another piece of wire will be required to go from the other connection of S1 to the point marked B1 +Ve on the board, as shown in Fig.2.

The two connections to the fuse carrier are made with two wires terminated at the points marked "To fuse" on Fig.2. You will find it easier to make the connections to the fuse carrier "brackets" at a later stage if these wires are each fitted with a small solder tag prior to the other ends being connected to the board.

## TESTING

Before connecting the battery and installing the board in a suitable case it is advisable to check the underside of the board to

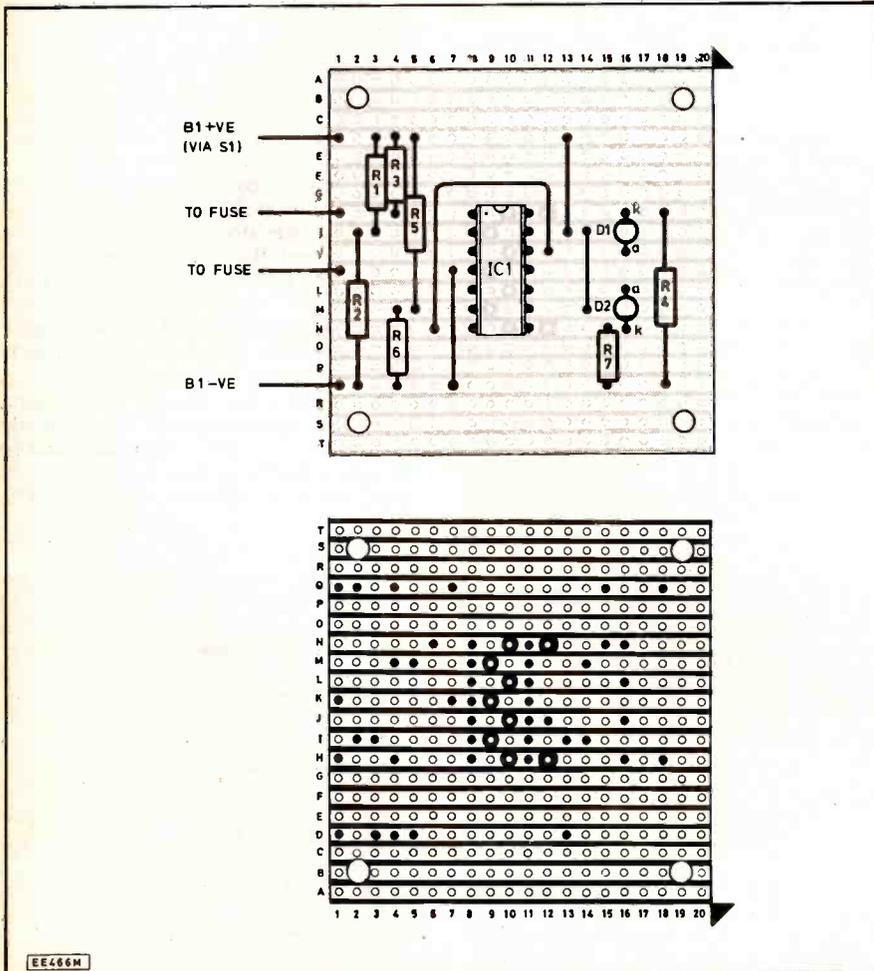


Fig. 2. Stripboard component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper tracks.

is not even the most minute trace of conductive material left to bridge the sections between the broken tracks.

Once the board has been prepared then the components may be inserted and soldered into position. The operation of the circuit is not affected by the order in which the components are installed on the circuit board but you will find it easier to handle the board if the components are inserted in ascending size order.

The first components to be inserted are the four link wires shown in Fig.2. These links are made with insulated wire, which you will need to "tin", pre-solder, before installing. If you are using stranded wire

important when soldering any components onto a stripboard that the soldering iron should be left in contact with the component wire and copper track long enough for the applied solder to flow and make a good joint between the component and the connecting strip.

Now insert the i.c. holder and l.e.d.s in the position shown. Care should be taken with the i.c. socket to make sure that the notch on the holder points towards the top of the board as shown in Fig.2. This also applies to the l.e.d.s, you will find that the l.e.d. carries a flat on the otherwise circular base of the components; this flat is nearest to the cathode (k) connection, see Fig. 2.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R2, R3,  
R5, R6 10k (5 off)  
R4, R7 330 ohms (2 off)  
All 0.25W 5% carbon

### Semiconductors

D1 Standard green l.e.d.  
D2 Standard red l.e.d.  
IC1 CA3240E-1  
Dual CMOS  
op.amp

**Shop  
Talk**

See page 578

### Miscellaneous

S1 Single-pole push-to-make switch  
B1 9V battery (PP3 type)  
Stripboard, 20 holes x 20 strips; 14-pin i.c. socket; plastic case; self adhesive stand-offs (4 off); battery connector; solder tags (2 off); aluminium angle, for fuse carrier (see text); solder; connecting wire etc.

Approx. cost  
guidance only **£7.50**

ensure that there are no solder blobs shorting out adjacent tracks or breaks in the track where you do not wish them to occur. It is also advisable to check that IC1 and the two l.e.d.s. are inserted into the board with the correct orientation.

Assuming that all is correct here then the circuit should work as soon as the battery is connected and S1 is operated.

The test sequence, with the battery correctly installed, is to operate S1 with the two wires going to the fuse carrier held apart.

As soon as S1 is operated then D2 should light. When the two wires going to the fuse carrier are shorted together with S1 operated then D2 should be extinguished and D1 should light.

If the circuit does not operate as described above then it will be necessary to start fault finding. It is really impossible to fault find on this circuit without access to a d.c. voltmeter or alternatively a multimeter.

A simple meter will however be suitable for all the fault finding processes necessary for this circuit.

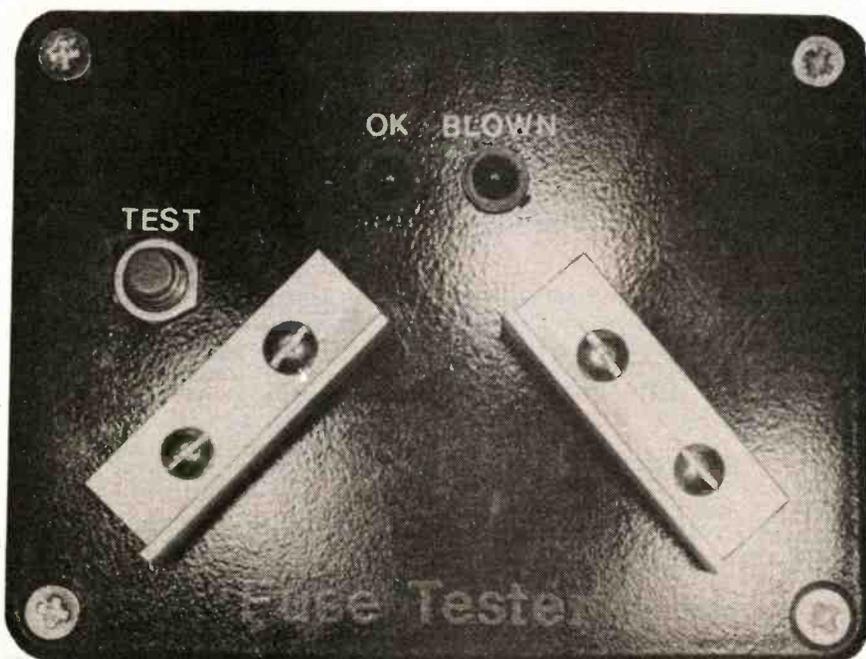
## FAULT FINDING

The first stage in fault finding is to repeat the visual check described earlier in the testing section. If this visual inspection produces no signs of anything wrong with the construction of the circuit then it is advisable to check that the battery connections are the correct way round.

This will probably be most easily done by connecting the voltmeter across the strips carrying the positive and negative battery supply along the stripboard and pressing S1. If all is well with the battery and the connections then the voltage read on the voltmeter should be the same as that produced by the battery.

If no voltage, or a very low voltage, is measured across these rails when S1 is pressed then the positive probe of the voltmeter should be connected to the contact on S1 which is connected to the battery. The battery voltage here should be the same as that produced by the battery irrespective of whether S1 is depressed or not.

*Completed Fuse Tester viewed from the top showing the l.e.d.s, push-to-test switch and the fuse carriers made out of aluminium angle.*



If the battery voltage is present when S1 is not operated but disappears when S1 is pressed then this indicates that there is a short circuit on the stripboard and this should be examined carefully, especially the area around IC1.

If this inspection produces no enlightenment then IC1a should be removed from its socket and the test repeated. If the removal of IC1 cures the problem then it would indicate that this component is faulty and it should be replaced.

## COMPARATOR TESTS

Following on the fault finding procedure, check that the comparator formed by IC1a and its associated components is functioning correctly. If S1 is operated with an open circuit across the fuse carrier wires then the output from IC1a should be 0V.

When the two wires going to the fuse carrier are shorted out and S1 is operated then a voltage, approaching the battery voltage, should be measurable at pin 12 of IC1a. If this does not occur then the voltages at pins 1, 2, 3, 4 and 13 of IC1a should be checked.

The voltages at pins 1, 2 and 13 should be measured with the negative connection of the voltmeter connected to any contact of the 0V track. The voltage at pin 13 should be at the battery voltage for as long as S1 is operated. If this does not happen then the link between pin 13 and the strip carrying the Batt+ connection should be checked.

Now check the voltage between the positive battery input to S1 and pin 4 of IC1a. Again the battery voltage should be measurable when S1 is operated.

If either of these checks produced no voltage reading at all then it is necessary to check back along the connections to the stripboard, battery and S1 until you find the place where the battery voltage appears. The fault will be found to be immediately after that point.

With the voltmeter's negative probe connected to a suitable 0V point, the voltages at pins 1 and 2 of IC1a should be checked. The voltage at pin 2 should be approximately 4.5V. The precise voltage measurable at this point is not *critical* as long as it is

somewhere in the range between 3V and 6V.

If this voltage is not measurable or is considerably higher or lower than the range given then the potential divider formed by resistors R1 and R2 is the most likely cause of the problem. The voltage at the positive end of resistor R1 should be the battery voltage (when switch S1 is pressed) and 0V at the negative end of R2.

The voltage at the junction of resistors R1 and R2 should be approximately 4.5V and this voltage is connected, via the appropriate line on the stripboard, to pin 2 of IC1. If the voltage at the junction of R1 and R2 is considerably higher than 4.5V then it is most likely that the connection between R1 and R2 or that the connection of the 0V end of R2 are not properly made.

Similarly if the voltage at the junction of R1 and R2 is considerably lower than 4.5V then either the connection between R1 and R2 is faulty or the positive connection of resistor R1 to the positive power supply rail is faulty. In all of these cases it is advisable to check the quality of the joints, and if necessary, remelt the joints by applying the soldering iron once more at that point.

## FUSE CARRIER

The voltage at pin 1 at IC1a is determined by the state of the two wires which connect to the fuse carrier. When two wires going to the fuse carrier are connected together pin 1 of IC1a is effectively connected to 0V. When the two wires going to the fuse carrier are *not* connected together then the current from the positive battery rail flows through resistor R3 to pin 1, causing the voltage at this point to be at battery voltage.

The voltage at pin 1 should be monitored under both of these conditions with S1 pressed. If the battery voltage at pin 1 remains at 0V, irrespective of whether the fuse carrier wires are shorted out or not then the fault is most likely to lie with the connections to resistor R3. If the battery voltage is always present at pin 1, irrespective of the connection or disconnection of the two wires going to the fuse carrier then the connections to the fuse carrier, via the wires and the appropriate strips on the stripboard should be checked carefully.

If all of these tests give the correct result then the output at pin 12 of the i.c. should be determined by the voltage measured at pin 1 of IC1a. If pin 1 is at 0V when S1 is pressed then there should be battery voltage present at pin 12. If pin 1 is at the battery voltage when S1 is pressed then the output voltage at pin 12 of IC1a should be approximately 0V.

If this does not occur then the connections to pins 12 and 6 of the i.c. and in the vicinity of D1 and resistor R4 should be carefully checked to ensure that there is no inadvertent short of the output of IC1a to 0V. If no short circuit is found then IC1a must be suspected of being faulty and should be replaced.

If an output voltage approaching the battery voltage is produced at pin 12 of IC1 but D1 does not light then the next stage is to check through the connections from pin 12 of IC1 to the anode of D1, from the cathode of D1 to resistor R4 and from R4 to the 0V line of the stripboard should be checked for continuity.

One of the most likely causes of the failure of D1 to illuminate is that it may well be connected in the wrong way round so

the first stage of the fault finding is to make a visual check to ensure that the flat on the l.e.d.s base is adjacent to resistor R4. If all is found to be correct then an l.e.d. which is known to be working can be connected across D1, taking care to ensure correct polarity is maintained. If the substituted l.e.d. works then D1 should be removed and replaced.

If D1 illuminates correctly and D2 does not then the circuitry associated with IC1b should be checked in the same way as details for IC1a. The positive supply connection to IC1b is a separate one to that connected to IC1a so the voltage between 0V and pin 9 should be checked. When S1 is pressed the voltage measured between pins 4 and 9 of IC1b should be the battery voltage.

The second difference to check is that the voltage at the inverting input (pin 6) of IC1b is the same as that at pin 12 of IC1a. This should be checked with a voltmeter and if the two voltages do not correspond then the connections between these pins should be checked. Apart from these differences IC1b can be fault found in the same way as IC1.

## CASE

The fuse tester is designed to be mounted inside a case and for this reason the l.e.d.s. have been positioned so that the board can be mounted on the back of the case lid, with the l.e.d.s protruding through the front of the case. The fuse carrier has been designed to be made from two small pieces of aluminium angle strip drilled in such a way that they may be mounted on the front of the case as shown in the photograph. The two strips are mounted at an angle to each other, so that a number of different lengths of fuse may be tested.

The first task is to cut two pieces of one centimetre aluminium angle approximately three centimetres long. Two holes sufficiently large to accommodate the mounting bolts you intend to use should be drilled into one side of each of the pieces of aluminium angle.

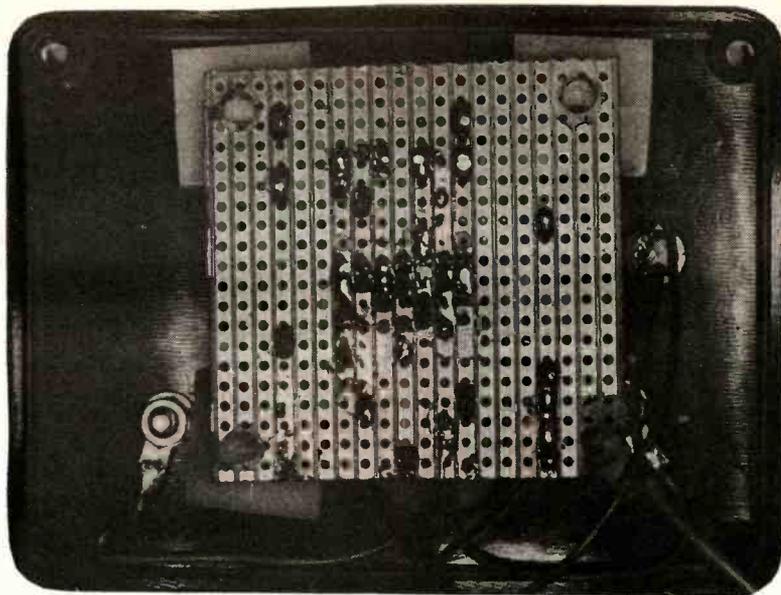
Place the aluminium angle and the push to test switch (S1) in the lid of the case, taking care to ensure that there is sufficient space underneath the lid to accommodate the stripboard. Once appropriate places have been determined for the components these should be marked on the case and the holes of the correct size drilled.

You will notice in the photographs that the position of switch S1 is relatively close to one of the aluminium angles. This has been deliberately done so that one handed operation may be achieved by holding the fuse against the fuse carriers with two fingers and using the thumb of the same hand to operate the push-to-test switch.

Once the appropriate holes have been marked and drilled the case may be lettered with rub down lettering which may then be protected by the application of several layers of clear varnish. Once the varnish is dry carefully mount the fuse carriers with nuts and bolts, ensuring that there is sufficient clearance between the end of the bolt and board when mounted underneath the case.

The two l.e.d. clips should now be positioned in their appropriate holes in the case. The stripboard should be mounted on the underside of the lid in such a way that the two l.e.d.s fit into the two clips.

Ideally the board should be held in place by means of self-adhesive stand-offs. These should be placed, from the component



Underside of the case lid showing the circuit board mounted on self-adhesive plastic stand-offs and solder tags under the fuse carrier mounting nuts.

side, in the holes drilled in the strip board to accommodate them. The protective backing should then be peeled off the sticky pads and the board carefully offered into place, ensuring the l.e.d.s fit through the holes in the case front.

When the position of the component board has been accurately determined then the sticky pads should be pushed firmly onto the surface of the case so that they stick firmly on the case lid. Once the pads are in place then the board should be carefully removed and the connections made to the two fuse carriers.

If solder tags have been attached to the end of the two wires which connected to the fuse carrier then connection becomes simply a matter of placing the solder tag of one of the wires underneath one of the two bolts holding each of the two fuse carriers. Switch S1 can also be installed and the wire connections made to it, at this stage.

The final stage of fitting the project into its case is simply a matter of placing the rings which secure each of the l.e.d.s in to

its clip, around each of the two l.e.d.s and offering the stripboard into its position on the already attached stand-offs. Care should be taken to ensure that the l.e.d.s fit neatly through the two clips already installed in the case before sliding the securing rings around the base of the clip to lock them into position.

The battery can then be attached to the battery clip and the circuit checked for correct operation, as described above. This check should, of course, be carried out before fitting the back of the case onto the lid and securing the lid to the case with the four fixing screws.

## IN USE

The Fuse Tester is very simple to use. All that is necessary to do is to place the suspect fuse so that it makes good contact with the two strips of aluminium angle, which form the fuse carrier, and press the test button (S1). One of the two l.e.d.s should illuminate indicating whether the fuse is sound or not. □

## PLEASE TAKE NOTE

### EE TREASURE HUNTER

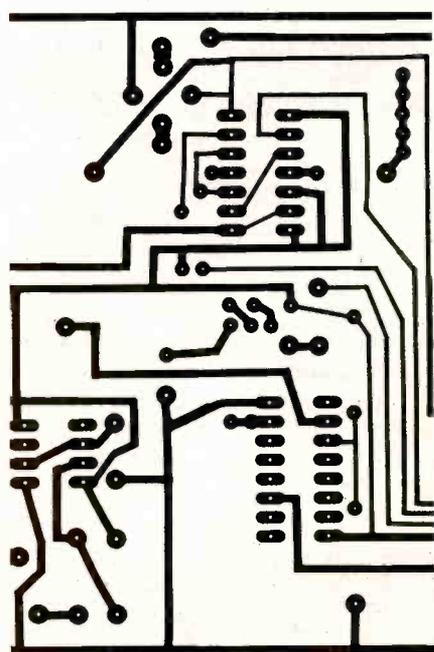
(August '89)

In Fig. 3 the two capacitors close to IC1 are incorrectly designated, C3 should be C4 and C4 should be C5.

### LIGHT SENTINEL April 1989

Page 233, Fig.2. Pin 13 of IC5 should be connected to Pin 1 of IC5, NOT as shown. Pin 3 of IC5 should only connect to Pin 5 IC5 and Pin 13 of IC4. The circuit diagram should show IC5 as a NAND gate.

The "master control" printed circuit board copper track (Fig.5), page 235 should be amended as shown in the diagram:



# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

For another selection of books see next month's issue.

**MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH – MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH – MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH**

## AUDIO & MUSIC

### SYNTHESIZERS FOR MUSICIANS

R. A. Penfold

Modern synthesizers are extremely complex, but they mostly work on principles that are not too difficult to understand. If you want to go beyond using the factory presets or the random poking of buttons, this is the book for you.

It covers the principles of modern synthesis—linear arithmetic as used by Roland, phase distortion (Casio), Yamaha's frequency modulation, and sampling—and then describes how the instruments are adjusted to produce various types of sound—strings, brass, percussion, etc. The theoretical side of synthesis is treated in an easy to understand way—the technical information being restricted to what you need to know to use your instrument effectively.

168 pages Order code PC105 £6.95

### AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems—amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages Temporarily out of print.

### INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages Order code PC102 £5.95

### MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING

Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages Order code PC104 £5.95



## TESTING & TEST GEAR

### GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R.A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages Order code BP239 £2.95

## TEACH-IN THEORY & REFERENCE



### HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC—

2nd EDITION

Jack Darr and Delton T. Horn

Describes electronic tests and measurements—how to make them with all kinds of test equipment, and how to interpret the results. New sections in this edition include logic probes, frequency counters, capacitance meters, and more. (An American book.)

190 pages Order code T2925 £6.95

## RECOMMENDED READING

### FOR INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

#### ELECTRONICS—A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages Order code NE10 £4.95

#### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias—tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages Order code BP53 £3.95

#### MICROELECTRONIC SYSTEMS 2 CHECKBOOK

R. Vears

The aim of this book is to provide a foundation in microcomputer hardware, software and interfacing techniques. Each topic is presented in a way that assumes only an elementary knowledge of microelectronic systems and logic functions. The book concentrates on 6502, Z80 and 6800 microprocessors and contains 60 tested programs, 160 worked problems and 250 further problems.

Now replaced by *Microelectronic Systems N2 Checkbook*  
Order code NE04N £6.95

### ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN

Michael Tooley BA and David Whitfield MA MSc  
CEng MIEE (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

This value for money *EE* book provides a comprehensive background to modern electronics including test gear projects. A complete course in basic electronics; designed for the complete newcomer it will however also be of value to those with some previous experience of electronics. Wherever possible the course is related to "real life" working circuits and each part includes a set of detailed practical assignments. Includes details of eight items of related test gear giving full constructional information and diagrams for each one. They are: Safe Power Supply; Universal LCR Bridge; Diode/Transistor Tester; Audio Signal Tracer; Audio Signal Generator; RF Signal Generator; FET Voltmeter; Pulse Generator. An excellent companion for anyone interested in electronics and invaluable for those taking G.C.S.E. and BTEC electronics courses.

104 pages (A4 size) Order code EE/T-1 £1.95

### ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89— INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 £2.45

### THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS—

4th EDITION

Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

With more than 27,000 terms used in electronics today, this collection is THE most comprehensive dictionary available. Including all practical electronics and computer terms, it is as up-to-date as the latest advances in the field itself! Tables and data on subjects most often consulted for projects and experiments are included. Other conversion tables include English/metric and metric/English conversions for units of measurement of energy, power and volume, and Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature conversion charts.

Setting this edition apart from other electronic dictionaries is its emphasis on illustration. Featuring more than complete definitions, this fourth edition includes over 450 detailed drawings and diagrams.

All entries are listed in alphabetical order. Abbreviations and initials are listed in sequence with whole words. All terms of more than one word are treated as one word. (An American book.)

648 pages Order code T2900 £18.75

### MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

A truly comprehensive guide to the elements of micro-processing systems which really starts at the beginning. Teaches the reader the essential fundamentals that are so important for a sound understanding of the subject.

256 pages Order Code BP77 £2.95

**ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN**

**R. A. Penfold**  
The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components—resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.

120 pages      Order Code PC103      £5.95

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK**

**Ian Sinclair**  
Ian Sinclair has now revised this useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics. Covering passive and active components, discrete component circuits (such as amplifiers, filters and oscillators) and linear and digital i.c.s., the book includes many items which are not elsewhere available in a single handy volume. The operation and functions of typical circuits are described, while mathematics is limited to that necessary for deciding component values for any application.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout.

199 pages      Order Code NE06      £7.95

**TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE**

This unique guide offers a range of selection tables compiled so as to be of maximum use to all electronic engineers, designers and hobbyists.

Section 1: Covers component markings, codings and standards, as well as explaining the symbols used.  
Section 2: Tabulates in alpha-numeric sequence the comprehensive specifications of over 1400 devices.  
Section 3: Tabulates the devices by case type.  
Section 4: Considers particular limits to the electrical parameters when compiling the tables.  
Section 5: Illustrates package outlines and leadouts.  
Section 6: Consists of a surface mounting device markings conversion list.

192 pages      **Temporarily out of print**

**CIRCUITS & DESIGN**

**ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF MODEL RAILWAYS**

**R.A. Penfold**  
Home computers may easily be applied to the control of model railways and really quite sophisticated control, which needs only simple programming, is not too difficult to achieve. The main problem lies in interfacing the computer to the layout, but fortunately it is not too difficult or expensive to build suitable interfaces, and this book shows you how.

The projects consist of various types of controller, including a high quality pulse type, as well as circuits for train position sensing, signal and electric points control etc. The use of computers does not have to be restricted to massive layouts. Something as simple as an oval of track with a single siding can be given a new dimension by adding computer control and much fun can be had from these relatively simple set-ups.

88 pages      Order code BP180      £2.95

**ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS HANDBOOK**

**Michael Tooley BA**  
This book aims to explode two popular misconceptions concerning the design of electronic circuits: that only those with many years of experience should undertake circuit design and that the process relies on an understanding of advanced mathematics. Provided one is not too ambitious, neither of these popularly held beliefs is true.

Specifically, this book aims to provide the reader with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts.

Furthermore, information has been included so that the circuits can readily be modified and extended by readers to meet their own individual needs. Related circuits have been grouped together and cross-referenced within the text (and also in the index) so that readers are aware of which circuits can be readily connected together to form more complex systems. As far as possible, a common range of supply voltages, signal levels and impedances has been adopted.

As a bonus, ten test gear projects have been included. These not only serve to illustrate the techniques described but also provide a range of test equipment which is useful in its own right.

277 pages      Order code NE05      £14.95

**DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS**

**A. Michaels**  
Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese digital i.c.s. Also includes details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer and country of origin.

256 pages      Order code BP140      £5.95

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE**

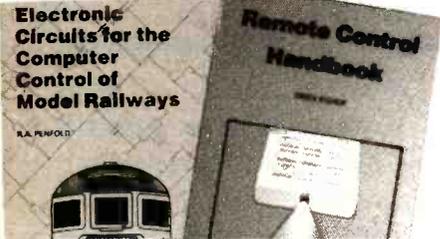
**A. Michaels**  
Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages      Order code BP85      £3.50

**CHART OF RADIO, ELECTRONIC, SEMICONDUCTOR AND LOGIC SYMBOLS**

**M. H. Banani, B.Sc.(Eng.)**  
Illustrates the common, and many of the not-so-common, radio, electronic, semiconductor and logic symbols that are used in books, magazines and instruction manuals, etc., in most countries throughout the world.

Chart      Order Code BP27      £0.95



**REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK**

**Owen Bishop**  
Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to individual requirements. Whether you wish simply to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages      Order code BP240      £3.95

**AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL**

**R. M. Marston**  
A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/verb delay line systems etc.

168 pages      Order code NE13      £11.95

**OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL**

**R. M. Marston**  
A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages      Order code NE14      £10.95

**COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL**

**B. B. Babani**  
A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages      Order Code 160      £2.50

**HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS**

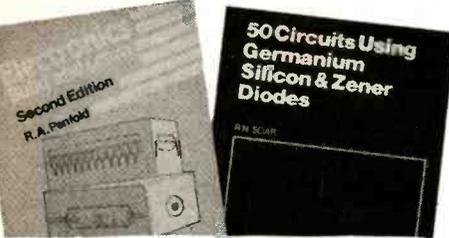
**R. A. Penfold**  
The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any advanced mathematics. Hints on designing circuit blocks to meet your special requirements are also provided.

128 pages      Order code BP127      £2.25

**A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER**

**E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.**  
Starts by designing a small computer which, because of its simplicity and logical structure, enables the language to be easily learnt and understood. The shortcomings are then discussed and the reader is shown how these can be overcome by changes and additions to the instruction set. In this way, such ideas as relative addressing, index registers, etc., are developed.

96 pages      Order code BP72      £1.75



**30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS - BOOK 1**

**R. A. Penfold.**  
Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Wherever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Verobloc.

160 pages      Order Code BP107      £2.25

**BOOK 2—All projects use CMOS i.c.s but the items on component identification etc., are not repeated from Book 1.**

160 pages      Order code BP113      £2.25

**KEY TECHNIQUES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGN**

**C. G. Loveday C.Eng MIERE**  
Deals with designing electronic circuits from scratch covering concepts such as target specifications, component selection (passive, discrete and i.c.s), the design cycle, derating and so on. Numerous design examples are given and several reader exercises all with fully worked solutions. The approach is essentially non-mathematical.

128 pages      Order code BM1      £6.95

**50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES**

**R. N. Soar**  
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components—the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages      Order Code BP36      £1.50

**POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 1**

**POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 2**

**R. A. Penfold**  
Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.

**BOOK 1** 160 pages      Order code BP80      £2.95

**BOOK 2** 160 pages      Order code BP98      £2.95

**CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL**

**R. M. Marston**  
Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

pages      Order code NE12      £9.95

## PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

### HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

**R. A. Penfold**  
We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages Order code BP110 £2.50

### HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

**R. A. Penfold**  
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit

board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.  
80 pages Order code BP121 £2.50

### BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

**R. A. Penfold**  
Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.  
112 pages Order code No. 227 £2.25

### ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS

**O. Bishop**  
These projects range in complexity from a simple colour temperature meter to an infra-red laser. There are novelties such as an electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, and an oscilloscope with solid-state display. There are scientific measuring instruments such as a pH meter and an electro-cardiometer. All projects have a strong scientific flavour. The way they work, and how to build and use them are fully explained.  
144 pages Order code BP104 £2.95

## RADIO, TV, SATELLITE

### BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO—9th EDITION

**Gordon J. King**  
Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, CB and amateur radio.  
266 pages Order code NE08 £6.95

### AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING

**R. A. Penfold**  
Anyone can switch on a short wave receiver and play with the controls until they pick up something, but to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible requires a little more skill and knowledge. The object of this book is to help the reader to do just that, which in essence is the fascinating hobby of radio DXing.  
112 pages Order code BP91 £1.95

### A TV-DXERS HANDBOOK

**R. Bunney**  
Roger Bunney is probably one of the leading authorities in this country on the subject. Includes many units and devices which have been designed and used by active enthusiasts, and often, considerable ingenuity and thought have gone into the development of such units to overcome individual problems. A practical and authoritative reference to this unusual aspect of electronics.  
128 pages Order code BP176 £5.95

### SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE—2nd EDITION

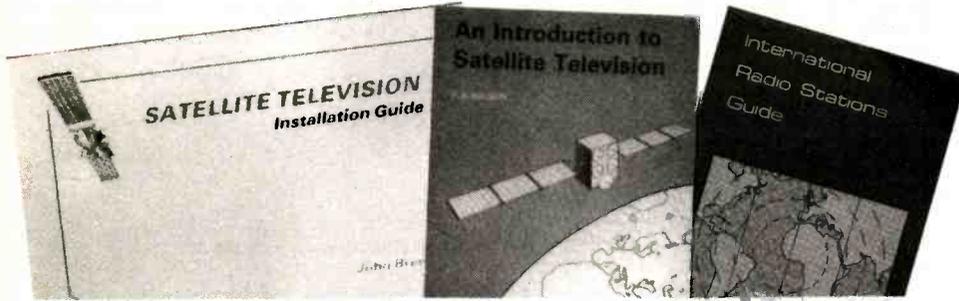
**John Breeds**  
This book is now firmly established as a leading study manual for satellite TV installers, technical colleges who run City & Guilds courses, and training schools in major companies. It will be invaluable to anyone who wants to set up a dish receiver.

It covers all aspects of satellite dish installation: Installation of indoor unit, Geostationary satellites, Site survey, Dish assembly, Signal polarisation, Setting up the dish, Polar mount dish, TV download and relay cable and F-connectors, EIRP footprint contours, Trouble-shooting guide, Glossary of terms and Useful addresses.  
56 pages (large format) Order code JB1 £11.95

### NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

**Joe Pritchard G1UQW**  
Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer Morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.  
224 pages Order code NE16 £12.95



## COMPUTING

### SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS—2nd EDITION

**Mike Tooley BA**  
The revised and enlarged second edition contains a new chapter on the IBM PC, AT, TX and compatibles. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.  
240 pages (hard cover) Order code NE15 £20

### AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.  
144 pages Order code BP139 £1.95

### THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.  
192 pages Order code BP146 £2.95

### AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

**J. W. Penfold**  
Covers such items as monitors, printers, disc drives, cassette recorders, modems, etc., explaining what they are, how to use them and the various types and standards. Helps you to make sure that the peripherals you buy will work with your computer.  
80 pages Order code BP170 £2.50

### HOW TO GET YOUR COMPUTER PROGRAMS RUNNING

**J. W. Penfold**  
Have you ever written your own programs only to find that they did not work! Help is now at hand with this book which shows you how to go about looking for your errors, and helps you to avoid the common bugs and pitfalls of program writing. Applicable to all dialects of the BASIC language.  
144 pages Order code BP169 £2.50

### AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

**R. A. & J. W. Penfold**  
No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BCC and also the Commodore 64.  
112 pages Temporarily out of print

### AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

**R. A. Penfold**  
Provides details of the various types of modem and their suitability for specific applications, plus details of connecting various computers to modems, and modems to the telephone system. Also information on common networking systems and RTTY.  
96 pages Order code BP177 £2.95

### COMPUTER TERMINOLOGY EXPLAINED

**I. D. Poole**  
Explains a wide range of terms that form the computer jargon used by enthusiasts. Includes a reference guide to the more commonly used BASIC commands.  
96 pages Order code BP148 £1.95

## MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

(A Division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.)

### TO ORDER

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add 75p to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £1.50 for countries in Europe, or add £2.00 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque or international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET, BH21 1RW** (mail order only).

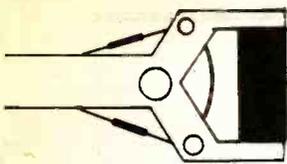
See next month's issue for another three page selection of books.

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of **Everyday Electronics**) before ordering from old lists.

Note—our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!

## MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH



# Robot Roundup



**NIGEL CLARK**

## RESOURCES

The question of adequate resourcing is left unanswered in the final report of the Design and Technology Working Party of the National Curriculum Council. After making special mention in its interim report of the need for sufficient resources being available to cover training and extra equipment, no direct reference is made to it in the final report.

There are some references to possible problem areas but it seems anxious to downplay their seriousness. For example in the interim report it was thought there would be a need for considerable in-service training "on a scale outweighing that for other foundation subjects" to help teachers used to working within their own specialisations adapt to design and technology which draws expertise from a wide range of subjects. However in the final report, although still saying that there would be a need for training "which helps teachers to become familiar with the different emphases which are possible in design and technology" it is thought that much of the training could be done on the job with experienced teachers passing on their knowledge to others.

## IT

In the area of information technology (IT), on which the working party was also asked to advise, it felt the need to limit the levels of expertise which pupils could achieve because of the wide spread of knowledge of teachers and level of equipment provision. "We have borne these factors in mind in preparing our recommendation which we consider within the reach of all schools."

However, the report added that it was expected that the recommendations would have to be revised in the near future because of the rising level of teaching expertise and increased provision of equipment. How this was to be achieved without extra money was not mentioned, bearing in mind that the present situation had been reached despite Government sponsored efforts to increase the level of equipment in schools over a number of years.

The response of Kenneth Baker, Secretary of State for Education, to the resource question posed in the interim report appeared to be that there were sufficient funds to meet the introduction of the subject and be reviewed "in the light of experience" later.

"Support of this kind will be available through education support grants and through the LEA training grants scheme, while the phased introduction of attainment targets and programmes of study will enable the Government to monitor the resource implications for later stages of implementation".

## LINKS

Another area which could affect the benefits to be gained from the subject is the links with industry. The report said: "We consider that strong permanent links are needed between schools and

industry for the full potential of work-related activities to be realised at the least cost and with the greatest benefit to both parties".

It was also noted that while the present state of affairs was impressive in many respects, lack of coherence and fragmentation in developments was a cause for concern. And there has been recent concern that industry has not been taking as much interest in education as might be wished. Some companies had built up good links but others were reluctant to do anything in this area.

The working party was set up to advise on the setting of attainment targets and programmes of study to be achieved in the design and technology and linked information technology sections of the National Curriculum, which would be introduced into schools in autumn 1990. It was also to look at methods of assessment at 7, 11, 14 and 16 years.

Commenting on the potential of the subjects, the introduction to the final report said that their inclusion was a recognition that the capability to investigate, design, make and appraise was as important as the acquisition of knowledge. The skills learnt would be important to children personally but would also be an essential condition for the future prosperity of business and industry.

"We have been particularly concerned to formulate a curriculum which meets the requirements of the 21st century. It must contribute to pupils' economic and careers awareness but it must avoid narrow vocationalism. It must stimulate originality, encourage enterprise and emphasise quality. It also needs to help pupils to develop a flexible approach to the problems and opportunities they will face in a rapidly changing society."

The report added that activities should be undertaken in a balanced range of contexts including home, school, recreation, community, business and industry.

In the responses to the interim report, quoted by the working party, there was said to be strong support for this broad approach but there were a number of specific suggestions for improving particular areas. As a result there had been a number of adjustments, the main one being the reorganisation of the five attainment targets for design and technology into four.

## CRAFTSMANSHIP

A number of comments stressed the importance of developing craftsmanship in pupils' work. But while the working party accepted its importance they felt it was something which should be aimed for only as a way of achieving quality, accuracy and sympathy with the material involved and should be developed throughout a pupil's school life rather than be taught as an end in itself.

## ATTAINMENT LEVELS

The main body of the report concerns the detailing of the five attainment levels, four for design and technology and one for information technology each with 10 levels of complexity. At each level in D&T children will be set tasks which will involve the targets of identifying needs and opportunities, generating a design proposal, planning and making and finally appraising. To reach the targets detailed learning programmes are set out for each level of complexity.

On the question of assessment the working party was in favour of its being based on tasks undertaken as part of the normal progression of a pupil's work. "We do not favour a bank of externally established standard tasks which may limit the pupils' chance to identify needs and opportunities."

It was argued that the nature of design and technology meant there could be no single preferred answer to any question. In addition all its aspects were continuously interacting and influencing each other and any attempts to test a particular area in isolation would have no validity. Most important, it was pointed out that it was the application and use of knowledge and skills which were important in the subject not their attainment.

The education department has accepted the working party's views and plans to use them as the basis for the curriculum. Views on the proposals should be sent to the National Curriculum Council by September 22. Copies of the report\* can be obtained from the council in York.

\**Design and Technology for Ages 5 to 16*, National Curriculum Council, 15/17 New Street, York YO1 2RA.

## UNIVERSITY

A reader wrote recently saying that he hoped to work in the field of intelligent robots and asking which university was most active in this field.

I was advised by Dr John Billinsley, professor of Robotics at Portsmouth Polytechnic that the best course to follow would be to avoid trying to specialise too early but to get a good grounding in electrical engineering. Having got a good degree in the general principles behind robotics then it would be possible to specialise.

He also warned to be wary of computer science courses which might be biased towards data processing rather than the control technology needed in robotics.

Readers might be able to help with another request I have received. Clive Randall has bought an Omnibot 2000 which used to be supplied with infra-red and ultrasonic sensors. However he has been unable to find any and would like to get in touch with someone who has.

He can be contacted at Flat 19, Aspen House, 5 Mitton Road, Handsworth Wood, Birmingham.

# PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Everday Electronics (Payment in £ sterling only).**

Boards for some older projects - not listed here - can often be obtained from **Magenta Electronics, 135 Hunter St., Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST.** Tel: 0283 65435 or **Lake Electronics, 7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX.** Tel: 0602 382509.

**NOTE: While 90% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail. Please check price and availability in the latest issue before ordering. We can only supply boards listed in the latest issue. Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.**

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
200MHz Digital Frequency Meter <b>NOV '86</b>	548	£5.14
Automatic Car Alarm <b>DEC '86</b>	550	£3.00
BBC 16K Sideways RAM (Software Cassette)	551	£3.00
	551S	£3.88
Mini Amp <b>FEB '87</b>	554 & 555	£5.68
Video Guard	556	£3.80
Spectrum I/O	557	£5.35
Spectrum Speech Synthesiser	558	£4.86
Computer Buffer/Interface <b>MAR '87</b>	560	£3.32
Infra-Red Alarm: Sensor Head	561	£4.19
PSU/Relay Driver	562	£4.50
Experimental Speech Recognition <b>APR '87</b>	563	£4.75
Bulb Life Extender	564	£3.00
Fridge Alarm <b>MAY '87</b>	565	£3.00
EE Equaliser-Ioniser	566	£4.10
Mini Disco Light <b>JUNE '87</b>	567	£3.00
Visual Guitar/Instrument Tuner	568	£3.97
Fermostat <b>JULY '87</b>	569	£3.34
EE Buccaneer Metal Detector	570	£4.10
Monomix	571	£4.75
Super Sound Adaptor Main Board <b>AUG '87</b>	572	£4.21
PSU Board	573	£3.32
Simple Shortwave Radio, Tuner & Amplifier	575/576	£4.90
Noise Gate <b>SEPT '87</b>	577	£4.41
Burst Fire Mains Controller	578	£3.31
Electronic Analogue/Digital Multimeter	579	£6.40
Transtest <b>OCT '87</b>	580	£3.32
Video Controller	581	£4.83
Accented Metronome <b>NOV '87</b>	582	£3.77
Acoustic Probe	584	£3.00
BBC Sideways RAM/ROM	585	£4.10
Pseudo Echo Unit <b>DEC '87</b>	586	£4.60
Dual Mains Light Flasher	587	£3.66
Twinkling Star	588	£3.00
Audio Sine Wave Generator	589	£3.03
Capacitance Meter <b>JAN '88</b>	590	£4.10
Bench Amplifier	591	£5.51
Transistor Curve Tracer	592	£3.00
Bench Power Supply Unit <b>FEB '88</b>	593	£4.01
Game Timer	583	£3.55
Semiconductor Tester <b>MAR '88</b>	594	£3.19
SOS Alert	595	£3.00
Guitar/Keyboard Envelope Shaper	596	£4.23
Stereo Noise Gate <b>APR '88</b>	597	£6.65
Pipe & Cable Locator	598	£3.00
Inductive Proximity Detector	574	£3.00
Multi-Chan Remote Light Dim <b>MAY '88</b>	599	£3.00
Transmitter	600	£3.07
Receiver	605	£3.00
Door Sentinel	606	£5.91
Function Generator - Main Board	607	£4.19
Function Generator - Power Supply	607	£4.19
Super Sound Effects Generator	608	£4.78

Multi-Chan Remote Light Dim <b>JUNE '88</b>	601	£4.86
Relay/Decoder	602	£3.07
Dimmer Board	603	£3.00
Power Supply	604	£7.76
Mother Board	611	£3.00
Headlight Reminder		
Video Wiper <b>JULY '88</b>	612	£6.75
Isolink	613	£4.21
Tea Tune <b>AUG '88</b>	614	£3.00
Time Switch	614	£4.84
Suntan Timer	610	£3.07
Car Alarm	615	£3.12
Breaking Glass Alarm <b>SEPT '88</b>	617	£4.27
Amstrad PIO	618	£6.77
Eprom Eraser <b>OCT '88</b>	620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay <b>NOV '88</b>	616	£3.56
Micro Alarm	621	£3.12
Infra-Red Object Counter Trans Receiver Display } £9.28 as a set	622	£4.61
	623	£3.23
	624	£3.05
	625	£4.84
Seashell Sea Synthesiser		
Reaction Timer Main Board <b>DEC '88</b>	626	£3.46
Display Board	627	£3.00
Downbeat Metronome	629	£4.84
EPROM Programmer (On Spec)	630	£8.29
Phasor	631	£5.64
Monkey/Hunter Game <b>JAN '89</b>	634	£3.36
Continuity Tester <b>FEB '89</b>	619	£2.67
4-Channel Light Dimmer	635	£7.67
Mini PSU	636	£3.23
Sound-to-Light Interface <b>MAR '89</b>	637	£6.24
Midi Pedal	639	£7.00
Midi Merge	640	£3.00
Audio Lead Tester	641	£5.77
Light Sentinel <b>APR '89</b>	632	£9.20
Main Control Board	633	£4.59
Remote Interface (4 boards)	638	£6.64
Electron User Port	642	£6.80
4-Channel Auto-Fader Interface		
Pet Scarer <b>MAY '89</b>	644	£3.00
Electron A/D Interface	645	£4.84
Spectrum EPROM Programmer <b>JUNE '89</b>	628	£7.87
Bat Detector	647	£4.95
Programmable Pocket Timer <b>JULY '89</b>	648	£3.82
Electronic Spirit Level <b>AUG '89</b>	649	£3.85
Distance Recorder	651	£5.23
Treasure Hunter	652	£3.73
Probe Pocket Treasure Finder <b>SEPT '89</b>	653	£4.12
Power Supplies { - Fixed Voltage	654	£4.08
{ - Variable Voltage	655	£4.48

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title as well as order code. Please print name and address in Block Caps. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

## EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Please send me the following p.c.b.s.  
Make cheques/PO payable to: **Everyday Electronics**  
(payment in £ sterling only)

Order Code	Project	Quantity	Price
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

I enclose cheque/PO for £.....

Name.....

Address.....

Please allow 28 days for delivery (see note above)

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

# JIDENCO CD



The Components Division of Jidenco Machines International Ltd  
 Vale Road, Windsor, Berks SL4 5JW. Tel 0753 869723 Telex 847046 Fax 0753 830107  
 Mon/Fri 8.00am-5.30pm. Monitored Answerphone evenings/weekend.

## ALARMS

WITH BUILT-IN DRIVE  
 REED BUZZER PCB/LEADS 3,6,9,12,24v 79p  
 PIEZO DISC PCB/LEADS 3-28v 97p  
 PIEZO DISC PCB/LEADS 5-15v 95p  
 COIL AND DIAPHRAGM PCB 6,12v 98p

WITHOUT INTERNAL DRIVE  
 PIEZO CERAMIC PCB/LEADS 51p  
 COIL AND DIAPHRAGM PCB 6,12v 48p

## BULBHOLDERS

FOR T3 1/4 (10mm) WEDGE BASE BULBS  
 PANEL MOUNT (20mm CUTOUT) SPADE TERMS. 18p  
 PCB MOUNT 29p  
 BULBS FOR THE ABOVE 6.5/12/24/28v 15p

## CAPACITORS

CERAMIC DISC  
 50v 22/27/150/470/2000/5000pF PACK 50 £1.25  
 CERAMIC PLATE 1nF PACK 50 £1.25  
 ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL 35v 2200µF 40p  
 50v 2200µF 40p  
 25v 10µF PACK 10 50p  
 16v 220µF PACK 10 50p  
 16v 4700µF 40p  
 ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL 16v 100µF PACK 10 70p  
 16v 2200µF PACK 5 £1.00  
 16v 4700µF 40p  
 TANT BEADS 16v 2.2/4.7/10µF PACK 20 £2.00  
 MONOLITHIC 50v 1µF PACK 10 60p  
 POLYESTER RAD (5mm) 100µF5%63v PACK 10 80p

## CRYSTALS

MICROPROCESSOR QUARTZ  
 32.768KHZ TO 116.00MHZ P.O.A.  
 TTL CLOCK OSCILLATORS  
 1.00MHZ TO 82.3782MHZ P.O.A.  
 PLEASE SPECIFY PACKAGE SIZE AND TOLERANCE  
 VERY LOW PRICES - PLEASE ENQUIRE

## DIP SWITCHES

PIANO DIP 2 POLE 46p SLIDE DIP 2 POLE 38p  
 4 POLE 62p 4 POLE 48p  
 6 POLE 72p 6 POLE 53p  
 8 POLE 80p 8 POLE 62p

ALL SWITCHES HAVE GOLD CONTACTS.

## DISC DRIVES

5.25" 80 TRACK DS 1/2 HEIGHT  
 TOSHIBA NDO4DT 0.5MB £85.15  
 NEC FC1057 1MB £76.00  
 SWITCHABLE  
 TOSHIBA NDO8DE 1MB-1.6MB £93.75  
 MITSUBISHI MF504C-312M 1MB-1.6MB £82.00

3.5" DS  
 TOSHIBA ND 352T 1MB £76.00  
 NEC FD 1037A 1MB £71.42

## FANS - DC AXIAL BRUSHLESS

40 x 40 x 10mm 12vdc £11.25  
 40 x 40 x 20mm 12,24vdc £11.25  
 62 x 62 x 15mm 12,24vdc £11.25  
 80 x 80 x 20mm 12,24vdc £11.25  
 90 x 90 x 20mm 12,24vdc £11.25  
 VERY QUIET  
 BIG DISCOUNTS FOR LARGER QUANTITIES - POA.

## FUSES

GLASS QUICK BLOW  
 50mA-6.3A (5x20) 10p  
 100mA-15A (1/4x1 1/4) 10p

GLASS TIME DELAY  
 50mA-6.3A (5x20) 12p  
 100mA-16A (1/4x1 1/4) 12p

## MAINS FUSES TO BS 1362 ASTA APPROVED

3,5,13A PACK 10 £1.00

## FUSEHOLDERS

PCB CLIP HOLDER 7p  
 HOOD FOR PCB CLIP HOLDER 4p  
 PANEL MOUNT (SCREWDRIVER RELEASE) 42p  
 PANEL MOUNT (FINGER RELEASE) 29p  
 PCB MOUNT - VERTICAL, HORIZONTAL 39p

## INSTRUMENT CASE HANDLES

POLISHED CHROME-PLATED MILD STEEL  
 W.111.1, H.33.5, DIA.9.5, FC.101.6 £2.69

## LEDS.

LOW COST 3 or 5mm  
 RED, GREEN, AMBER, YELLOW PACK 20 £1.00  
 BICOLOUR 5mm RED/GREEN 3 LEADS 45p  
 SUPERBRIGHT 3 OR 5mm  
 RED, GREEN, AMBER, YELLOW 10p  
 8mm RED, GREEN, AMBER, YELLOW 38p

## LED MOUNTING CLIPS.

FOR 3 OR 5mm LEDS PACK 10 50p  
 FOR 8mm LEDS PACK 10 60p

## LED INDICATORS.

3mm LED IN 6mm CHROME PROMINENT HOUSING  
 RED, GREEN, YELLOW 73p  
 3mm LED IN 6mm CHROME RECESSED HOUSING  
 RED, GREEN, YELLOW 73p  
 5mm LED IN 8mm CHROME PROMINENT HOUSING  
 RED, GREEN, YELLOW 55p  
 5mm LED IN 8mm CHROME RECESSED HOUSING 55p

## 7-SEGMENT DISPLAYS AND DOT MATRIX.

8mm SINGLE DIGIT  
 14.22mm SINGLE AND DOUBLE DIGIT  
 6.4mm DOUBLE DIGIT  
 6.4mm TRIPLE DIGIT  
 6mm 4-DIGIT ALL POA  
 20 x 14 DOT MATRIX  
 SPECIFY COMMON ANODE/CATHODE  
 SPECIFY BLACK/GREY FACE  
 SPECIFY COLOUR

## MONITORS

MONOCHROME  
 TAXAN KX 118 12" GREEN £88.00  
 TAXAN KX 123 12" GREEN (IBM COMPAT) £100.80  
 TAXAN KX 124 12" AMBER (IBM COMPAT) £100.80  
 COLOUR  
 TAXAN SUPERVISION 625 12" HIGH RES. £303.60  
 TAXAN SUPERVISION 760 14" EGA £451.00  
 N.B. CARRIAGE IS £8.00 ON ALL MONITORS

## NEON INDICATORS.

ROUND, SQUARE, 9, 12mm, 110v, 240v.  
 RED, GREEN, AMBER, CLEAR 50p

## RELAYS.

4PDT 24VDC 3A 14 PIN PLUG-IN £3.36  
 48VDC 3A 14 PIN PLUG-IN £3.59  
 240VAC 3A 14 PIN PLUG-IN £3.98  
 SCREW TERMINAL BASE FOR ABOVE £2.78

DPDT 12VDC 10A ROUND 8 PIN PLUG-IN £4.08  
 24VDC 10A ROUND 8 PIN PLUG-IN £4.08  
 48VAC 10A ROUND 8 PIN PLUG-IN £4.08  
 110VAC 10A ROUND 8 PIN PLUG-IN £4.13  
 220VAC 10A ROUND 8 PIN PLUG-IN £4.20  
 240VAC 10A ROUND 8 PIN PLUG-IN £4.20  
 SCREW TERMINAL BASE FOR ABOVE £1.87

3PDT 12VDC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.49  
 24VDC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.49  
 48VDC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.49  
 24VAC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.49  
 48VAC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.49  
 110VAC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.61  
 220VAC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.68  
 240VAC 10A ROUND 11 PIN PLUG-IN £4.68  
 SCREW TERMINAL BASE FOR ABOVE £2.24

PCB SPDT 8A 24VDC FLATPACK £2.00  
 PCB SPDT 16A 24VDC UPRIGHT £2.13

## RESISTORS.

CARBON FILM  
 1/4 WATT 5% 1R1/10M SINGLE VAL. PACK 50 50p

## ROCKER SWITCHES WITH BLACK BEZELS.

DPST SUBMINATURE (15.9 x 13.3 CUTOUT) 43p  
 SPST MINATURE (19.5 x 13 CUTOUT) 35p  
 SPST MINATURE ILLUMINATED 87p  
 SPST STANDARD (28.5 x 11.7 CUTOUT) 33p  
 SPST STANDARD ILLUMINATED 88p  
 DPST STANDARD (27.5 x 22.4 CUTOUT) 44p  
 DPST STANDARD ILLUMINATED £1.22  
 INDICATOR SUBMINATURE RED, GREEN 62p  
 INDICATOR STANDARD SINGLE RD/GN/AMB 48p  
 INDICATOR STANDARD DOUBLE RD/GN/AMB 80p

## TOGGLE SWITCHES.

12mm DIA CUTOUT  
 SPDT 53p  
 DPDT 95p

## MISCELLANEOUS.

R105 THERMAL CUTOUT 3A 250V 1100c 45p  
 RADIAL LEADS 5mm PITCH  
 TIL139/OPB703A REFLECTIVE OPTO SWITCH £1.50  
 TRANSISTOR OUTPUT IR FILTER 30v MAX 35p  
 PCB CERMET TRIMMER 1 TURN 1K £1.00  
 DIN 41612 RIGHT ANGLE CONN 2 x 32 WAY £1.00  
 TIP 31 POWER TRANSISTOR NPN 40v 16p  
 MBM27C512-25 FUJITSU 64K x 8 EPROM £5.75  
 CHERRY PEFA 3000 SUBMINATURE PANEL  
 MOUNT PUSH BUTTON COUNTER, MODULAR  
 TO MAKE 2-5 DIGITS. CUTOUT 22 x 7.62 £3.45

Order by Access or Visa or in writing enclosing cash, cheque or PO. No minimum cash order. Minimum credit card or account order £10.00.  
 Account applications from approved organisations and companies welcome, as are trade enquiries.

Payment:- Add £1.00 P&P (unless otherwise shown) to all orders and then add VAT (15%). Prices:- Are for 1 off unless a Pack Qty is shown.  
 Discounts for larger Qtys. See our catalogue or phone. All components are brand new.

Send £1.50 for our full catalogue which includes discount vouchers - 50p off £5.00+ order, £1.00 off £10.00+ order, £5.00 off £50.00+ order.  
 Prices valid on all orders received before 31st December 1989. Our product range is continually increasing - please enquire for other items.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

CLASSIFIED

Reach effectively and economically today's enthusiasts anxious to know of your products and services through our semi-display and classified pages. The prepaid rate for semi-display spaces is £8.00 (plus VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 30 pence (plus VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: (0202) 881749.

**WALTONS OF WOLVERHAMPTON**  
 Established since 1947 - offering a complete range - I.C.s, transformers, switches, pots, capacitors, resistors, kits, speakers, test equipment, books and lots, lots more!  
**COME AND SEE US AT: MON-SAT 9-6.00 pm**  
**56A WORCESTER STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON** TEL: 0902 22039

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
 EVERYTHING FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT  
*THE BIGGEST DISPLAY IN THE SOUTH IS AT*  
**FRASER ELECTRONICS**  
 42 ELM GROVE \* SOUTHSEA \* HANTS  
 Telephone 0705-815584

**SALE OF SURPLUS COMPONENTS** Send for details. Also our popular G.C.S.E. electronics kits. Sir-Kit Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.

**DCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY**  
 1 to 24 volts up to 1/2 amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1/2 amps A.C. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection.  
 Fully variable. Operates from 240V A.C. Compact Unit, size 9 x 5 1/2 x 3in.  
  
**£39 inc. VAT** + Post £2

**RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS**  
 337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, U.K. Tel: 01-684 1665  
 List, Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

**SERVICE MANUALS**  
 Most available for Amateur Radio, Military Surplus, Test Equipment, Vintage Valve, Colour TV, Mono TV, Video Recorders etc. etc  
**Over 100,000 stocked. LSAE Enquiries with Make/Model wanted.**  
**FREE catalogue unique repair and data guides for LSAE**  
**MAURITRON (EE)**  
 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon OX9 4QY  
**Tel: (0844) 51694**

**A & G ELECTRONICS LTD.**  
 If you are buying Electronic Components elsewhere you are almost certainly paying too much! Write to us for a free 1989 catalogue and start saving money. (Please send two 19p stamps towards postage.)  
**100 Park Avenue, London E6 2SR**  
**Tel 01-552 2386**

**\*\*\*RESISTOR PACKS\*\*\***  
 1/4W 5% CARBON FILM E12 range 10R to 10M  
 10 of any 1 value **6p**  
**10 OF EACH VALUE Total 730 resistors £3.95**  
 Add 35p p&p and 15% VAT  
**RMOS P.O. BOX 3**  
**USK GWENT NP5 2YF**

**ENJOY SATELLITE TV**  
**DO-IT-YOURSELF AND SAVE**  
 Electronic Know-how not required. Easy to build from our plans or kits. Dishes, Receivers, Down Converters. Guaranteed proven plans, and more.  
**ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS UNLIMITED**  
 M.P.O. Box 476, Saint John, N.B. Canada, E2L 3Z8  
**FREE CATALOGUE: Postage £1**



**LEARN ELECTRONICS WITHOUT SOLDER**  
 Build electronic circuits without solder on a S-Dec. This has built-in contacts and holes into which you plug your components. Suitable for all ages. Can be used time after time. Ideal gift for students or experiments. Full instructions and 2 circuit diagram with each S-Dec.  
 Send Cheque or P.O. to: Westplan, Dep EE, High March, Daventry, Northants. NN11 4QE  
**£5.75 including p & p**




**NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT**  
 Tuneable 88-115 MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality p.c.b. **SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY £5 POST FREE.** Access orders telephone 021-411 1821 (24 hrs).  
 Cheques/P.O.s payable to:  
**QUANTEK ELECTRONICS LTD**  
 (Dept. EE), 45a Station Road Northfield, Birmingham B31 3TE

**RF PROJECTS** and kits including transmitters. For catalogue send s.a.e. to TM Electronics, 39 Mayeswood Road, Grove Park, London SE12.

**TECHNICAL INFO SERVICES (EE)**  
 76 Church St., Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1HE  
 Phone 0298 20455 Mon-Fri, 9-5.  
 any other time 0298-83334, FOR FAST QUOTES  
**WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION SERVICE MANUALS** - Most unobtainable elsewhere. Prices range from only £4.50 - large s.a.e. any quotation, no obligation to buy.  
 WORLD'S SOLE Suppliers of TV & Video Repair manuals, etc. from TV TECHNIC, also such publishers as Heinemann, Newnes, TV Technic, Thorn etc. Every published service sheet in stock, supplied full size, not bits & pieces. CTV's or any combination £3.50 plus Lsae; any other single item £2.50 plus Lsae. Complete Circuit Sets for most Videorecorders only £7 set (no save this model).  
**LSAE for QUOTATIONS plus GIANT CATALOGUE - NEWSLETTERS - BARGAINS - FREE S/Sat as available.**  
 Comprehensive TV Repair Manual £9.50. Complete Radio Service and Repair Course £9.50. Complete Repair & Service Manuals - Mono TV £12.50. CTV £17.00. Video £19.50. Complete Repair Data with circuit - Mono TV £9.50. CTV £12.50. Video £10.50.  
**£3.00 plus LSAE BRINGS THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE SHEETS & MANUALS, CATALOGUES plus FREE CHASSIS GUIDE and £4.00 OF VOUCHERS**

**MARAPET**  
**Tools & Components for the Electronic Constructor, Hobbyist & Home Electrician**  
**OUR SPECIAL OFFERS THIS MONTH ALL POST FREE**  
 Buy the WELLER WM12D (12W 240Vac) MICROPOINT MINI SOLDERING IRON @ **£7.49** and not only will you save on the normal price of £8.25, but you'll also receive 3 metres of multicore solder ..... **ABSOLUTELY FREE**  
 Multi-purpose Crimp Tool with **FREE CRIMPS** .. **£1.99** ea  
 Sub-min. Toggle Switches S.P. On-On ..... **80p** ea  
 TV40 Heatsinks (Twisted vane type) drilled for flat plastic devices ..... **79p** ea  
 741 or 555 8 pin DIP IC's ..... **21p** ea or **95p** for 5  
**MUCH MUCH MORE** to choose from in our full price lists sent **FREE** with above orders, or please send 2 x 19p stamps towards postage for your copy.  
**No VAT MAIL ORDER ONLY Offers end 30/9/89**  
**Dept. EE 1 HORNBEAM MEWS, GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE**

**Kits**  
**KITS, MICROTRANSMITTER, v.h.f./f.m., 25x15mm, £3.95.** We also stock telephone transmitters/recording switches, beepers, radio transmitting alarms, circuit diagrams, etc. Kits and built available. Send s.a.e. to A.C.E., 99 Greenheath, Hedgesford, Staffs.

**Miscellaneous**  
**KIA SUMMER TIME FREEBIE!!** Sunbright i.e.d.s and transistors . . . giftpack + resistor-pack + wallchart. Enclose advertisement + £1 coin (p & p) to 8 Cunliffe Road, Ilkley LS29 9EA.

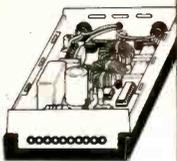
**PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS**, one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to Mr B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poyning's Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 720203.

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SPECIALIST**  
 ★ Zero Insertion Force and Decoupled IC Sockets ★  
 Micros - Memories - Logic 4000/HC/LS DIL Sockets - Connectors - Fans - Cables  
**Write or Telephone for free Price List**  
**DATEC ELECTRONICS**  
 20 Lomond Close, Oakley, Basingstoke Hants RG23 7NA  
**Telephone 0256 781736 (24 Hours)**

## POWER CONDITIONER

FEATURED IN ETI  
JANUARY 1988

The ultimate mains purifier. Intended mainly for lowering the noise floor and improving the analytical qualities of top-flight audio equipment.



The massive filter section contains thirteen capacitors and two current balanced inductors, together with a bank of six VDRs, to remove every last trace of impulsive and RF interference. A ten LED logarithmic display gives a second by second indication of the amount of interference removed. Our approved parts set consists of case, PCB, all components (including high permeability toroidal cores, ICs, transistors, class X and Y suppression capacitors, VDRs, etc.) and full instructions.

PARTS SET £29.80 + VAT

A low cost (but high performance) mains conditioner is also available.  
MAINS CONDITIONER PARTS SET £5.40 + VAT  
RUGGED PLASTIC CASE £1.80 + VAT

## KNIGHT RAIDER

FEATURED IN ETI JULY 1987

The ultimate in lighting effects for your Lamborghini, Maserati, BMW (or any other car, for that matter). Picture this: eight powerful lights in line along the front and eight along the rear. You flick a switch on the dashboard control box and a point of light moves lazily from left to right leaving a comet's tail behind it. Flip the switch again and the point of light becomes a bar, bouncing backwards and forwards along the row. Press again and try one of the other six patterns. An LED display on the control box let's you see what the main lights are doing.

The Knight Raider can be fitted to any car (it makes an excellent fog light!) or with low powered bulbs it can turn any child's pedal car or bicycle into a spectacular TV-age toy!

The parts set consists of box, PCB and components for control, PCB and components for sequence board, and full instructions. Lamps not included.

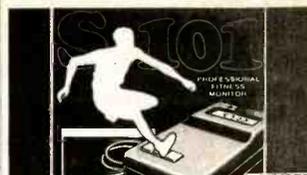
PARTS SET £24.80 + VAT

## RAINY DAY PROJECTS



All can be built in an afternoon!

- JUMPIN' JACK FLASH (ETI March 1988)  
Spectacular rock, stage and disco lighting effect! £6.90 - VAT
- CREDIT CARD CASINO (ETI March 1987)  
The wicked pocket gambling machine £5.90 - VAT
- MAINS CONTROLLER (ETI January 1987)  
Isolated logic to mains interface £6.20 - VAT
- MATCHBOX AMPLIFIERS (ETI April 1986)  
Turn your Metro into a Porsche!  
Matchbox Amplifier (20W) £6.50 - VAT  
Matchbox Bridge Amplifier (50W) £8.90 - VAT  
L165V Power Amplifier IC, with data and circuits £3.90 - VAT
- TACHO/DWELL METER (ETI January 1987)  
Measures Hi-Fi output power up to 100W  
— includes PCB, components, meters £16.40 - VAT
- HI-FI POWER METER (ETI May 1987)  
Measures Hi-Fi output power up to 100W  
— includes PCB, components, meters £3.90 - VAT  
Mono power meter £7.20 - VAT  
Stereo power meter



FEATURED  
IN ETI  
AUGUST 1988

There's nothing quite so encouraging as having a quantifiable result to show for your training efforts. If you are not particularly fit, your resting heart rate will be around 80 beats per minute. As your jogging, aerobics or sport strengthens your heart, the rate will drop dramatically — possibly to 60bpm or less. With the S101, you can watch your progress day by day.

Breathing is important too. How efficiently do you take up oxygen? How quickly do you recover from 'oxygen debt' after strenuous activity? The S101 will let you know.

The approved parts set consists of: case, 3 printed circuit boards, all components (including 17 ICs, quartz crystal, 75 transistors, resistors, diodes and capacitors), LCD, switches, plugs, sockets, electrodes, and full instructions for construction and use.

PARTS SET £33.80 + VAT

Some parts are available separately. Please send SAE for lists or SAE + £2 for lists, circuit, construction details and training part tree with parts set.

## THE DREAM MACHINE

FEATURED IN ETI  
DECEMBER 1987



Adjust the controls to suit your mood and let the gentle, relaxing sound drift over you. At first you might hear soft rain, sea surf, or the wind through distant trees. Almost hypnotic, the sound draws you irresistibly into a peaceful, refreshing sleep.

For many, the thought of waking refreshed and alert from perhaps the first truly restful sleep in years is exciting enough in itself. For more adventurous souls there are strange and mysterious dream experiences waiting. Take lucid dreams, for instance. Imagine being in control of your dreams and able to change them at will to act out your wishes and fantasies. With the Dream Machine it's easy!

The approved parts set consists of PCB, all components, controls, loudspeaker, knobs, lamp, fuseholders, fuse, mains power supply, prestige case and full instructions.

PARTS SET £19.80 + VAT

Ben Sweetland's best selling GROW RICH WHILE YOU SLEEP is now in stock. £2.95 (NO VAT)

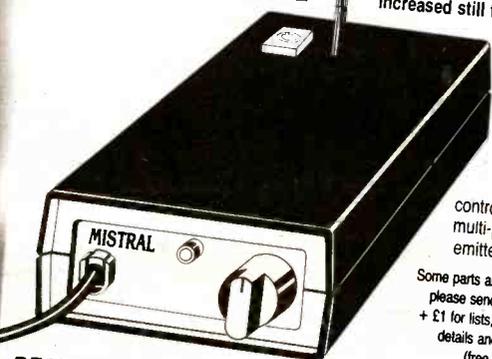
## THE MISTRAL AIR IONISER

The best ioniser design yet — this one has variable ion drive, built-in ion counter and enough power to drive five multi-point emitters. For the technically minded, it has nine main drive stages, five secondary drives, and a four section booster to give an output capability of almost fifteen billion ( $1.47 \times 10^{11}$ ) ions every minute, or  $2.45 \times 10^{11}$  ions per second. With extra emitters this can be increased still further!

PARTS SET £28.40 + VAT

The parts set includes case, printed circuit boards, 126 top grade components, all controls, lamps, hardware, a multi-point phosphor-bronze emitter and full instructions.

Some parts are available separately — please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £1 for lists, circuit and construction details and further information (free with parts set).



## READY-BUILT MISTRAL

The Mistral Ioniser (and most of our other projects) can now be supplied built, tested and ready to go. For details, please contact Peter Leah at P.L. Electronics, 8 Woburn Road, Eastville, Bristol BS5 6TT. Tel: 0272 522703. Evenings Only

INTERNAL EMITTER £2.80 + VAT

Can be used in place of the P-B external emitter, or both can be used together for the highest ion output. Parts set includes PCB, ion emitters, components and instructions.

## IPA BOARD CLEANER

£0.98 + VAT

Essential for removing grease and flux residues from the Mistral PCB to achieve peak performance. Applicator brush supplied.

## ION FAN

£9.80 + VAT

An almost silent piezo-electric fan, mains operated, to pump ions away from the emitter and into the room. Increases the effectiveness of any ioniser by five times!

## ION DISPERSION METER

FEATURED IN ETI  
FEBRUARY 1989

The Q-ion is a hand-held meter which counts ions in the air. It can tell the good ones from the bads if you're thinking of buying a commercial ioniser, check the efficiency and output of one you've made yourself.

help you set up fans and position the ioniser for best effect, do an ion-survey of your house or office — in short, it will tell you anything you want to know about ions in the air.

In direct mode the bar-graph readout will detect the presence of negative or positive ions and measure neg-ion strengths from  $5 \times 10^7$  to  $10^{10}$  ions per second, which covers the levels you can expect when an air ioniser is in use. For the smaller concentrations of natural air ions, integrate mode will increase the sensitivity as far as you like.

Our approved parts set comprises: case, ion collector, printed circuit board, all components (including six ICs, Schottky diode, ceramics, VDR, zener, 37 resistors and capacitors, LEDs, plug, socket, earth lead, etc.) and full instructions.

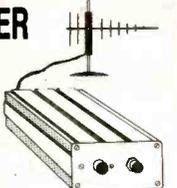
PARTS SET £18.40 + VAT

Some parts are available separately — please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £1 for lists, circuit, construction details and further information (free with parts set).



## TV BOOSTER

Good TV pictures from poor signals is what this project is all about. Keith Brimley's Aerial Booster gives a massive 22dB gain to ensure good viewing for campers and caravaners, from indoor aerials, or wherever a properly positioned high-gain antenna is not practical.



Based on the OM335 hybrid amplifier, the booster has specifications to rival the best: wideband operation from 10MHz to 1.4GHz, mid-band gain of up to 26dB and a wide supply range of 9V to 20V (it will run from car batteries for caravanners, dry batteries for campers, or a mains 'battery eliminator' in the home). No special UHF construction skills are needed — the project could be made by a careful beginner.

There are two parts sets for the project. AA1 contains the printed circuit board, OM335 hybrid amplifier, components and instructions. AA2 is the optional case set, rugged screened box, front and rear panels, waterproofing gaskets, feet, sockets and hardware.

AA1 PARTS SET £12.80 + VAT

AA2 PARTS SET £4.80 + VAT

AA3 OPTIONAL MAINS POWER SUPPLY PARTS SET £6.80 + VAT.

## POWERFUL AIR IONISER

FEATURED IN ETI  
JULY 1986

Ions have been described as 'vitamins of the air' by the health magazines, and have been credited with everything from curing hay fever and asthma to improving concentration and putting an end to insomnia. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there is no doubt that ionised air is much cleaner and purer, and seems much more invigorating than 'dead' air.

The DIRECT ION ioniser caused a great deal of excitement when it appeared as a constructional project in ETI. At last, an ioniser that was comparable with (better than?) commercial products, was reliable, good to build... and fun! Apart from the serious applications, some of the suggested experiments were outrageous! We can supply a matched set of parts, fully approved by the designer, to build this unique project. The set includes a roller framed printed circuit board, 86 components, case, mains lead, and even the parts for the tester. According to one customer, the set costs about a third of the price of the individual components. What more can we say?



PARTS SET WITH BLACK CASE £12.60 + VAT  
PARTS SET WITH WHITE CASE £12.80 + VAT

## BURGLARBUSTER

Be safe from intruders with our Burglar Buster alarm system! It has all the features you'd expect from a high-tech alarm: entry and exit delay, anti-tamper loop, delay warning and control-box protection.

The parts set includes all four PCBs and all components to go on them. Other parts (case, switches, etc.) are available separately, if you haven't got anything suitable in your spare box. Set contains 4 PCBs, ICs, transistors, relays, capacitors, resistors, diodes, regulator, piezo sander and full instructions.

BB1 PARTS SET £12.80 + VAT

## LEDs

Green rectangular LEDs for bar-graph displays.  
50 for £3.50 500 for £25  
100 for £6 1000 for £45

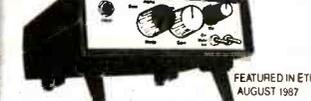
DIGITAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT LEDs  
Assorted 3mm LEDs: red, green, yellow and orange.  
25 of each (100 LEDs) for £6.80

U.K. orders: please add 80p post and packing and 15% VAT to total.  
Ireland and overseas: no VAT. Carnage and insurance £4.50.  
Please allow up to 14 days for delivery.

*Specialist*  
**SEMICONDUCTORS**  
LIMITED

Tel: (0600) 3715  
SALES DEPT., ROOM 111, FOUNDERS HOUSE, REDBROOK, MONMOUTH, GWENT.

## BRAINWAVE MONITOR



FEATURED IN ETI  
AUGUST 1987

The most antonishing project ever to have appeared in an electronics magazine. Similar in principle to a medical EEG machine, this project allows you to hear the characteristic rhythms of your own mind! The alpha, beta and theta forms can be selected for study and the three articles give mass of information on their interpretation and powers.

In conjunction with Dr. Lewis's Alpha Plan, the monitor can be used to overcome shyness, to help you feel confident in stressful situations, and to train yourself to excel at things you're 'no good at'.

Our approved parts set contains case, two PCBs, screening can for bio-amplifier, all components (including three PMI precision amplifiers), leads, brass electrodes and full instructions.

PARTS SET £39.80 + VAT ALPHA PLAN BOOK £2.50  
SILVER SOLUTION (for using electrodes) £3.80 + VAT

Parts set available separately. We also have a range of accessories: professional electrodes, books, etc. Please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £2 for lists, construction details and further information (free with parts set).

# MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace. When and where you want, under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your **FREE INFORMATION PACK** on the course of your choice.

<b>GCSE/GCE/SCE ELECTRONICS</b>	<b>CAR MECHANICS COMPUTER PROGRAMMING</b>	SEE ORACLE PAGE 871
<b>BASIC ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (City &amp; Guilds)</b>	<b>TV, VIDEO &amp; HI-FI SERVICING</b>	
<b>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>	<b>RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE EXAM (City &amp; Guilds)</b>	

Course of interest \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_ P.Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 International Correspondence School, Dept ECS99, 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs)

Varta Mopak nic. cad. rechargeable batteries 3.6V 100mA ..... 1.85p  
 Miniature 3V DC Electric Meter with stabilising Capacitors. Approx. Diameter Length 42.5mm, Width 32mm, Shaft 10mm ..... 70p each  
 4 Way 13amp Extension Block fitted with 2MTRS 13amp 3 core flex and a 13amp Plugtop £6.50  
 2 Way 13amp 10MTR Extension Reel with Safety Cut Out ..... £12.95  
 2 Way Powerline Professional 25MTR 13amp Extension Reel with Cut Out ..... £24.95  
**QUALITY SCREWDRIVER SET** Manufactured in West Germany to Din Standards. Rated at 1000V consisting of Four Parallel Blade Drivers, Blade sizes 75mmx2.5mm, 100mmx4mm, 125mmx5.5mm, 150mmx6.5mm, Two Cross Point, Blade Sizes 80mmx5mm, 100mmx6mm, One 70mm 240V Mains Screwdriver ..... £9.36 per set  
**LONG NOSE PLIERS** 8"(200mm) 1000V ..... £4.90 each  
**SIDE CUTTERS** 6 1/2"(160mm) 1000V ..... £5.50 each  
**WIRE STRIPPER** 6 1/2"(160mm) 1000V ..... £5.50 each  
**ANTEX SK5 SOLDERING KIT** Consisting of a CS240 17 Watt 240V Soldering iron, an ST4 Solder Stand, Approx 1mtr of Solder and a booklet on How to Solder ..... £9.12 each  
**ARCOLETRIC ROCKER SWITCHES** On/Off snap-in type rated 200/250A.C. 6.3mm tab: **PACK ONE** Consisting of 10 assorted illuminated single-pole rocker switches. To fit panel hole approx. 28.2mmx11.5mm ..... £4.00 per pack  
**PACK TWO** Consisting of 10 assorted illuminated and non-illuminated double-pole rocker switches. To fit panel hole approx. 30mmx22.1mm ..... £6.00 per pack

Substantial range of SILVA MICA/WAX POLYSTYRENE AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS in stock. Catalogue free with FIRST ORDER.

**CHAFFORD VALLEY PRODUCTS**  
 Chafford Lane, Fordcombe, Kent TN3 0SH.  
 Tel. 089 2740287 Fax. 089 2740216.  
 MAIL ORDER ONLY. ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE VAT. ADD 1.00p P&P UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. TERMS CASH, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER WITH ORDER.  
 SCHOOL ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

AUDIO ELECTRONICS .....	549
B K ELECTRONICS .....	Cover (iii)
BLACKMORE ELECTRONICS .....	590
BULL J & N .....	Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE .....	567
CHAFFORD VALLEY PRODUCTS .....	616
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION .....	590
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS .....	571
CR SUPPLY CO. ....	602
C-SCOPE INTERNATIONAL .....	550
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN .....	593
ELTRAK ELECTRONICS .....	550
ELV FRANCE .....	561
EVERETT WORKSHOP ACCESS .....	602
FRASER ELECTRONICS .....	567
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS .....	579/582
HART ELECTRONIC KITS .....	551
HIGHGRADE COMPONENTS .....	548
ICS .....	616
JAYTEE ELEC. SERVICES .....	549
JIDENCO CD .....	613
KITMASTER .....	575
LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE .....	616
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS .....	546
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS .....	Cover (iv)
MARCO TRADING .....	550
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS .....	551
OMNI ELECTRONICS .....	575
SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS .....	616
SPECIALIST SEMICONDUCTORS .....	615
SUMA DESIGN .....	593
TK ELECTRONICS .....	552
ZENITH ELECTRONICS .....	616

## BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

**2 YEAR BTEC National Diploma (OND) ELECTRONIC & COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING**  
 (Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

**1 YEAR BTEC National Certificate (ONC) ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING**  
 1—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
 (Electronics, Satellite TV, Networks, Telecomms)

2—ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING  
 (Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing and Fault Diagnosis)

3—SOFTWARE ENGINEERING  
 (Electronics, Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, CAD/CAM)

4—COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY  
 (Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronics)

**10 MONTHS BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC) COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS**  
 (Microprocessor Based Systems, Control, Robotics)

*These courses include a high percentage of college based practical work to enhance future employment prospects. No additional fees for overseas students. Shortened courses of from 3 to 6 months can be arranged for applicants with previous electronics knowledge.*

**THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME**

**O.N.C. and H.N.C. Monday 18th September 1989**

**FULL PROSPECTUS FROM**

**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE (Dept. EE), 20 PENYERN ROAD EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU**  
 Tel: 01-373 8721

# ZENITH KITS - FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST



- The following is a selection from our catalogue:
- Black Ice Alarm (for Winter Motorists)..... **Kit £17.53**
  - Negative Ion Machine, complete with case..... **Kit £24.11**
  - Miniature F.M. 'BUG' transmitter 60-145MHz..... **Kit £6.95**
  - 3-Watt F.M. transmitter 80-108MHz 12-Volt..... **Kit £13.99**
  - Running light sequencer 10-channel, varispeed..... **Kit £15.89**
  - Audio Power Meter 10-LED indication..... **Kit £12.94**
  - VU-Meter 10-LED indication P.P.M. display..... **Kit £13.63**
  - Electronic Door chime 3-note - variable freq..... **Kit £9.85**
  - Infrared transmitter/receiver system..... **Kit £33.09**
  - Light Activated Relay, 9-12Volt opp..... **Kit £8.91**
  - Metal and Voltage Detector..... **R/Built £11.00**
  - Tone Generator - Pulse or Warble tones..... **Kit £5.50**
  - Loudspeaker Protector 5-100Watts..... **Kit £11.40**
- All Kits are available **READY BUILT** please see latest Catalogue.
- All Kits contain full instructions PCBs and components ■ All prices include VAT and postage and packing ■ Overseas orders add 10% to above prices ■ Please send Cheque or Postal Order with Order.

**ZENITH ELECTRONICS** Dept. 2  
 Cortlandt Business Centre  
 Hailsham, East Sussex, UK BN27 1AE  
 Telephone (0323) 847973  
 Telex 878334 Fax 647204

**Access & Barclaycard Orders**  
 Telephone (0323) 847973

**S.A.E. (A4 + 26p) for FREE Catalogue**

## SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

45 Rutland St., Mansfield, Notts NG18 4AP

**SPECIAL PACKS — Bigger selection, better value.**

All at £1.00 each. Order any 10 and choose one FREE.

SP1	12x5mm Red LEDs
SP2	12x5mm Green LEDs
SP3	10x5mm Yellow LEDs
SP4	10x5mm Amber LEDs
SP5	36x5mm 1 part LED clips
SP6	12x3mm Red LEDs
SP7	12x3mm Green LEDs
SP8	10x3mm Yellow LEDs
SP9	40x3mm 1 part LED clips
SP10	50x1N4148 signal diodes
SP11	25x1N4001 rectifier diodes
SP12	25x1N4002 rectifier diodes
SP13	25xRad.Elect.Caps. (1-1000µf)
SP15	20x2K2 Min. Hor. presets 0.1W
SP16	20x4K7 Min. Hor. presets 0.1W
SP17	20x100K Min. Hor. presets 0.1W
SP18	15xBC182 Transistors
SP19	15xBC183 Transistors
SP20	15xBC184 Transistors
SP21	15xBC212 Transistors
SP22	10xBC214 Transistors
SP23	10xBC549 Transistors
SP24	5xCmos 4001
SP25	5x555 Timer
SP26	5x741 Op-Amp
SP27	5xCmos 4002
SP28	5xCmos 4011
SP29	3xCmos 4013
SP30	5xCmos 4025
SP31	4xCmos 4071
SP32	4xCmos 4077
SP33	4xCmos 4081
SP34	2xCmos 4510
SP35	2xCmos 4511
SP36	20x10µf/25V Radial Elect. Caps
SP37	15x100µf/35V Radial Elect. Caps
SP38	20x47µf/25V Radial Elect. Caps
SP39	12x470µf/16V Radial Elect. Caps
SP40	15xBC237 Transistors
SP41	25xmixed Transistors
SP43	2xLM1458
SP44	12x5mm LEDs — 4 each, Red, Green, Yellow
SP46	15x400mV zener diodes, assorted values
SP47	5xmin push button switches
SP102	15x8 pin DIL sockets
SP103	12x14 pin DIL sockets
SP104	12x16 pin DIL sockets

### ADDITIONAL PACKS

SP50	25x5mm Red LEDs	200p
SP51	25x5mm Green LEDs	200p
SP52	50xRad. Elect. Caps.	195p
SP53	30xI.C. sockets 10 each	8, 14, 16 pin
SP54	1xTIL38+1xTIL100	200p
SP55	250x0.25W M.Glaze 2% resistors	160p
SP56	36xRad. Polyester Caps.	180p
SP57	100x1N4148 diodes	175p

### RESISTOR PACKS

0.25W C.Film 5 each (305)	260p
0.25W C.Film 10 each (610)	425p
0.25W C.Film Popular (1000)	600p
0.25W C.Film 100 one value	75p
0.1W Min. Hor. presets 5 ea(65)	375p
0.1W Min. Vert. presets 5 ea(65)	375p

### I.C.s V. REGS

555	22p	100mA	
556	65p	78L05	25p
741	22p	78L12	25p
747	65p	78L15	26p
CA3140E	45p	79L05	30p
CA3240E	125p	79L12	30p
LM339	50p	79L15	30p
LM380	120p	1A	
LM723	55p	7805	35p
LM1458	55p	7812	35p
TL071	55p	7815	36p
TL072	75p	7905	36p
TL081	40p	7912	38p
TL082	55p	7915	38p

### CMOS

4000	25p	4070	27p
4001	25p	4071	27p
4002	25p	4075	27p
4011	25p	4077	30p
4012	25p	4081	27p
4013	38p	4093	35p
4017	55p	4510	65p
4023	30p	4511	65p
4025	25p	4514	125p
4027	50p	4515	130p
4040	60p	4516	65p
4047	65p	4528	70p
4066	45p		

Cheques or P.O. to:  
**SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
 Please add £1 P&P NO VAT

Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue, contains vouchers redeemable against orders over £5.00 (Sent Free with first order over £5.00).

Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Limited, Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand — Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa — Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £15.70 and OVERSEAS £19 payable to "Everyday Electronics" Subscription Department, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.



**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS**

**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES**

Supplied ready built and tested.

**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES** Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP100 Mk 11 Bi-Polar** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz - 3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115x65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**NEW SERIES II MOS-FET MODULES**

**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor, >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE:— MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS, STANDARD — INPUT SENS. 500mV BAND WIDTH 100KHz, PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) — INPUT SENS. 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz, ORDER A STANDARD OR PEC



**Vu METER** Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS**



**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE S.A.E. (FREE STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

**McKENZIE:— INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.**

**ALL MCKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**

- 8" 100 WATT C8100GPM GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID., DISCO **PRICE £28.59 + £2.00 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 80Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 14kHz SENS. 99dB
- 10" 100 WATT C10100GP GUITAR, VOICE, ORGAN, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. **PRICE £34.70 + £2.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 70Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 6kHz SENS. 100dB
- 10" 200 WATT C10200GP GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. **PRICE £47.48 + £2.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7kHz SENS. 103dB
- 12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO **PRICE £36.66 + £3.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7kHz SENS. 99dB
- 12" 100 WATT C12100TC TWIN CONE) HIGH POWER WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO **PRICE £37.63 + £3.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 14kHz SENS. 100dB
- 12" 200 WATT C12200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A. **PRICE £64.17 + £3.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7kHz SENS. 100dB
- 12" 300 WATT C12300GP HIGH POWER BASS LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, ETC. **PRICE £85.79 + £3.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 5kHz SENS. 100dB
- 15" 100 WATT C15100BS BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO. **PRICE £53.70 + £4.00 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 5kHz SENS. 98dB
- 15" 200 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. **PRICE £73.26 + £4.00 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 4kHz SENS. 99dB
- 15" 250 WATT C15250BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. **PRICE £80.53 + £4.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 4kHz SENS. 99dB
- 15" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS **PRICE £94.12 + £4.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 4kHz SENS. 102dB
- 18" 400 WATT C18400BS EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS **PRICE £167.85 + £5.00 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 27Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3kHz SENS. 99dB

**EARBENDERS:— HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.**

- ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS EXCEPT EB8-50 AND EB10-50 DUAL 4 AND 8 OHM. BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED FOAM SURROUND**
- 8" 50 WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7kHz SENS. 97dB
- 10" 50 WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. **PRICE £12.00 + £2.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 5kHz SENS. 99dB
- 10" 100 WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO **PRICE £27.50 + £3.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 35Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3kHz SENS. 96dB
- 12" 60 WATT EB12-60 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO **PRICE £21.00 + £3.00 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 28Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3kHz SENS. 92dB
- 12" 100 WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO **PRICE £32.00 + £3.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 26Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3kHz SENS. 93dB
- FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
- 5 1/4" 60 WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 63Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 20kHz SENS. 92dB
- 6 1/2" 60 WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 39Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 20kHz SENS. 94dB
- 8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 18kHz SENS. 89dB
- 10" 60 WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.**
- RES. FREQ. 35Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 12kHz SENS. 86dB

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

**3W FM TRANSMITTER** 80-108MHz VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. **PRICE £14.49 + £1.00 P&P**

**FM MICRO TRANSMITTER (BUG)** 100-108MHz VARICAP TUNED COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATT. **PRICE £8.62 + £1.00 P&P**



3 watt FM Transmitter



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E., 30p STAMPED FOR CURRENT LIST.

**OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS**



★ MANUAL ARM ★ STEEL CHASSIS ★ ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL 33 & 45 ★ VARI PITCH CONTROL ★ HIGH TORQUE SERVO DRIVEN DC MOTOR ★ TRANSIT SCREWS ★ 12 DIE CAST PLATTER ★ NEON STROBE ★ CALIBRATED BAL WEIGHT ★ REMOVABLE HEAD SHELL ★ 1/2" CARTRIDGE FIXINGS ★ CUE LEVER ★ POWER 220 240V 50 60Hz ★ 390x305mm ★ SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING CUT-OUT TEMPLATE **PRICE £59.99 + £3.50 P&P.**

**OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES**

**STANTON AL500**  
**PRICE £16.99 + 50p P&P**

**GOLDRING G850**  
**PRICE £6.99 + 50p P&P**

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS, HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**NEW MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

THREE MODELS:— **MXF200 (100w + 100w)**  
**MXF400 (200w + 200w)** **MXF600 (300w + 300w)**

All power ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms.

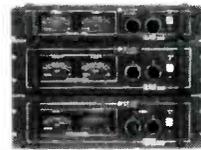
**FEATURES:** ★ Independent power supplies with two Toroidal Transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Rotary indexed level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 Fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

**USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.**

**SIZES:—** MXF 200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U) x D11"  
MXF 400 W19" x H5 1/2" (3U) x D12"  
MXF 600 W19" x H5 1/2" (3U) x D13"

**PRICES: MXF200 £171.35**  
**MXF400 £228.85**  
**MXF600 £322.00**

SECURICOR DELIVERY £12.00 EACH



**OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS**

THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE



MADE ESPECIALLY TO SUIT TODAY'S NEED FOR COMPACTNESS WITH HIGH OUTPUT SOUND LEVELS. FINISHED IN HARDWEARING BLACK VINYL WITH PROTECTIVE CORNERS, GRILLE AND CARRYING HANDLE. INCORPORATES 12" DRIVER PLUS HIGH FREQ. HORN FOR FULL FREQ. RANGE. 45Hz-20KHz BOTH MODELS 8 OHM. SIZE H18" x W15" x D12"

CHOICE OF TWO MODELS

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET

**OMP 12-100 (100W 100dB) PRICE £159.99 PER PAIR**  
**OMP 12-200 (200W 102dB) PRICE £209.99 PER PAIR**

SECURICOR DEL.— £12.00 PER PAIR

**OMP SLIDE DIMMER 1K WATT & 2.5K WATT**

CONTROLS LOADS UP TO 1KW & 2.5KW. SUITABLE FOR RESISTIVE AND INDUCTIVE LOADS BLACK ANODISED CASE, READILY FLUSH MOUNTED THROUGH PANEL CABINET CUT-OUTS. ADVANCED FEATURES INCLUDE—

- ★ FULL 65mm SLIDE TRAVEL
- ★ NEON MONITOR INDICATOR
- ★ FLASH OVERRIDE BUTTON
- ★ HIGH & LOW LEVEL PRESETS
- ★ FULLY SUPPRESSED TO BS 800

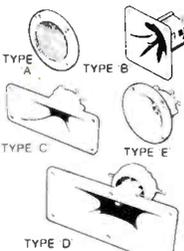
**SIZES:—** 1KW H128 x W40 x D55mm  
2.5KW H128 x W76 x D79mm

**PRICES:— 1K WATT £15.99**  
**2.5K WATT £24.99 + 60p P&P**

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS-MOTOROLA**

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS — MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



**TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. **Price £4.90 each + 50p P&P**

**TYPE 'B' (KSN1005a)** 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.00 each + 50p P&P**

**TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 each + 50p P&P**

**TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 each + 50p P&P**

**TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 1/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P**

**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £3.99 + 50p P&P**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:—  
3 Turntables (Mag). 3 Mics. 4 Line including CD plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot L & R. Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360x280x90mm. Supply 220-240V. **Price £134.99 — £4.00 P&P**



**B. K. ELECTRONICS** Dept EE  
UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHDON-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR  
TEL: 0702-527572 FAX: 0702-420243

# AMAZING LOW PRICE

## SOLDERING IRONS

### FLAME MASTER HOT GAS SOLDERING TOOL

Superb Pocket Size Portable Gas Soldering Iron

**ONLY**  
**£12.95**  
FS120



★ Interchangeable Tips ★

- ★ Powered by Butane Gas
- ★ Simple to Refill
- ★ Temperature up to 400°C (750°F)
- ★ Up to 2 Hours Continuous Use

### FLAME MASTER 5 IN 1 HOT GAS TOOL KIT

Complete with tough moulded to measure case and including:  
**MULTI-PURPOSE TOOL**

- ★ 4 Interchangeable Soldering Iron Tips
- ★ Soldering Iron
- ★ Hot Cutting Knife
- ★ Wide Area Flame Torch
- ★ High Temperature Flame Torch
- ★ Hot Air Blower

#### GREAT FOR

- ★ Electrical and Electric Work
- ★ Cutting Plastics and Fibres
- ★ Sealing, Bonding and Shrinking
- ★ Removing Paint and Putty



**ONLY**  
**£19.95**  
FMK20

The Flame Master hot gas tool kit has many uses. It can be a soldering iron, a pencil flame torch, a hot air blower or a wide (flat) flame torch. You can fit the soldering head with a selection of soldering tips and the hot knife, or you can fit the flame head, onto which you can attach the hot blower or the wide flame unit. The choice is yours!

**Post Your Order Now . . .**

Order Coupon		Send this coupon to P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR	
Quantity	Description	Code	Price
Name .....		Add Carriage	50p
Address .....		If order below £5	please add 50p
Post Code .....		<b>Total</b>	

I authorise you to debit my Credit Card account for the cost of goods despatched.

Credit Card No.

Access Amex Visa ..... Delete as required.

If ordering by Credit Card please sign .....

Expiry date of Credit Card ..... EE

*Train 29 Plumber PE*

**Maplin** ELECTRONICS

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**



**0702 554161**

PHONE BEFORE 5PM FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

All items subject to availability, both items will be on sale in our shops in Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds, Hammersmith, Edgware, Manchester, Nottingham, Southampton and Southend-on-Sea.